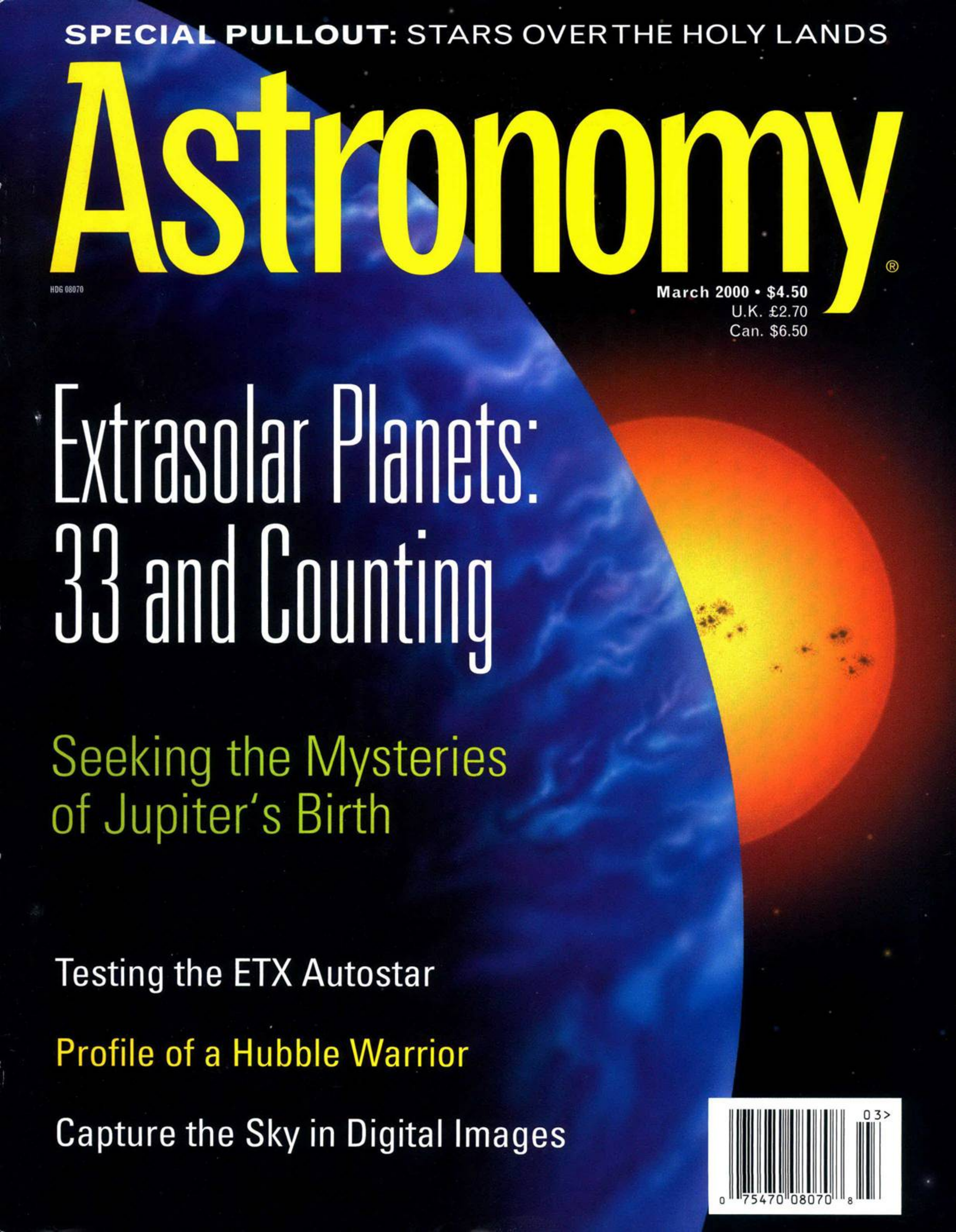
SPECIAL PULLOUT: STARS OVER THE HOLY LANDS

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

March 2000 • $4.50
U.K. £2.70
Can. $6.50



Extrasolar Planets: 33 and Counting

Seeking the Mysteries of Jupiter's Birth

Testing the ETX Autostar

Profile of a Hubble Warrior

Capture the Sky in Digital Images

Now two ETX apertures!
ETX-90EC — $595
ETX-125EC — $895

Now you can buy the revolutionary Meade ETX® — the largest selling modern telescope in the world — in either of two apertures, 3.5" or 5". Both models include the very latest in microprocessor-controlled capability.

New Fork Mount Designs with Standard-Equipment Dual-Axis Drive Systems: Each with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes, permitting electronic operation from the standard-equipment plug-in hand controller.

Pushbutton Electronic Hand Controller: Use at any of four dual-axis speeds: 8x for image centering at high power; 32x for image centering at lower power or for pushbutton object-tracking in the altazimuth mode; 0.75°/sec for image centering in the viewfinder or for terrestrial tracking; 5°/sec for fast slewing across the sky.

Cordless Operation: The dual-axis drive system operates for more than 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) AA batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

Optional Autostar™ Capability: Plug in the optional Meade Autostar computer controller *(see facing page)* for LX200-type operation, including automatic GO TO capability to more than 14,000 celestial objects.

Plus the features that created the ETX revolution:

Maksutov-Cassegrain Optical Systems: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that ETX telescopes often outperform other telescopes of larger apertures.

Flip-Mirror System: Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX-90EC and ETX-125EC Astro Telescopes — Each includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8 *or* D = 127mm, F = 1900mm, f/15) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 4-speed (8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec, 5°/sec) dual-axis motor drive system with hand controller; sidereal-rate tracking in equatorial mode with optional table tripod or deluxe field tripod; internal battery compartment accepting eight (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm erect-image (ETX-90EC) *or* 8 x 25mm right-angle (ETX-125EC) viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); instructions. **ETX-90EC — $595** (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-125EC — $895** (+ $30 P & S).

MEADE
ETX-90EC • ETX-125EC
NEW!
COMPUTER CONTROL
MEADE
SPEED
MODE
FOCUS
IN
OUT

Meade **ETX-90EC: $595** and **ETX-125EC: $895.** Each complete as shown, with electronic hand controller; plus packing and shipping.

OPTIONAL SYSTEMS*

#497 Autostar Computer Controller (90, 125)	$149
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#883 Deluxe Field Tripod (90, 125)	199.95
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#774 Hard Carry Case (90)	99.95
#775 Hard Carry Case (125)	149.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90, 125)	49.95
#64 Photo Adapter (90, 125)	34.95
Electric Focuser #1244 (90) *or* #1247 (125)	119.95

**see the Meade accessory ad in this issue.*

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Add the Meade Autostar™ computer to your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC for automatic GO TO object location ...only *$149!*

Plug the #497 Autostar Computer Controller into your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC and you're ready for an incredible array of LX200-type capabilities:

Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 5°/sec to any of more than 14,000 database objects, including deep-space objects (galaxies, diffuse nebulae, planetary nebulae, star clusters — the best objects from the IC, NGC and Caldwell catalogs, as well as all 110 Messier objects); 900 stars (double stars, variable stars, SAO stars); the 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; 26 of the brightest asteroids; 15 periodic comets; 50 earth-orbiting satellites; plus user-defined objects and the centroids of all 88 constellations. Select any of these objects, press ***GO TO*** and the telescope automatically slews to the object, placing it in the telescopic field.

Automatic GO TO function to *any* object of known R.A. and Dec.

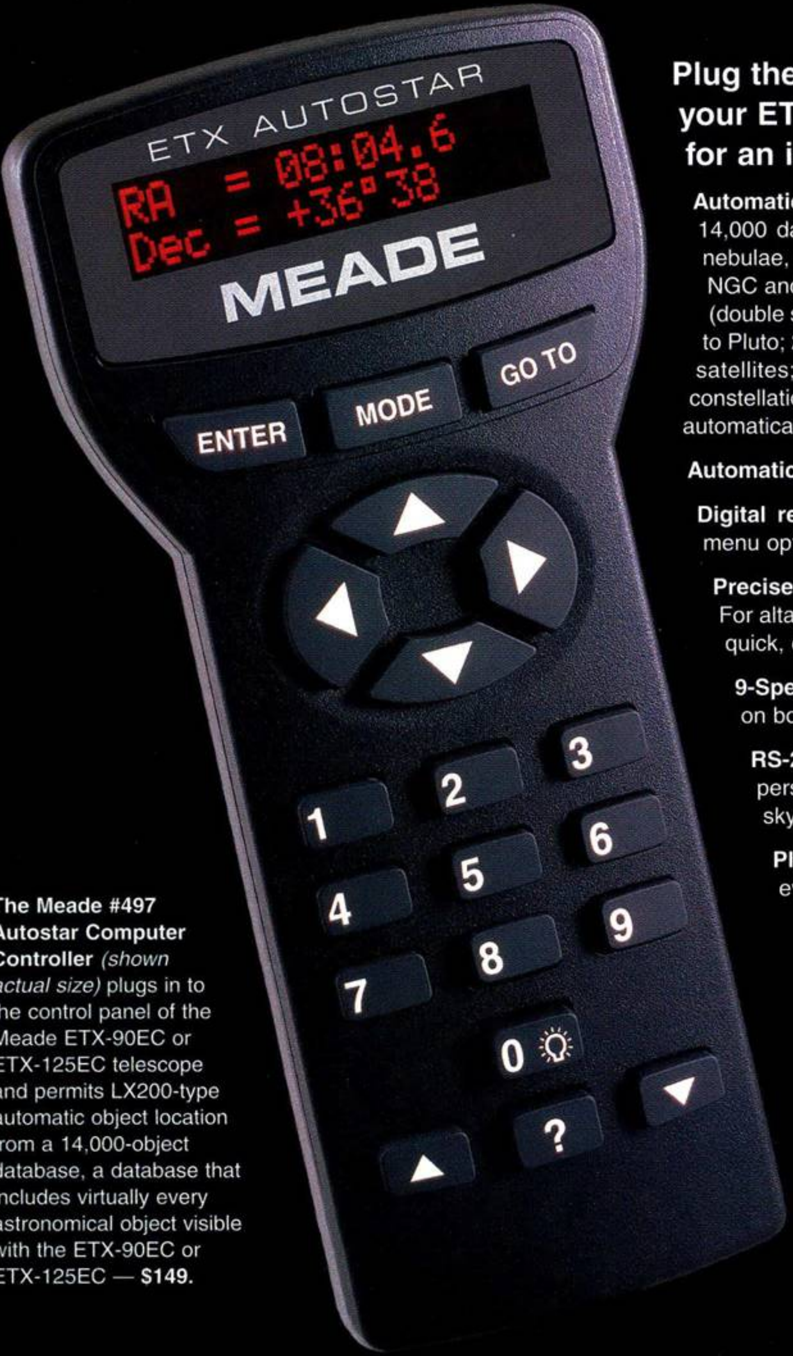
Digital readouts of telescope position (continuously in R.A. and Dec.), menu options, glossary, and utility functions.

Precise sidereal-rate tracking in either altazimuth or equatorial modes. For altazimuth tracking, set the telescope on its drive base and perform a quick, easy alignment.

9-Speed Dual-Axis Operation: Pushbutton operation of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 5°/sec.

RS-232 Serial Port: For operation of the telescope through a personal computer, using Meade Epoch 2000® sky software or other sky software using the LX200 protocol.

Plus: over 20 other menu options, including guided tours, major event menus, user-defined terrestrial objects, and much more.



The Meade #497 Autostar Computer Controller *(shown actual size)* plugs in to the control panel of the Meade ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC telescope and permits LX200-type automatic object location from a 14,000-object database, a database that includes virtually every astronomical object visible with the ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC — **$149.**

(right) **Meade ETX-90EC,** shown with optional #497 Autostar Computer Controller plugged into the telescope's control panel.

New 1999 - 2000 120-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

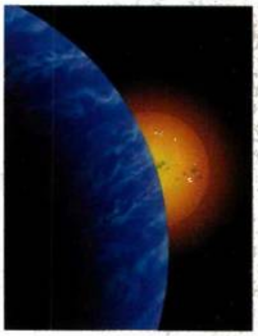
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.
Patents pending on ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, and Autostar.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

March 2000 • Vol. 28, No. 3

Astronomy®



COVER PHOTO: Lynette Cook

FEATURES

COVER

42 **Hunting Planets Beyond**
With 33 extrasolar planets now known — and none similar to those in our solar system — astronomers are changing their ideas on how planets form. *Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler.*

48 **Switched at Birth**
Planetary scientists used to think that gas-giant planets took a billion years to form, but recent studies suggest the process lasted a mere few million years. *Mark Sincell.*

52 **Hubble Warrior**
How old and big is the cosmos, and how fast is it expanding? Cosmologist Wendy Freedman finds herself at the center of these raging debates. *Sally Stephens.*

61 **Night Visions**
The author combines an artist's eye with the right technique and a perfect location in Israel's Negev Desert to create stunning starscapes. *Neil Folberg.*

70 **Reaching for the Sun**
In 1835 French philosopher Auguste Comte declared that we would never be able to learn what celestial objects are made of. He didn't count on the ingenuity of scientists. *James Trefil.*

88 **How to Record the Digital Sky**
Many people think that CCD imaging requires lots of technical know-how, but a few simple techniques will have you capturing great shots in no time. *Gregory Terrance.*

94 **ETXtasy**
Meade's new 3.6-inch ETX telescope has added built-in motors and an optional Autostar computer system to make a good scope even better. *Steve Edberg.*

8 **Talking Back**

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

24 **AstroNews: Crab Nebula**

European Southern Observatory

ETX AUTOSTAR
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
?

94 **Testing the ETX Autostar**

Astronomy: William Zuback

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Faster, Cheaper, Not Good Enough

8 Talking Back

24 AstroNews
- Mars Exploration: The Sounds of Silence
- The Milky Way's Hunger for Galaxies
- A Hot Time on Io
- Leonid Meteors Strike the Moon
- When Galaxies Collide
- Neptune's Triton a Mere Babe
- Lunar Activity Doesn't Pan Out

76 Sky Show
- In perhaps the nicest grouping of planets all year, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn line up in the March evening sky. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

100 Ask Astro

102 Star Stuff

Products
- A Musical Space Tour
- A New View
- The Apo-Eater

Books
- *Galileo's Daughter*
- *The Sun in the Church*
- *The Hand of God*
- *God's Equation: Einstein, Relativity, and the Expanding Universe*

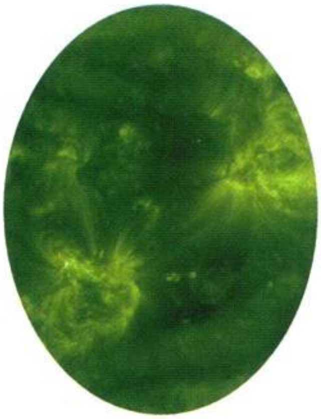
Bytes
- Deep Space CCD Atlas

114 Looking Ahead

122 Advertiser Index

123 Hot Shots
- Leonids Were a Hit-or-Miss Show

128 Ultimate Exposure



70 Reaching for the Sun
NASA/SOHO

52 Profile of a Hubble Warrior Hubble Heritage Team (NASA/AURA/STScI)

61 Stars over the Holy Lands
Neil Folberg

48 Seeking the Mysteries of Jupiter's Birth Lynette Cook

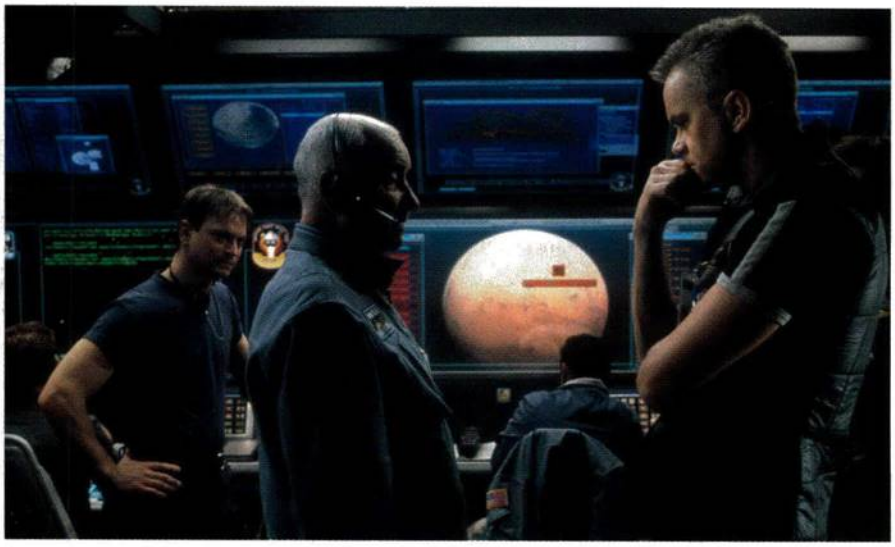
BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Faster, Cheaper, Not Good Enough

It was something like going to a surprise party where the guest of honor never shows. The anticipated moment when the Mars Polar Lander could signal home from the surface of Mars for the first time (about 12:40 P.M. PST) passed with no signal. About 500 journalists and another 2,000 scientists, friends, and family members hovered around screens set up at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) in Pasadena, California, on Friday, December 3, 1999, waiting for word of a perfect landing.

The press building included a lobby and two large rooms: one for press conferences with scientists and one where the reporters could work. The first held a split screen, a dais for a panel, about 300 chairs, and a three-tiered platform at the rear to support camera crews. One wall and part of the floor were painted to resemble Mars, and a model Lander and Deep Space 2, a microprobe, rested on the painted floor. The second room offered permanent desk space to preregistered writers, each with a name on it and a connection for telephone and computer. At the back of the work space, individual scientists could be interviewed in separate cubicles. A huge tent was set up to accommodate broadcast journalists outdoors. (It too included a model of the Lander.) Smaller tents sold Mattel's Lander models and t-shirts. A lot of attention had gone into the planning.

After the first 45-minute signaling period, the Lander still had not phoned home. The mission controllers kept stiff upper lips and made repeated statements that went something like: "Our inability to make contact with the Mars Polar Lander (MPL) during the first signaling period was not unexpected." By Saturday, you could substitute "day" for "period," and by Monday, "weekend" for "period."As of Tuesday, it was abundantly clear MPL was beyond NASA's control.



In a staged mission control room in a new film called *Mission to Mars*, actors Gary Sinise and Tim Robbins study their potential landing site on the Red Planet. Rob McEwan/Touchstone Pictures

The Lander was meant to set down safely near Mars's southern polar cap and begin a pattern of signaling Earth. NASA's Chief Administrator Dan Goldin was among the dignitaries in Mission Control, awaiting what surely could be a big success — one sorely needed after the failure of the Mars Climate Orbiter 10 weeks earlier. Reporters reacted quickly to the first threat of disappointment. At a 2 P.M. press conference, only about an hour after the first period of possible contact, several asked variations on the question "How long do we hold out hope?" Several camera crews pulled up stakes and left.

There would be several attempts to contact the Lander on December 3, and most people stayed around to watch.

One moment of pure jubilation broke out at about 8:30 P.M., when signals were heard from one of the Deep Space 2 probes meant to separate from the Lander and penetrate the surface of Mars. JPL scientists jumped up, smiling and shaking hands with Deep Space 2 Project Manager Sarah Gavit. Reporters raced to the press room from conversations in the lobby. Within a minute, a disembodied voice told us the signal was routine noise in the radio link.

By about 8:35 P.M., faces in the control room (and the press room for that matter) grew tense and grim. It had been a long day. Goldin, despite predictions to the contrary, stayed in mission control far beyond the first test period. He was there until 11:30 P.M. Friday, offering his support. Again he appeared on Saturday evening, looking like everyone else — ever more stricken.

Matt Golombek, project scientist for the highly successful Pathfinder mission to Mars two years ago, was cruising around among the reporters all day on December 3. As the news went from bad to worse, he tried not to look too smug.

By the time you read this, you will have already heard a dozen theories of what went wrong and another dozen on what will happen to NASA and planetary exploration because of MPL's failure. As early as 5 P.M. on December 3, while hopes for a successful landing were still relatively high, planetary scientist Carolyn Porco began to question

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITORS
Rex Graham, Robert Naeye
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Carol Ryback, Richard Talcott
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Kelly Kizer Whitt
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
GRAPHIC ARTIST
Beth Weissgerber
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 414-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (414) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence.

Copyright © 1999 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

the wisdom of NASA's current "faster, better, cheaper" philosophy. She told an audience that she has been involved for many years in the Cassini mission to Saturn. Cassini should arrive at its destination in 2004, and Carolyn said she hoped that all the scientists who first worked on it would still be alive when the satellite began to orbit. Hers is a slow mission and also a very expensive one, costing $3 billion so far. But she pointed out that Cassini has followed its complex marching orders perfectly, completing three flybys of other planets. Maybe, she said, it just costs a lot of money to do this kind of exploring and do it right.

Porco spoke at Planetfest, a big public party in Pasadena's Convention Center, thrown by the Planetary Society, JPL, the Touchstone Pictures movie *Mission to Mars*, and Oldsmobile, giving ordinary people the chance to share in the landing. On a workday in California, 10,000 people came to wait. Even after disappointment, thousands more came on Saturday and Sunday.

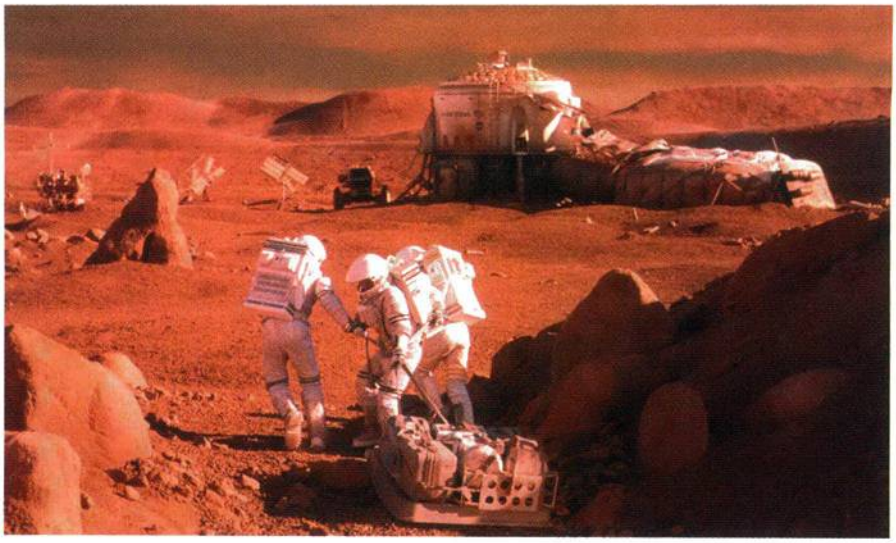
The wild enthusiasm shown by the media and the public over the little Sojourner rover that Pathfinder carried to Mars led everyone toward high hopes for this mission. Despite earlier failed attempts to explore Mars (by the Soviet Union and the United States), we were optimistic. And several movie makers jumped in for the ride. This month, Touchstone Studios introduces its swashbuckling *Mission to Mars* with Tim Robbins, Gary Sinise, and Jerry O'Connell as American astronauts sent to Mars to rescue survivors of an earlier mission. They arrive to find a half-crazed Don Cheadle, living alone in his wounded spacecraft and greenhouse.

JPL's Matt Golombek and astronaut Story Musgrave served as consultants to this movie, and NASA scientists at several levels pitched in to advise. Though any of them would say the movie isn't absolutely faithful to science, director Brian De Palma and producer Tom Jacobson went to great lengths to reach for accurate content. Filmed in Vancouver on 55 acres of red-painted volcanic rock, the movie looks as if it might capture the spirit of such an adventure. Meanwhile another movie, *Red Planet*, being produced by Warner Brothers, is scheduled to open in July 2000. Reports claim that this Val Kilmer vehicle includes at least one monster on the martian surface. And *Titanic* director James Cameron is working on a Mars stories for television. I wonder if all these projects will continue after two real-life Mars failures. Considering the public turnout at Planetfest, they probably will.

Movies are a complicated and expensive business; *Mission to Mars*, for example, cost about $120 million to make, while the Mars Polar Lander cost $165 million. However complex, movies are nothing so risky or dangerous as actually putting a satellite in orbit or a lander on another planet.

And, remember, so far even in this very bad year, NASA's success has been a whole lot better than that of baseball's heroic hitter Mark McGwire. He hit 65 home runs last season, but struck out 141 times. A

Mission to Mars was filmed on a 55-acre set in Vancouver, where volcanic rock was painted various shades of red to resemble the martian surface. Touchstone Pictures/*Mission to Mars*



TALKING BACK
FROM OUR READERS

Darkness Down Under

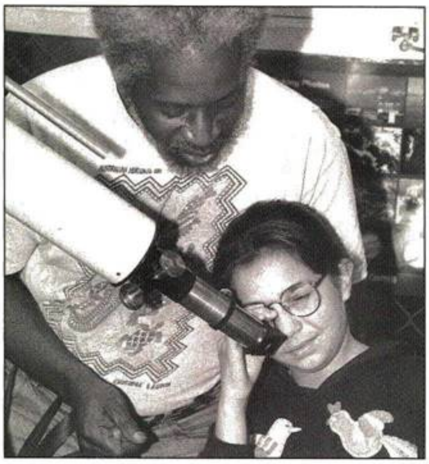
Australia's New South Wales State Government recently implemented a systematic policy to preserve dark skies around some of our most important telescopes. The "Orana (region) State Environmental Planning Policy" preserves an area around the Anglo-Australian Telescope in the northwest portion of my state. Among other things, this statute prohibits all development requiring electrical power for 18 kilometers around the telescope. It also gives the observatory's director veto power over future development proposals up to 100 kilometers away. — *David Campbell, Sydney, Australia*

Preserve Dark Areas

I love looking at the planets, stars, nebulae, clusters, and galaxies from my backyard on the Big Island of Hawaii. We don't have a major light pollution problem — yet. We need to preserve our dark areas. That way, the next generation will enjoy the same jewels of the cosmos. Let's set aside dark areas where our children can enjoy the breathtaking view of the sky that they deserve. Continued pollution of our night skies means the eventual loss of the splendor of the Orion Nebula or the awe of looking at the Andromeda Galaxy for the first time. Please help keep our skies dark, if not for yourself, then for future generations. — *Charles Holmes, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii*

All Together Now

A low-income housing complex in suburbia may not seem like the ideal setting for nightly sky watches, but *Astronomy*'s monthly sky maps, binoculars, and my rhyming dictionary are invaluable resources for bringing old and young people together. I mix poetry with astronomy to keep the child alive in all of us. Mindful that the ancients used rhymes so they could remember things, I use poetry not only as a teaching aid, but also to help make observing more fun and exciting for everyone involved.


Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Before I hosted my nightly sky watches, senior citizens felt isolated from the younger people in our development. Of course, the recent Jupiter/Saturn conjunction deserves some of the credit. We are fortunate to have the next millennium ushered in by this resplendent celestial event. — *David Cornell, East Meadow, New York*

Halloween Ritual

When people ask me why I chose to major in astronomy and physics, I think back to my childhood. On Halloween every year, my neighbor would set up his telescope and, in addition to giving out the usual sweets, would let the neighborhood children look at the moon. I remember the first time I ever saw the moon through that telescope. My dad had to lift me to the eyepiece. Peaks and craters stood out in detail. I was awestruck. For years, I looked forward to seeing the moon through that telescope. My neighbor's house became the first Halloween stop on my list. As I grew older, I bought my own telescope. My list of celestial objects lengthened, but the awe I experience in seeing them never diminishes.

To see astronomy's beauty requires assistance. I urge all of you to get involved with bringing the science of

(cont. on p. 18)

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Walter J. Mundschau

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael Stephens

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Michelle Spehr

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Rochelle Ahrens

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (414) 796-8776, ext. 818

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S., CANADIAN AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

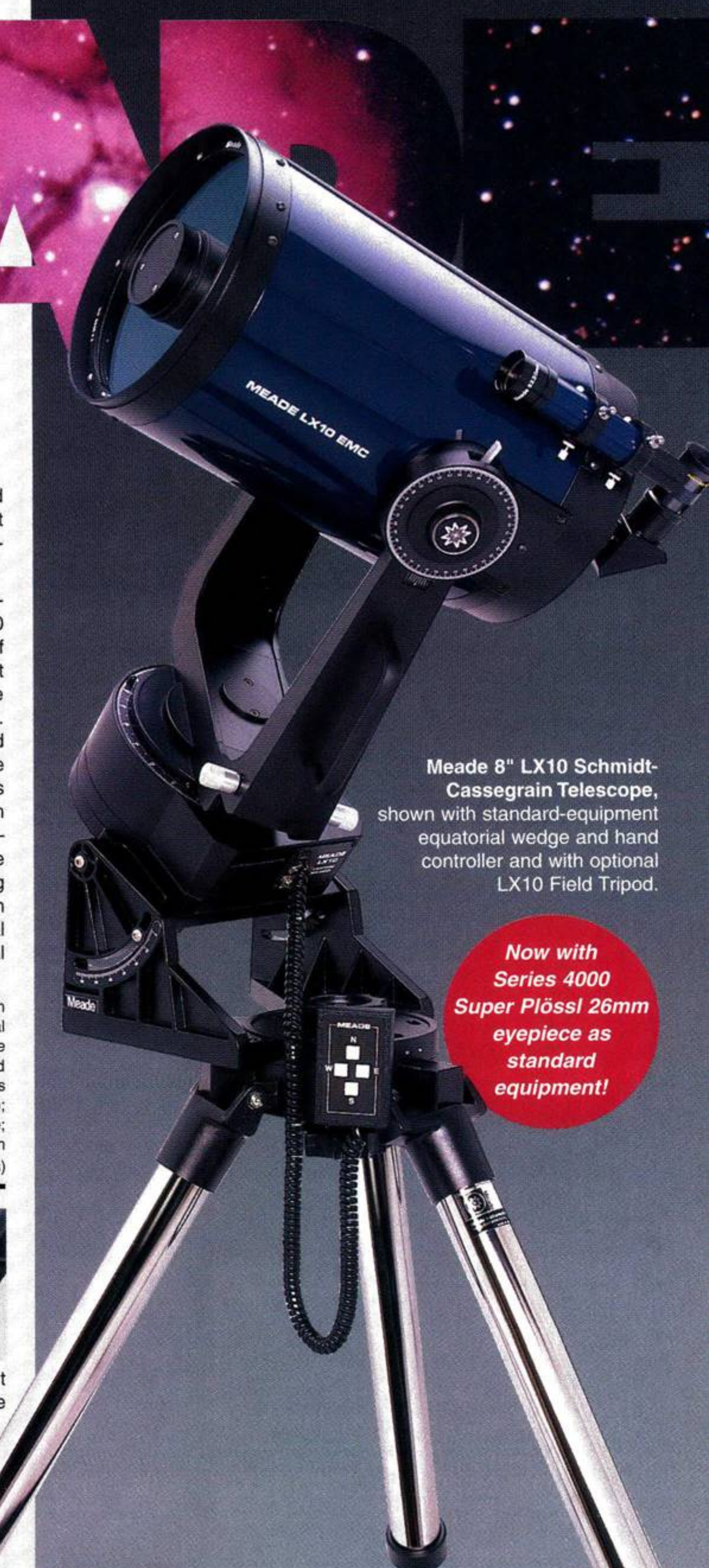
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 120-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Manufactured of the same aluminum castings as Meade LX200 models. Massive, rigid mounts that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications.

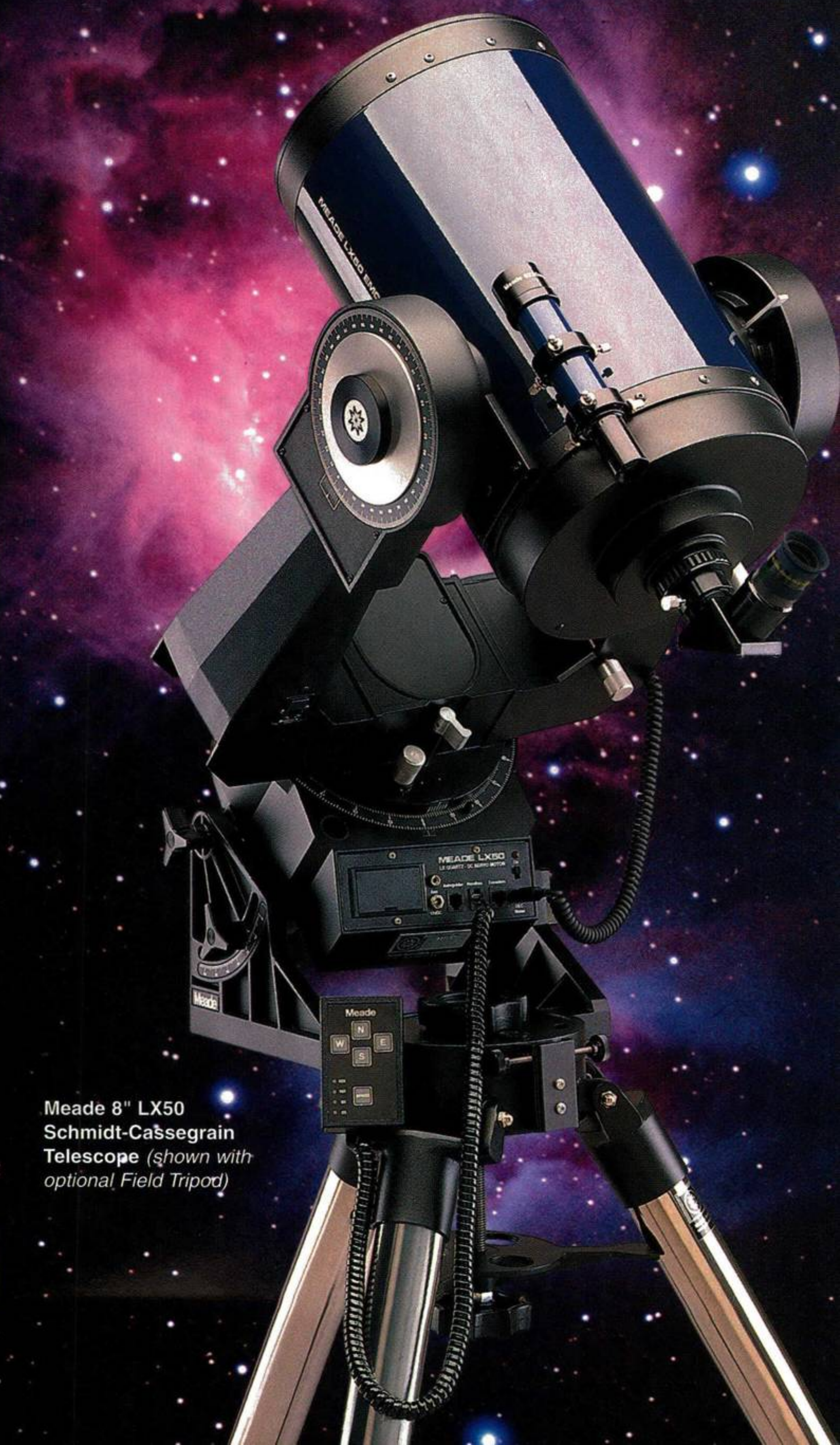
SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(shown above)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



Meade 8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope *(shown with optional Field Tripod)*

MEADE LX200

Meade 10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. *Standard-equipment includes:*

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **LX200 High-Precision Pointing**™ is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The compact, optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

New Low Prices!

MEADE

STARFINDER™

DOBSONIANS & EQUATORIALS

Meade® Starfinder 10" Dobsonian ...*now only* *$449!*

MEADE
MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

Complete with 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 5 x 24mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2010 Magellan I Computer System.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder, with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple. **#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" — $295.** Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

The lowest prices *ever* for Meade Starfinder Dobsonians — complete with these standard features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): This $80 eyepiece permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities.

Professional-Grade Optical System with hand-figured optics of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass, *unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable.* Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings: Zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings facilitate the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects with extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets *in stunning high-resolution detail.* Starfinder Dobsonians are for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may also be used for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Meade Starfinder Dobsonian Telescopes

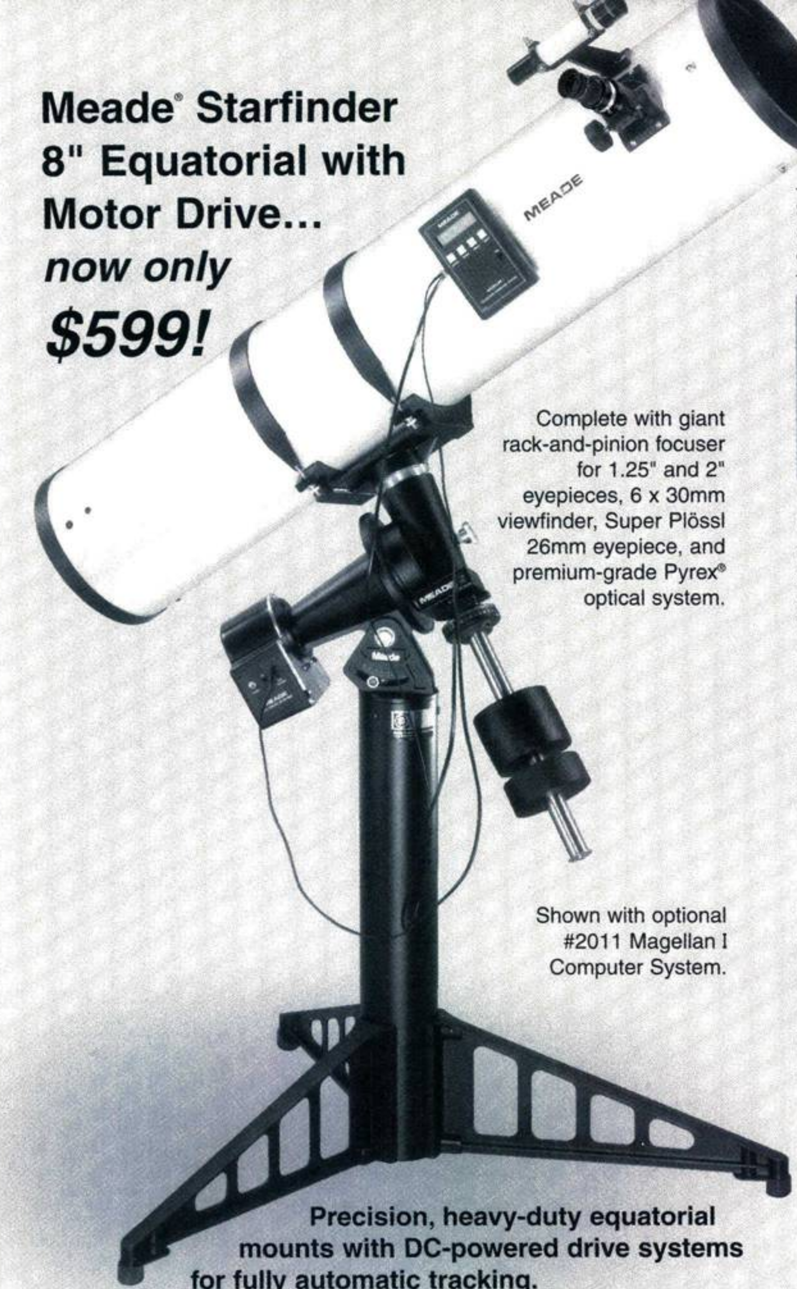
Complete per specifications above:			
6" f/8	$249	**10" f/4.5**	449
8" f/6	349	**12.5" f/4.8**	795
		16" f/4.5	1195

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Note: Many manufacturers compromise telescope performance by using low-cost plate glass — glass which can become thermally unstable — in their primary and secondary mirrors, or else they charge a premium for Pyrex optics. *Meade Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial telescopes include Pyrex glass, exclusively, at no additional cost.*

MEADE
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

Meade® Starfinder 8" Equatorial with Motor Drive... *now only* *$599!*



Complete with giant rack-and-pinion focuser for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2011 Magellan I Computer System.

Precision, heavy-duty equatorial mounts with DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Meade Starfinder Equatorial Telescopes

6" f/8	**$499**	**10" f/4.5**	**699**
8" f/6	**599**	**16" f/4.5**	**2695**

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order any Starfinder model: contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders/Info: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System: For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries or from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 giant focuser.

Magellan I Telescope Computer System: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

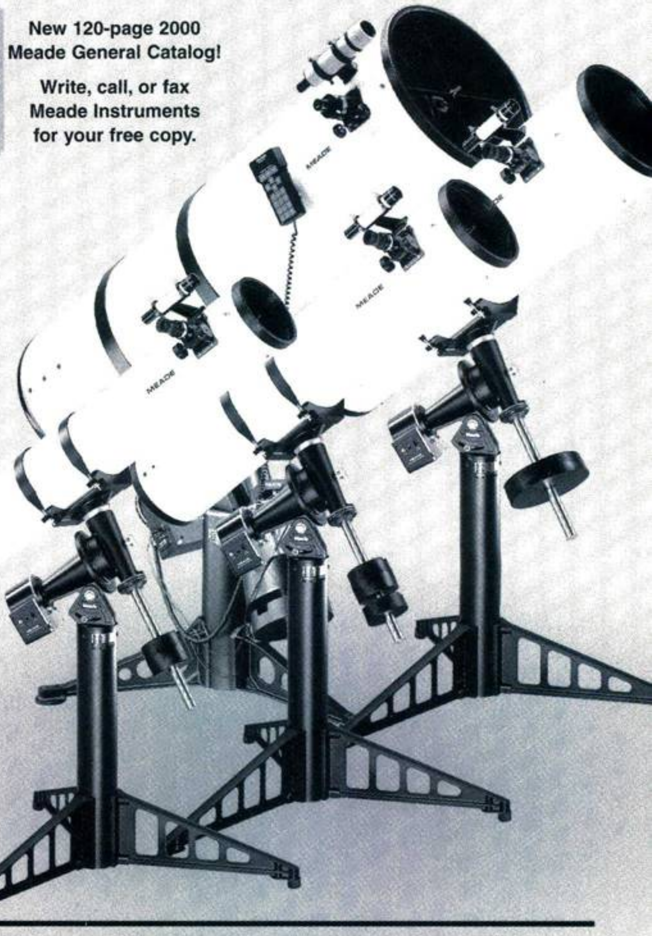
#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . . . 495.
#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I – $15, Magellan II – $20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

New 120-page 2000 Meade General Catalog!

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy.



ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 2000

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For all other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

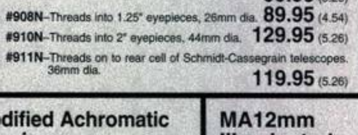
Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo),* an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)



Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

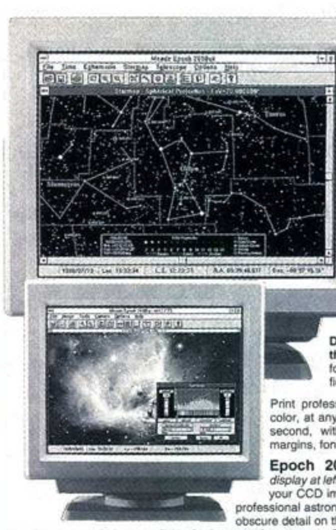
#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#647
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

Epoch 2000® Sky Software



The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left):* Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . **$199**

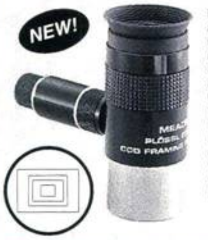
Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

NEW!

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular



Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$129.95 (4.54)

#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

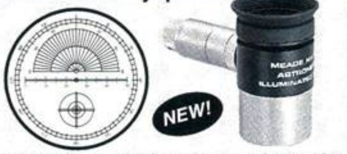
$49.95 (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$34.95 (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$119.95 (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

NEW!

MEADE
8mm - 24mm ZOOM

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models:
99.95 (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC:
149.95 (13.38)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics.

$49.95 (3.86)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

$349.95 (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

#889 Adapter:
$69.95 (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#883: Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction.

$199.95 (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

$36.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

NEW!
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2000

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-517-2344**

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at
DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3202 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
1-888-999-6396

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over
50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark
mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're
looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality
telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales
Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality
Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
www.philscamera.com
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know
telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 33764
727-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

IOWA

THINKER TOYS, INC.
Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
4501 Southern Hills Drive, #17
Sioux City, IA 51106
712-274-0321

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular
Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.

Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.

182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices

For the store location nearest you, call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
402-397-1171

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com

7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.

280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843-849-6757

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes

Optical specialists, not just order-takers. • 2 locations:

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242
3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
425-670-8797
www.captainsnautical.com

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

astronomy to your community. On nights when you go observing, take a friend of any age along. The impression it leaves lasts a lifetime. How frightening to think that many people miss out on astronomical events simply because they were never introduced to the science. — *Kevin Kingsbury, Avon, Connecticut*

Got the Time?

Would you *please* be more specific when making time references on your web pages? For instance, if you say something will happen at 2:00 on the 17th, is that A.M. or P.M.? In which time zone? Instead, please use Greenwich Mean Time, Coordinated Universal Time or Zulu — times that are identical throughout the globe. — *Jon Croghan, Baker City, Oregon*

Greenwich Mean Time and Coordinated Universal Time are identical. Zulu Time is used by the military. Astronomy *always denotes a time reference somewhere in that section of magazine or web page. —* Astronomy editors

Dreaming Starts Early

I am writing to tell you that I enjoy your magazine very much. Each issue of *Astronomy* helps me in three ways: it enlightens me about things that are going on in outer space; it helps me with science projects at school; and it helps me toward my goal of becoming an astronaut. My "Science Journals" for my eighth-grade science class involve reading a scientific article, summarizing it, and writing my opinion of it. I use *Astronomy* articles for almost all my "Science Journals." I look to your magazine for the latest extraterrestrial updates.

I am sure that, at some point, nearly everyone dreams of becoming an astronaut. This is something I've wanted for a long time, and I believe that the best way for people to reach their goals is to start as early as possible. Your magazine helps me study astronomy and learn more, early in life.

Thank you for a magazine that will help me live out my dream! — *Joscelyne Sutton, San Francisco, California*

You First

Aries Keck's article on settling the solar system (December 1999) describes Robert Zubrin's Mars Direct plan. Although the objective is sound, the plan is flawed. Most of the $100-billion cost of these missions involves returning the astronauts to Earth.

A true program of settlement would omit a return trip. Instead, an up-front investment in technology could result in a self-sustaining facility, with a long-term operational life. Astronauts could renew the technology during subsequent missions.

I'm sure that of the six-billion-plus inhabitants of this world, we could find plenty of volunteers for a one-way trip, with the objective of remaining on and settling Mars. — *Bruce Appelbaum, Yorktown Heights, New York*

Ten Toes, Too!

Many times in the magazine and on the web, you refer to 1999 as the end of the century and millennium. That's incorrect — 2000 is the last year in this decade, century, and millennium. To see for yourself, count your fingers (assuming that you have ten like normal folks). Our calendar goes from B.C. to A.D. without a year zero. One B.C. was followed by 1 A.D. — *Mike Starkey, Placerville, California*

A readership dealing with light-years of distance should understand that a century-long or thousand-year-long interval of time draws to a close for more than 12 months. — Astronomy *editors*

Planned Retirement

Someday, I am going to retire to the wilderness just so I can view the full sky every night. Meanwhile, I'll get my monthly fix through the pages of *Astronomy*. Thanks for bringing the beautifully organized chaos of the universe to my imagination's doorstep. — *Darlene Grymkoski, Leander, Texas* ▣

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.
Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Color: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $311.00 plus S/H
VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM

NEW!
WirelesS Weather Stations

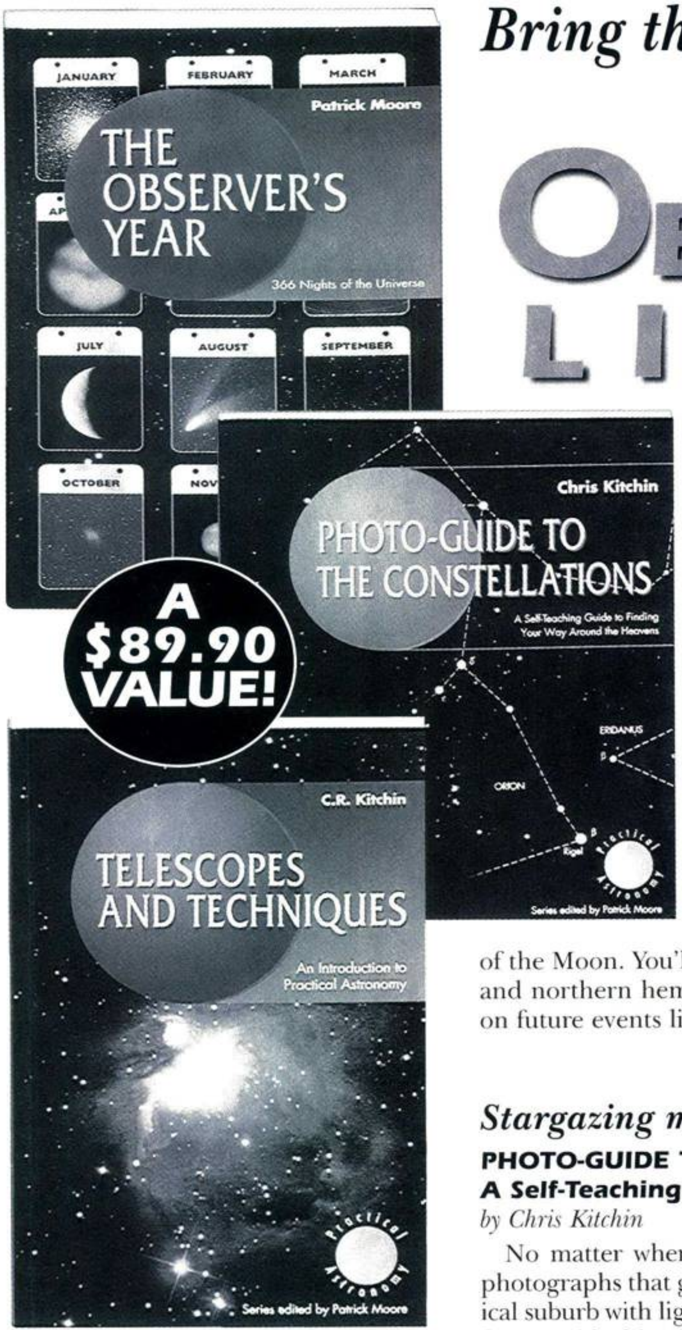
Installation made easy! Davis' wireless Weather Monitor II® and Weather Wizard III® stations use our new SensorLink™ to transmit data to the display console up to 400' away! Each station comes completely pre-assembled and includes sensors, a radiation shield, a weather-tight shelter, and a display console with receiver. All without running wires!

Or try our new radio transmission solutions - Spread-Spectrum Radio Modem, UHF Radio Modem & Cellular Phone Modem. They work with all of our stations to provide data transmission from virtually anywhere.

Davis Wireless Weather Stations Feature
Inside and Outside Temperature, Wind Speed and Direction, Barometric Pressure and Trend, Wind Chill, Dew Point, Daily and Yearly Rainfall, Inside and Outside Humidity, Time and Date, Highs and Lows, Alarms.

For a FREE catalog, call AST0300
1-800-678-3669
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 732-9188 • sales@davisnet.com • www.davisnet.com •


JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
Patrick Moore
THE OBSERVER'S YEAR
366 Nights of the Universe
JULY
AUGUST
SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER
Chris Kitchin
PHOTO-GUIDE TO THE CONSTELLATIONS
A Self-Teaching Guide to Finding Your Way Around the Heavens
ERIDANUS
ORION
Rigel
Practical Astronomy
Series edited by Patrick Moore
A $89.90 VALUE!
C.R. Kitchin
TELESCOPES AND TECHNIQUES
An Introduction to Practical Astronomy
Practical Astronomy
Series edited by Patrick Moore

Bring the stars within your reach!

THE OBSERVER'S LIBRARY

Get this 3-volume set for

$4.99

When you join the
ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB

Explore the Universe night by night

THE OBSERVER'S YEAR
366 Nights of the Universe
by Patrick Moore

Take a fascinating journey through the night skies. Each date's entry highlights a specific item of interest—a double star, a nebula, a variable star, a particular aspect of the Moon. You'll also find such useful information as: • Charts for southern and northern hemispheres • Clues to identifying distinctive groups • Details on future events like eclipses and meteor showers.

380 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $34.95*

Stargazing made easy

PHOTO-GUIDE TO THE CONSTELLATIONS:
A Self-Teaching Guide to Finding Your Way Around the Heavens
by Chris Kitchin

No matter where you view the stars, you can rely on this practical guide's photographs that give three views of how every part of the sky looks—from a typical suburb with light pollution, from a few miles away from any light source, and from an ideal location. Also included are: • The history and mythology of each constellation • Overviews of the Messier and Caldwell objects within each constellation • Helpful bibliographies for further study.

160 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $24.95*

Expert advice in one handy reference

TELESCOPES AND TECHNIQUES:
An Introduction to Practical Astronomy
by Chris Kitchin

Here's everything you need to know to set up your own "observatory" and locate objects in the sky, using photography and CCDs. Among other things, the book provides details on: • All the basics—from buying the right telescope for your needs to identifying star positions and motions • Observational tips and techniques • Technical terms like sidereal and solar time, right ascension and declination, and more.

204 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $30.00*

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY When your membership in the Astronomy Book Club is confirmed, you get THE OBSERVER'S LIBRARY for $4.99, plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where applicable). As a member, you can choose from quality publishers' editions and our member's editions of the best selections of astronomy titles. **You always save at least 20% off the Publisher's Price** on every science book. With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn **Bonus Credits you can use to save 50% off Publishers' Prices.** At 3- to 4-week intervals (up to 15 times per year), you'll get the club magazine and a dated reply card. Up to three Special Selections will also be sent. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping-and-handling charge (plus sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can order online at **abc.booksonline.com/abc.** You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want because of late mail delivery of the magazine, return it at our expense. Your only commitment is to buy three books at the regular Member's Price in the next 12 months. You may cancel after that.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. YS198/0430/18, P.O. Box 6304, Indianapolis, IN 46206-6304, for membership information and an application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only. Astronomy 3/00

Join today at abc.booksonline.com/abc

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

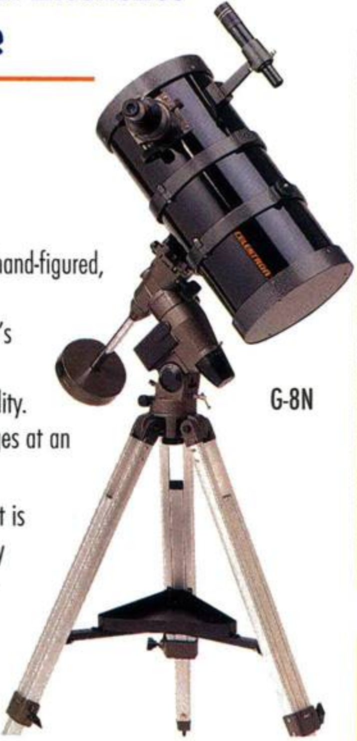
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN • REFRACTOR • NEWTONIAN

Large Aperture Telescopes with Unequaled Optical Excellence + a Superb German Equatorial Mount = Real Value

G-8

OPTICS: **G-8 Telescope** – 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain
G-9¼ Telescope – 9¼" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain
G-8N Telescope – 8" f/5 Newtonian
CR-150 Telescope – 6" f/8 Refractor

Both of the Schmidt-Cassegrain systems are made in the U.S.A. and feature hand-figured, diffraction-limited optics along with Starbright® multicoatings. The fast (f/5) Newtonian is made to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The Newtonian's proprietary optical design incorporates an auxiliary correcting lens to reduce aberrations, flatten the field and allow a short tube design for added portability. The 6" refractor is a fully multicoated achromat which delivers excellent images at an incredibly low price.



G-8N

G-9¼

MOUNT: All four telescopes use the CG-5 German mount. The CG-5 mount is the newest generation of Celestron's German mounts which was designed by Celestron. Now, preloaded bearings in R.A. are standard (for added smoothness) which competitive models do not offer. Both axes of the equatorial mount have precision worm gears for extremely smooth motion and excellent tracking accuracy.

This heavy-duty mount easily delivers jitter-free images and the sturdy adjustable height aluminum tripod has excellent damping characteristics. A convenient deluxe accessory tray adds to the stability of the system.

CR-150

ACCESSORIES: Numerous accessories are available for these telescopes. Included as standard eyepieces – 25mm SMA - 1¼" (81x) on the G-8, 26mm Plössl - 1¼" (90x) on the G-9¼, 20mm Plössl - 1¼" (50x) on the G-8N, and 20 mm Plössl - 1¼" (60x) on the CR-150. The standard finderscope is a 6x30 with the G-8 and G-9¼ and a 9x50 with the G-8N and CR-150.

Some of the more useful accessories for these telescopes are the polar alignment scope (for fast polar alignment) and DC motor drives for automatic tracking of celestial objects. Celestron offers a choice of motor drives – a single axis (R.A.) or dual axis. They are powered by four D-cell batteries (not included). Both models include a hand controller with built-in drive corrector for astrophotography.

Computerize your telescope by adding the optional Advanced Astro Master® which is easily installed (use kit #93913 for CG-5 mounts). Its pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9V battery. Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with programs like "The Sky" by Software Bisque.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

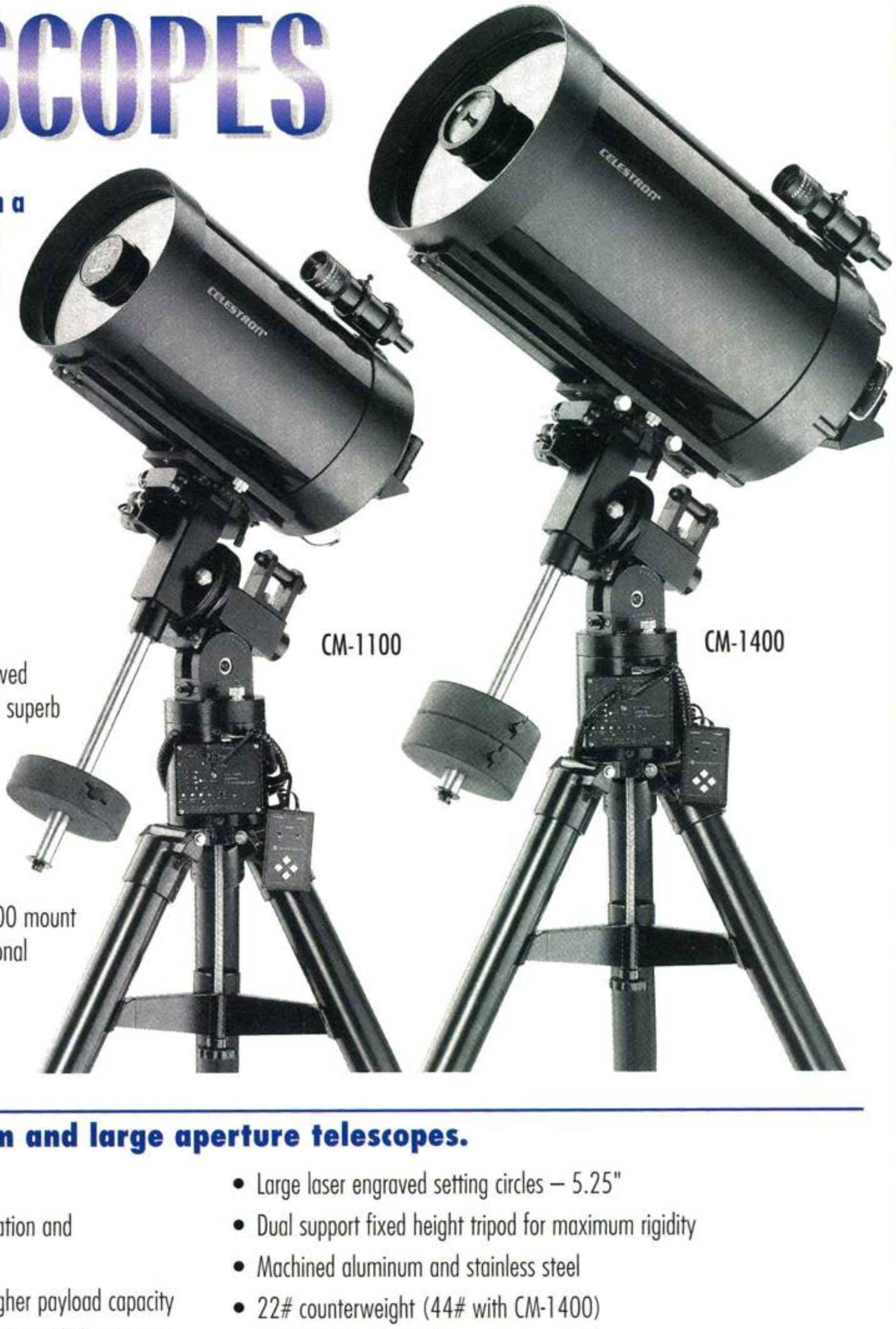
CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CM TELESCOPES

Unequaled optical excellence combined with a superb new German equatorial mount. The mount and telescopes are manufactured by Celestron in Torrance, California.

Professional quality telescopes for serious astronomical work yet portable enough for field use.



Optics:

- Legendary Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains:
  11", 2800mm f/10 — CM-1100
  14", 3910mm f/11 — CM-1400
- Starbright® coatings

Lunar and planetary details are extraordinary when viewed through these instruments, and their large aperture and superb optics make for very exciting deep-sky observing of diffuse and planetary nebulae, open and globular star clusters, galaxies and binary stars.

Astrophotography and CCD imaging possibilities are endless. The 11" has been an astrophotography standard. Now the 11" and 14" coupled with the CI-700 mount raise the standards even higher. The 14" with the optional Fastar optics allows many ***unguided*** images at f/2!

THE CI-700 MOUNT

also sold separately for medium and large aperture telescopes.

- Manual slow motion controls in both axes
- Preloaded bearings in both axes for smooth axis rotation and gear mesh
- 1" solid centerless ground shafts in both axes for higher payload capacity
- 180 tooth main gear (5.625" dia.) allows for longer unguided exposures
- ½" dia. precision 303 stainless steel worm gears for super accurate drive accuracy
- Large laser engraved setting circles – 5.25"
- Dual support fixed height tripod for maximum rigidity
- Machined aluminum and stainless steel
- 22# counterweight (44# with CM-1400)
- Built-in polar axis finderscope is standard
- All these technical features deliver the smoothness, precision, refinement and controllability that you've always wanted in a fine mount.

DUAL-AXIS DC ELECTRONICS

- PEC (Periodic Error Correction)
- BC (Backlash Compensation) in declination
- Sidereal, solar, lunar, and King tracking rates
- .3x and .5x guiding rates
- 8x, 16x and 20x setting rates
- Hand controller operates simultaneously with all SBIG CCD imaging systems
- Car battery adapter
- Optional Advanced Astro Master® adapts easily with the specially designed hardware kit to computerize the telescope
- Standard accessories include: 9x50 finderscope, star diagonal and 26mm Plössl eyepiece.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. **Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com**

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

ACCESSORIES BY CELESTRON

The Celestron Accessories here are universal – use with virtually any telescope.

PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

In a recent *Sky and Telescope* review, Celestron's 1¼" Plössl eyepieces were rated as **top ranking**, and found to outperform many similar, but more expensive eyepieces. An exceptional value! Celestron offers these premium eyepieces at affordable prices, yet they're among the best designed and corrected eyepieces available. They're **multicoated** for enhanced contrast and all models are threaded to accept Celestron colored eyepiece filters. **Focal length with field of view:** 6.3mm (52°), 7.5mm (52°), 10mm (52°), 12.5mm (52°), 17mm (52°), 20mm (52°), 26mm (50°), 32mm (52°), 40mm (46°).

ULTIMA® EYEPIECES

These are Celestron's top of the line 1¼" eyepieces. They feature long eye relief and a wide field, and each air-to-glass surface is **fully multicoated** to enhance contrast levels. These special eyepieces are computer designed to keep visual aberrations to an absolute minimum. Recently, *Sky and Telescope* reviewed Celestron's Ultima® eyepieces and rated them **best in their class**, with greater contrast and image sharpness than the competitive models of other manufacturers. The inside surfaces and edges of all lenses are blackened, to keep out reflected light. Threaded barrels accept Celestron thread-in filters. **Focal length with field of view:** 5mm (50°), 7.5mm (51°), 12.5mm (51°), 18mm (51°), 24mm (51°), 30mm (50°), 35mm (49°), 42mm (36°).

LV EYEPIECES

These Vixen brand 1¼" eyepieces (6 to 8 elements) are a new breed, using the rare earth glass lanthanum in one of their field lenses, for almost total freedom from any visual aberrations. All focal lengths have a comfortable 20mm of eye relief. Even when using the 2.5mm LV eyepiece on a telescope, you'll have eye relief of 20mm! These eyepieces also feature **fully multicoated** lenses for optical excellence. **Focal Length with field of view;** 2.5mm (45°), 4mm (45°), 5mm (45°), 6mm (45°), 9mm (50°), 10mm (50°), 12mm (50°), 15mm (50°), 20mm (50°), 25mm (50°).

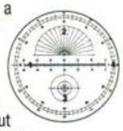
LV ZOOM EYEPIECE

This super premium 1¼" zoom eyepiece has a focal length of 8mm to 24mm. It is the finest zoom eyepiece for low to medium power observing. It's an excellent eyepiece that performs superbly, with **fully multicoated** surfaces. It offers an apparent field of 40° at 24mm and 60° at 8mm. Eye relief ranges from 15mm to 19mm.

CROSS HAIR EYEPIECE

This 1¼" eyepiece is of the Kellner design, with a focal length of 20mm. It's ideal for centering alignment stars when using digital setting circles or computerized telescopes. A useful all-around eyepiece for many applications, including terrestrial observing.

MICRO GUIDE EYEPIECE



This multifunction 1¼" guiding eyepiece features a laser-etched reticle with a built-in battery illuminator. The eyepiece is a **multicoated** 12.5mm Orthoscopic. Usage possibilities include: direct guiding on stars outside the center of the field of view; greatly improved off-axis guiding to capture much fainter, sharply focused guide stars without reducing limiting magnitude; and measuring position angles and separation of double stars. **Its finely etched micrometer scale** has gradations 50 microns apart and 15 microns wide. Included are: the eyepiece, built-in cordless illuminator with adjustable brightness control, batteries and instructions.

BARLOW LENSES

Celestron's premium quality .96" and 1¼" achromatic Barlow lenses are compact and lightweight. Both are under three inches long, with the 1¼" lens weighing in at 4 ounces and the .96" lens a mere 2 ounces! The clear aperture is 27mm on the 1¼" model, and 21mm on the .96" unit. The .96" Barlow is **fully multicoated** and the 1¼" lens is **multicoated**. The Ultima® Series Barlow (2x – 1¼") is an air-spaced, three element apochromatic design with a 27mm clear aperture. This lens features a very high quality, **fully multicoated** design. Amazingly compact and lightweight, it's just 5 ounces and 2¾" in length.

DIAGONALS

Celestron's Erect Image Diagonals are an Amici prism design. This design allows you to look into the telescope at a 45° angle, at images that are oriented properly, meaning the image is upright and correct from left to right. .96" to 1¼" models are available. Use of Celestron's hybrid .96" to 1¼" 45° Erect Image Diagonal on a telescope equipped with .96" eyepieces means greater versatility. This diagonal will allow you to use 1¼" eyepieces to obtain a larger field of view and better eye relief. A 90° 1¼" Erect Image Diagonal is available for those who prefer that angle. A 1¼" Star Diagonal (90°) is also available.

EYEPIECE FILTERS

Eyepiece filters are an invaluable aid in lunar and planetary observing. They reduce glare and light scattering, increase contrast through selective filtration, increase definition and resolution, reduce irradiation and lessen eye fatigue. Celestron's filters are made of high quality, solid plane parallel glass with excellent homogeneity. They're **antireflection coated** to prevent glaring and ghosting. All eyepiece filters are threaded to fit Celestron's, and most other manufacturer's, 1¼" eyepieces, and offer a full 26mm clear aperture. Filters available individually are: #12 Deep Yellow, #21 Orange, #25 Red, #58 Green, #80A Light Blue, #96 – 25% T, #96 – 13% T, Polarizing. In addition four different sets of four filters each are available.

1¼" POLARIZING FILTER SET

It's particularly useful for reducing glare while observing the moon, double stars, the planets and terrestrial subjects. You can vary the degree of transmission. By causing the amount of transmitted light to vary, the filters become, in effect, a continuously variable neutral density filter.

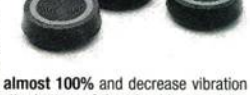
LPR FILTERS

Light Pollution Reduction (LPR) Filters are designed to selectively reduce the transmission of certain wavelengths of light, specifically those produced by artificial light. As a result, Celestron LPR Filters darken the background sky, making deep-sky observation of nebulae, star clusters and galaxies possible from urban areas. While blocking unwanted light, Celestron LPR Filters permit the transmission of more desirable wavelengths. This will improve your viewing of emission nebulae, both from urban and rural settings. They're also protected with a **broadband antireflection coating** to prevent ghosting and to improve contrast. They provide superior performance and contrast over competitive models. A 1¼" model threads into 1¼" eyepieces to work with virtually all telescopes.

MOON FILTERS

Celestron's Moon Filter threads into 1¼" eyepieces and aids in reducing the brightness of the moon and improving contrast, so greater detail can be observed on the lunar surface. The clear aperture is 21mm.

VIBRATION SUPPRESSION PADS



Telescope vibration is caused by windy conditions, an unsteady mount or tripod or even an accidental bump to the instrument, and results in reduced image quality. Celestron's set of three Vibration Suppression Pads **will reduce vibration time by almost 100%** and decrease vibration amplitude. The pads fit between the bottom of the tripod legs and the ground, a simple and functional solution to the problem of image disturbance.

NIGHT VISION FLASHLIGHT

Celestron's premium model for astronomy uses **two red LEDs** to preserve night vision better than red filters or other devices. Brightness is adjustable. Operates on a single 9 volt battery (included).

LENSPEN™

A superb new tool in optical lens cleaning technology. Perfect for cleaning binocular lenses, small aperture spotting scopes and telescopes, eyepieces, and other optical items. The LensPen™ comes with a handy retractable dust removal brush and a special non-liquid cleaning element, designed to never dry out. Safe and very easy to use.

SKY MAPS

Celestron Sky Maps are the ideal teaching guide for learning the night sky. You wouldn't set off on a road trip without a road map, and you don't need to try to navigate the night sky without a map either. Even if you already know your way around the major constellations, these maps can help you locate all kinds of fascinating objects. The front cover has a specially designed **luminous planisphere** that rotates to simulate the seasonal progression of celestial objects through the sky. When the planisphere is pre-exposed to light, star positions glow brightly against a dark background, mimicking actual constellations. More than a thousand stars and deep-sky objects are listed and charted.

PLANISPHERE

A simple and inexpensive tool for all levels of observers, from naked eye viewers to users of highly sophisticated telescopes. The Celestron Planisphere makes it easy to locate stars for observing and is a great planet finder as well. The Celestron Planisphere comes in three different models, to match the latitude from which you're observing: 20° to 40°, 30° to 50°, 40° to 60°.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-3

A durable, rigid, German equatorial mount with a wooden tripod, offering both affordability and high quality. Designed as an excellent and inexpensive upgrade option when you're ready to move to a sturdier mount for your beginning telescope. R.A. and DEC setting circles, a latitude scale, slow motion controls and a handy accessory tray are included.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-4

The CG-4 mount is a very rigid German equatorial mount. A counterweight, latitude scale, setting circles and slow motion controls on both axes are standard. The adjustable height aluminum, rigid tripod has **excellent damping characteristics** and a handy accessory tray. It is the same mount as used on Celestron HD telescopes and is a step up from the CG-3. Optional motor drives and a polar alignment finderscope are available.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-5

The CG-5 EQ mount is the newest generation of Celestron's German mounts. Both axes of the equatorial mount have **precision worm gears** for extremely smooth motion. It is a step up from the CG-4. This **heavy-duty mount** delivers jitter-free images easily and the adjustable height aluminum, rigid tripod has excellent damping characteristics and a convenient accessory tray. Included are setting circles on both axes, slow-motion controls and latitude scale. An adjustable counterweight makes it easy to point, balance and use. An optional polar alignment scope for fast polar alignment as well as motor drives are available for easy tracking.

ALT-AZ PHOTO TRIPOD MOUNT

This heavy-duty mount is perfect for cameras with large telephoto lenses, and for spotting scopes and binoculars. If you already own a small telescope mount and are interested in one offering greater stability, the Alt-Az is an ideal upgrade. The adjustable wood tripod comes with two slow motion cables and is equipped with a ¼" x 20 photo head.

For more detailed information on these and other Celestron Accessories, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

HD TELESCOPES

HEAVY-DUTY TELESCOPES OFFER MORE VALUE THAN YOU MIGHT THINK!

HD SERIES TELESCOPES – two refractors – an 80mm (3.1") with a focal length of 900mm (f/11) and a 102mm (4.0") with a focal length of 1000mm (f/10); two Newtonians – a 114mm (4.5") with a focal length of 900mm (f/8) and a 150mm (6.0") with a focal length of 100mm (f/7).

All models come standard with a 6x30 finderscope and a premium 20mm Plössl 1¼" eyepiece.

OPTICS – all **HD** series telescopes have diffraction limited, premium optics manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook Airy disks. The Newtonians have multicoated optics and the refractors are fully multicoated to provide higher light transmission yielding bright, high contrast images.

The refractors have very good color correction. The 150mm Newtonian uses a state-of-the-art proprietary optical design incorporating an auxiliary correcting lens to reduce various aberrations, flatten the field and allow the tube length to be shortened – and it is superior to most fast parabolas.

MOUNT AND TRIPOD – the **HD** telescopes use the CG-4 German equatorial mount. It is a precision, heavy-duty mount which is upgraded and much better than the older polaris mounts.

The precision worm gears are extremely smooth in motion and the tracking accuracy is excellent. Optional motor drives make astrophotography easy and fun.

The tripod is a sturdy, adjustable height unit made of aluminium and it includes a heavy-duty accessory tray.

In addition, the 102mm refractor is offered with a **HD** altazimuth mount. This mount is easy to use and has slow motion controls (flexible cables) on both axes to allow for quick and easy pointing and tracking.

The superb optics with rigid mount and tripod of the **HD** telescopes allow you to enjoy awesome details of our moon such as craters, rills and mountain ranges; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter with its belts and moons; Mars, Venus and Mercury; deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulae, double stars and star clusters.

C114-HD

C102-HD

C150-HD

C102-AZ

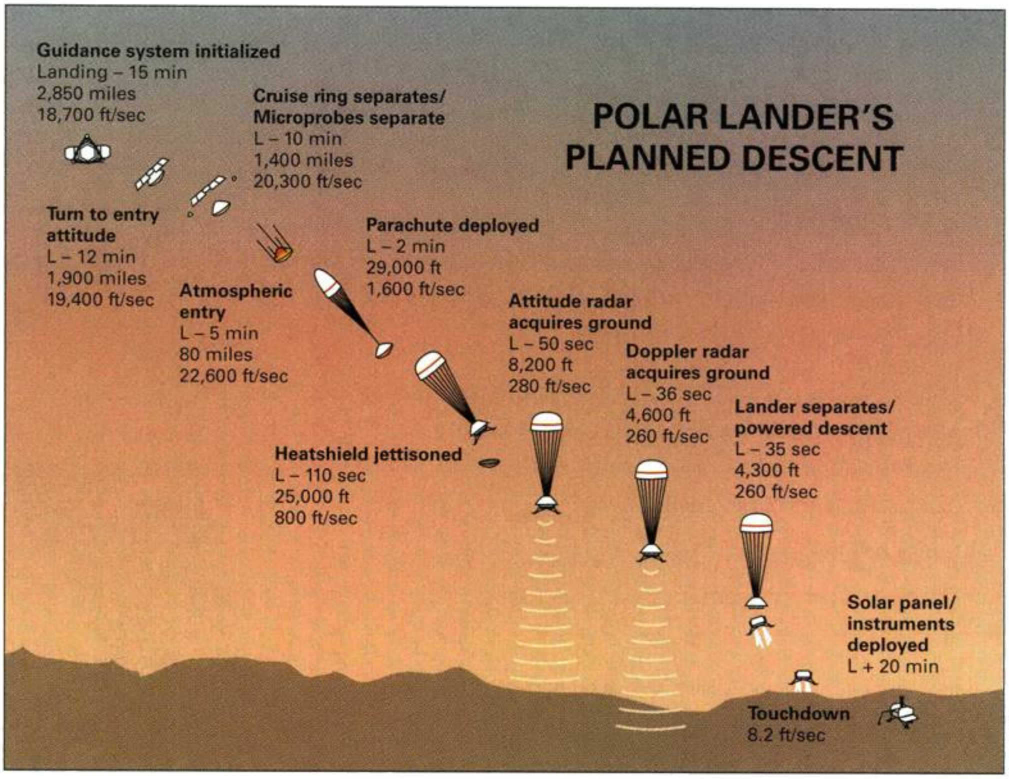
C80-HD

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

POLAR LANDER FAILS

Mars Exploration: The Sounds of Silence


POLAR LANDER'S PLANNED DESCENT
Guidance system initialized
Landing – 15 min
2,850 miles
18,700 ft/sec
Cruise ring separates/ Microprobes separate
L – 10 min
1,400 miles
20,300 ft/sec
Turn to entry attitude
L – 12 min
1,900 miles
19,400 ft/sec
Atmospheric entry
L – 5 min
80 miles
22,600 ft/sec
Parachute deployed
L – 2 min
29,000 ft
1,600 ft/sec
Heatshield jettisoned
L – 110 sec
25,000 ft
800 ft/sec
Attitude radar acquires ground
L – 50 sec
8,200 ft
280 ft/sec
Doppler radar acquires ground
L – 36 sec
4,600 ft
260 ft/sec
Lander separates/ powered descent
L – 35 sec
4,300 ft
260 ft/sec
Solar panel/ instruments deployed
L + 20 min
Touchdown
8.2 ft/sec

NASA/JPL

Mars Polar Lander was due to set down on December 3, but something happened to it during its descent or shortly after landing.

▶ Mars Polar Lander and its piggybacking Deep Space 2 microprobes kicked up a short-lived cloud of dust when they landed on the martian surface on December 3. But they have raised a swirling cloud of uncertainty over NASA's plans to explore the Red Planet.

As this issue went to press in mid-December, flight controllers at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) had not established contact with the $165-million Polar Lander, and they had given up all hope of hearing from the twin Deep Space 2 microprobes. Controllers would attempt communications through late December, but according to project manager Richard Cook of JPL, "The Mars Polar Lander flight team played its last ace. Our expectations for the success of the mission are remote."

The failures of Polar Lander and Deep Space 2 follow close on the heels of the Mars Climate Orbiter fiasco. That $125-million spacecraft failed to enter orbit around Mars last September because of poor management, inadequate staffing, and the failure of the prime contractor, Lockheed Martin Astronautics, to convert critical navigation data from English units into metric as specified in its contract.

NASA has established two independent committees to review the failures of Polar Lander and Deep Space 2. Until the committees report their findings in early 2000, engineers can only speculate whether the lander and microprobes succumbed to mechanical glitches, some unforeseen characteristic of the martian terrain, or plain bad luck. Navigation data relayed to Earth by the lander just 12 minutes prior to its entry into the atmosphere showed that it was on target. And a thorough investigation of the lander's design after the Climate Orbiter failed revealed no insurmountable design flaws.

Mars Global Surveyor's high resolution camera might be able to image the desk-sized Polar Lander — or what's left of it — on the surface. But because the camera has such a small field of view, it may be difficult to locate the lander, and the resulting images still might not reveal whether the lander crashed or touched down intact.

The Climate Orbiter/Polar Lander/Deep Space 2 triple whammy could affect NASA's plans to explore Mars. NASA is planning to send landers to Mars during the 2001, 2003, and 2005 launch windows. But NASA Administrator Dan Goldin is hinting that the 2001 mission may be delayed. The 2001 lander, which shares Polar Lander's basic design, will carry a small rover and perform three experiments to pave the way for human exploration. The 2003 and 2005 landers will deploy larger rovers that will collect rock and soil samples for later return to Earth.

Like Polar Lander and the Viking landers of the 1970s, all three future landers are designed to use parachutes and braking thrusters to land softly on the surface. The 1997 Mars Pathfinder, on the other hand, cushioned its landing with airbags. With the 2001 lander well into development, its design is unlikely to change unless the mission is postponed.

The failures also represent a major scientific loss. Climate Orbiter was programmed to monitor Mars's climate and seasonal cycle for a full martian year

The Universe Is Full of Mysteries. Using NexStar™ Isn't One of Them.

The joy of stargazing comes from observing the wonders of the heavens, not calculating alignments and positioning. The revolutionary new Celestron NexStar 5 does all that for you and more. Simply and easily.

NexStar 5 is light years ahead of other computerized GOTO telescopes, with Auto Align to get you up and observing immediately and an enormous object data base that includes more than 18,000 celestial sights.

Our Star Pointer Finderscope lets you quickly find any object in the sky, while variable slew speeds provide easy tracking for observation and astrophotography. You can attach our Hand Controller to the telescope's unique fork arm, or hold it for remote operation. There's even a communication port so you can control the NexStar 5 from your computer.

NexStar 5 is designed to go with you anywhere and perform beautifully. The legendary 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system with Starbright® multicoatings guarantee superb views. Best of all, our Tour Function automatically seeks out the most spectacular objects in a given month, while providing you with fascinating facts through the Hand Controller.

If you're looking for a telescope that makes astronomy pure joy and fun, there's no mystery about which one to choose. **Celestron's NexStar 5.**

CELESTRON®

Find out more about NexStar 5, our other exceptional telescopes, and nearby dealers. www.celestron.com

2835 COLUMBIA STREET • TORRANCE, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

(almost two Earth years). Polar Lander would have looked for water ice and evidence of climate change in layered terrain 500 miles from the south pole.

The failures of these relatively inexpensive missions raise questions about Goldin's philosophy of "faster, better, cheaper." "We wouldn't have had this mission if we hadn't gone this route. But it is possible we have gone too far in that direction, and we need to back off a little bit and do slightly fewer missions but devote more resources to them," says Ralph Lorenz of the University of Arizona, a member of both the Polar Lander and Deep Space 2 science teams.

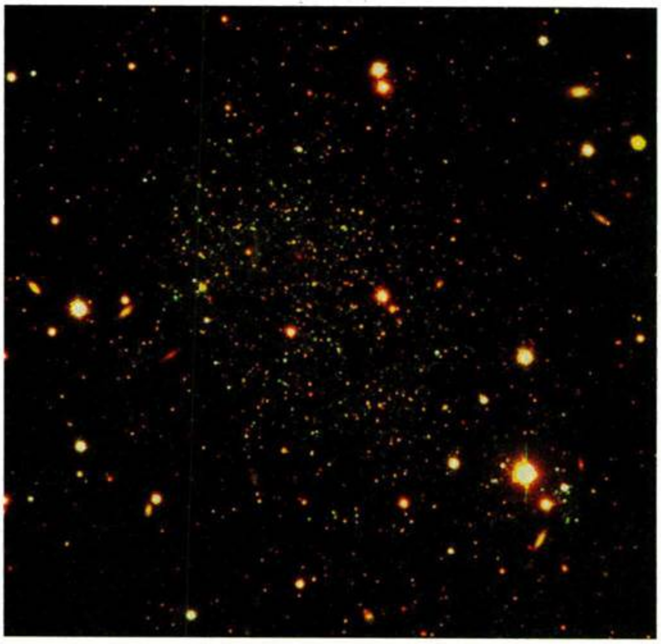
Jim Cutts, deputy director of the Mars Exploration Office at JPL, notes that NASA has succeeded three of the four times it has attempted to land on Mars, and that JPL could have built 20 Polar Landers for the cost of the Viking program. "It's painful when we have a failure, but we can rebound from this," he says. "Space exploration can't be done without risks, and landing on another planet is one of the riskiest things we can do."

— Robert Naeye

GALACTIC CANNIBAL

The Milky Way's Hunger for Galaxies

▶ Cannibalism is a way of life across the cosmos, as massive galaxies gobble up streams of stars from smaller neighbors — often taking in entire nearby galaxies. And such gravitational capture may have played an important role in making the Milky Way what it is today, at least in the hazy halo of stars that surrounds the galactic core.



The Milky Way Galaxy apparently cannibalized a dwarf galaxy early in its history. That galaxy likely looked similar to the Antlia dwarf seen here. European Southern Observatory

By studying a population of ancient stars in the halo, astronomers in the Netherlands have identified a group that they conclude arrived some 10 billion years ago as a dwarf galaxy, was drawn in and shredded, and had its stars strewn about. The streaming stars are "fossils," says Amina Helmi, of Leiden Observatory, of the cannibalized galaxy that probably was similar to the dwarf galaxy in Sagittarius.

The discovery is regarded as the first clear evidence that cannibalism of other galaxies helped build the architecture of the Milky Way during a time when the galaxy was developing. In a report in *Nature* last November, Helmi also concluded that perhaps 10 percent of all the ancient stars in the region of study in the halo may have come from that ancient galaxy.

"It's very exciting because they can say it's a real feature they see," says Kathryn Johnston, an astrophysicist at Wesleyan University who studies the structure of the Milky Way.

Using observations from telescopes on Earth and the Hipparcos satellite, Helmi studied hundreds of ancient stars within about 3,000 light-years of the sun. Their relatively low abundances of iron indicate they formed long ago. With colleagues at the Max Planck Institute for Astrophysics in Germany, she found a dozen that streamed in a noticeable pattern. Computer models show that these old stars could have been thrown into motion by an ancient galaxy that hit the Milky Way.

Other astronomers had nibbled at similar studies in the past. That Helmi could discern both the distances involved and the three-dimensional motion of the stars in question make the argument particularly compelling, Johnston says. Astronomers knew as early as 1994 that the Milky Way is a cannibal today. That's when they found that the Sagittarius dwarf is being tugged by the Milky Way.

Helmi is now looking for other examples of ancient cannibalism. Such searches are necessary, Johnston says, adding: "This is just the beginning. We don't know how common these were."

— David Graham

GALILEO MISSION

A Hot Time on Io

▶ The Galileo spacecraft has survived two nearly suicidal plunges into Jupiter's radiation belts, returning the sharpest images ever of the giant planet's inner moon, Io.

The first of the two Io flybys came on October 11, when the spacecraft dipped within 380 miles of the moon's surface. Galileo recorded more than 100 erupting volcanos and revealed gigantic lava flows, huge lakes of lava, and towering, collapsing mountains. "It makes Dante's *Inferno* seem like another day in paradise," says Alfred McEwen of the University of Arizona, a member of the Galileo imaging team.

The new observations concentrate on three of the moon's most active volcanos: Prometheus, Pele, and Loki. Prometheus, the "Old Faithful" of Io's volcanos, apparently has been erupting continuously ever since it was discovered by the Voyager spacecraft two decades ago. Earlier, lower resolution images of the region taken by Galileo

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, BBC,CBS, NBC, CNN, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. Tens of thousands are in use world wide.

TYPE 2+ - Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. The most durable filter on the market. Transmission is 1/1,000th of 1%. (OD-5). Great for both visual and photographic use. Solar Image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

TYPE 3+ - Lighter density, 1/100th of 1% (OD-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using 'slow' fine grain films. For photographic use only. Solar image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

POLYMER PLUS - Exclusive *Thousand Oaks Optical* polymer filters offer high resolution at an economical price. Unlike aluminized Mylar, solar image is yellow with better resolution and contrast. Coated on two sides with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Image quality and resolution equals our glass. Guaranteed 10 years.

	TYPE 2+ or 3+		**POLYMER PLUS**	
APERTURE	Full Aper.	Off-Axis	Full Aper.	Off-Axis
2.4" to 3.1"	$ 69.00	N/A	$ 49.00	N/A
3.5" to 4"	79.00	N/A	59.00	N/A
4.25" to 5"	99.00	N/A	69.00	N/A
6"	109.00	$ 79.00	$ 79.00	$ 69.00
7" to 8"	129.00	89.00	89.00	79.00
10"	149.00	109.00	N/A	89.00
11"	159.00	119.00	N/A	99.00
12" to 13.1"	179.00	139.00	N/A	119.00
14"	199.00	149.00	N/A	139.00
40-80mm Binoc	129.00 pr	N/A	89.00 pr	N/A

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multilayer coating technology. Our filters transmit desired wavelengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast and overall performance. Made in the U.S. 1.25" - $89 Ea., 2" - $179 Ea.

LP-1 (Broadband) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

LP-2 (Narrowband) For heavily light-polluted areas.

LP-3 (Oxygen III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

LP-4 (H-Beta) For Horsehead, Calif. & other faint nebulae.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS & FILMS - We manufacture a complete line of eclipse viewing devices and thin films including Mylar & our exclusive 'Black Polymer.'

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MC & AMX. Free brochure available or visit our web site.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A, THOUSAND OAKS, CA. 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE: 805-491-3642
Phone Hours: 10:00 - 5:00 Pacific - Mon-Fri
FAX: 805-491-2393 (24 hours)
www.thousandoaksoptical.com

The Professional's Beginner Telescope

Astroscan® 2001
Wide Field Telescope

Don't Be Fooled By Cheap Imitations...
it's the quality of the optics that count. The Astroscan Telescope uses presicion optics so that it can perform at the theoretical possible limits.

Special!
Save $195.30
Complete Deluxe Starter's Package
$549.00

So Many Outstanding Features:

- **Precision ⅛ Wave Pyrex, Parabolic Primary Mirror**
- **Spectacular Extra Wide, 3° Field** - *Find Objects Fast*
- **Extremely Portable** - *Weighs only 12 pounds*
- **Durable** - *High-Impact ABS Body with a Cast Aluminum Base*
- **Easy-To-Use Telescope** - *Sets up in Seconds*
- **Award-Winning Design** - *Praised by Professional Astronomers*

***Introducing*- The *Complete* Beginner's Astroscan® Telescope Package, A $745.25 Value for $549.95**

Package Includes:

- **Astroscan® Wide Field Telescope**
- **ES 2.5X RKE Barlow #61186**
- **ES Image Erector #2007**
- **Instrument Quality12mm and 28mm RKE Eyepieces**
- **Solar Viewing Screen**
- **Open Sight Target Finder**
- **Lens Cleaning Kit**
- **Red Canvas Tote Bag**
- **Cast Aluminum Padded Table-Top Base**
- **36 Page User's Manual**
- **Adjustable Shoulder Strap**
- **40 Page "Sky Guide" Booklet**
- **Star & Planet Locator**
- **5 Year ES Limited Warranty**

#R02-002 *$549.95, For A Super Savings of $195.30*

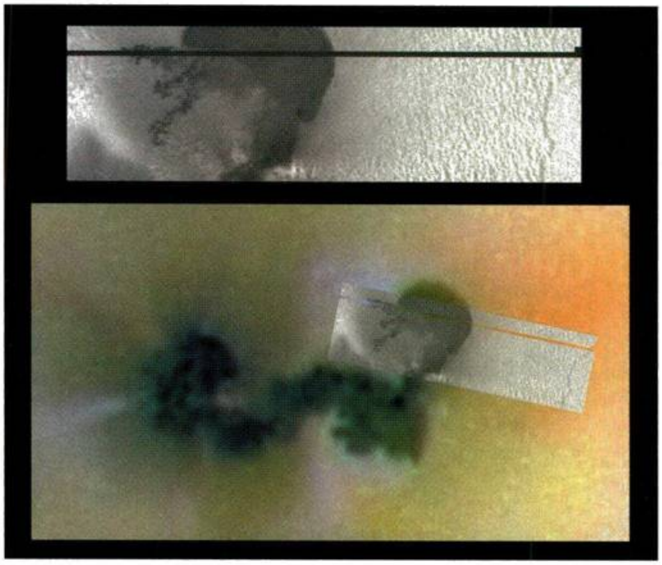
FOR A FREE CATALOG
Visit our Website at:

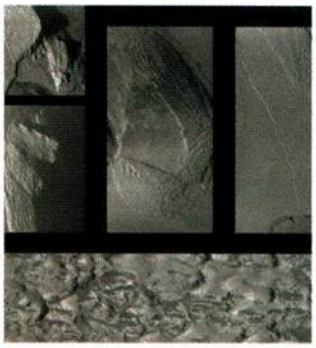
SCIENTIFICS

www.scientificsonline.com
or Call: 800-728-6999

SCIENTIFICS™

Dept. D00A-C821, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
Tel: 800-728-6999 • Fax: 856-547-3292
www.scientificsonline.com





A high-resolution view of Io's Prometheus volcano overlays an earlier color image and reveals a caldera filled with lava (left). Galileo also photographed several tall mountains (above), which seem to be collapsing. NASA/JPL

showed a plume some 30 to 60 miles high erupting from a spot about 60 miles west of where Voyager saw it. The new observations help clarify what's going on.

Galileo's near-infrared mapping spectrometer shows two distinct hot spots that mark areas where hot lava flows on the surface. Images from the camera reveal numerous lava flows near the western hot spot and a caldera measuring 17 miles long and 9 miles wide near the eastern one.

Scientists thought the plume formed where lava erupts to the surface, but now they believe it arises at the far end of the lava flows. Molten rock apparently rises to the surface at the caldera and then travels westward through underground lava tubes before breaking out onto the surface again. The plume forms when this hot lava vaporizes liquid sulfur dioxide in an adjoining layer.

The volcano Pele is home to an intense hot spot that glows steadily at 2,700° Fahrenheit — a temperature not reached by earthly lavas in more than 2 billion years. Intermittent eruptions typically spread out and cool, but Galileo saw little cooler lava at Pele, implying that fresh lava must be erupting almost constantly. The camera also captured a thin, curving line — some 6 miles long and just 150 feet wide — of hot lava no more than a few minutes old. Planetary scientists suspect the line marks the edge of the lava lake, where solidifying crust breaks up along the caldera's wall.

Loki turns out to be the most powerful volcano in the solar system, generating more heat than all of Earth's volcanos combined. Galileo made a detailed temperature map of Loki that suggests its enormous lava lake is crusted over and perhaps a month to a year old. "Loki is repeatedly flooded by lava over an area larger than the state of Maryland," says Rosaly Lopes-Gautier of JPL.

Another surprise of Galileo's visit turned out to be the great height of its mountains. Ionian peaks reach up to 52,000 feet high, far higher than Earth's tallest. Paradoxically, they do not appear to be volcanos. Although planetary scientists have yet to figure out how they form, the Galileo images indicate how they may die. The concentric ridges that cover the mountains and surrounding plateaus suggest that huge landslides sculpt the terrain as the mountains collapse under the force of gravity.

Following this encounter, Galileo returned to Io on November 25. Results from the second flyby were still being transmitted to Earth as this issue went to press.

— Richard Talcott

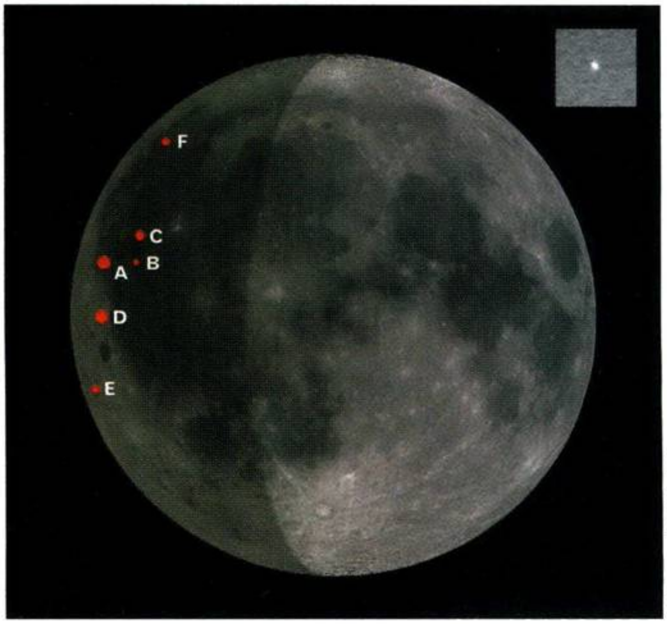
LEONID STORM

Leonid Meteors Strike the Moon

▶ When Earth passed through the debris of Comet Tempel-Tuttle on the night of November 17/18, observers around the world witnessed one of the best meteor showers in decades. The meteors, or "shooting stars," were the visual results of what happens when tiny dust particles slam into Earth's atmosphere at 45 miles per second and burn up.

Earth wasn't the only celestial object in the Leonids' crosshairs — comet debris rained down on the moon as well. Yet the moon lacks an atmosphere, leaving it short the one critical component needed to produce meteors. Or so it

At least six Leonid meteors hit the moon at the shower's peak on November 17/18 (positions are marked by the letters A–F). One of the brightest flashed briefly on this video frame (inset).



Both images: David Dunham

MICHAEL SCHWARTZ DISCOVERED
HIS FIRST SUPERNOVA TWO YEARS AGO.
HIS NEXT 14 OVER 22 MONTHS.
THE LAST THREE IN ONLY TWO WEEKS.

THE RACE IS ON.

Three weeks after installation Michael Schwartz discovered his first supernova.

In 27 months he's captured 30,000 images, 19,000 via the internet.

This was no shot in the dark.

He's discovered 15 supernovas. Eight located during scripted remote internet operation.

His most important discovery? The Paramount GT-1100.

PARAMOUNT GT-1100

ROBOTIC
TELESCOPE MOUNT

It's Out of This World

bisque.com

Software Bisque 912 Twelfth Street, Suite A Golden, Colorado 80401 303.278.4478 would seem. But even a small particle traveling at 45 miles per second can pack a wallop when it hits the moon. The resulting flash of light could be visible on the moon's dark side — if anyone bothered to look.

Inspired by a NASA website that explored this possibility, David Dunham, president of the International Occultation Timing Association, orchestrated a campaign to get observers to monitor the moon's dark side at the peak of the Leonids. The effort paid off.

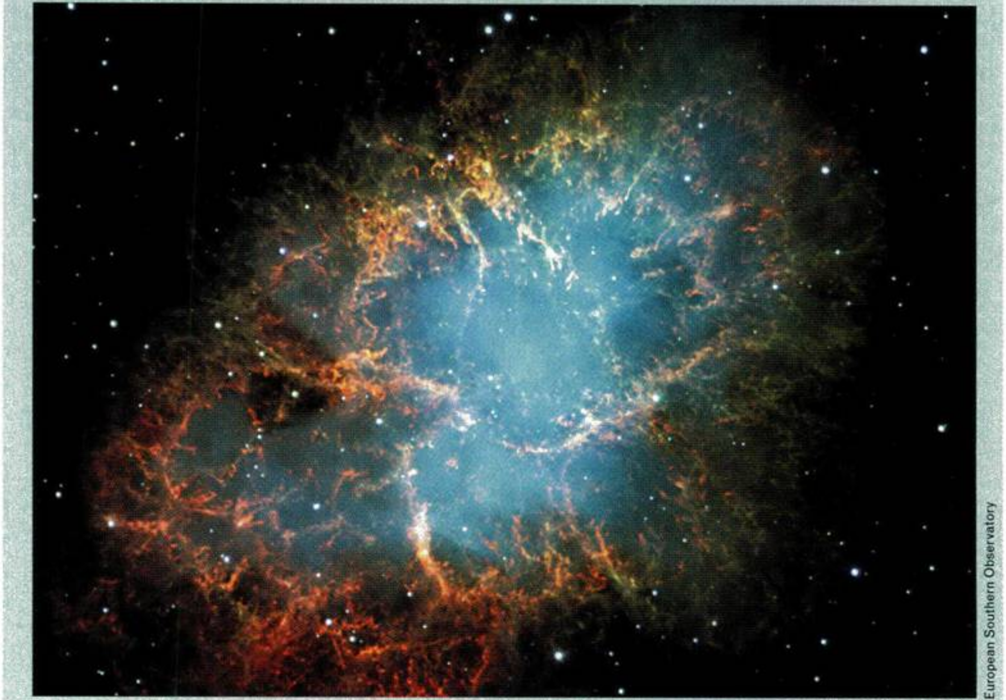
The first reported sighting came from Brian Cudnick of Houston, Texas, who saw a brief orange flash while observing through a 14-inch telescope. The 3rd-magnitude flash occurred near the center of the moon's dark side at 10:46 P.M. CST on the 17th. Cudnick told Dunham, who searched a videotape he had made that night through a 5-inch telescope. There the flash was, just as Cudnick described.

During the next couple of weeks, careful study of additional videotapes revealed five more definite impacts. Pedro Valdés Sada of Monterrey, Mexico, discovered two using his 8-inch telescope, while David Palmer of Greenbelt, Maryland, found three more with his 5-inch scope. All were confirmed by sightings on other videos.

The flashes ranged in brightness from 3rd to 7th magnitude and each lasted only a fraction of a second, appearing bright on one video frame, considerably fainter on the next frame 1/60 of a second later, and disappearing on the subsequent one. All occurred between 10:05 P.M. EST on the 17th and 12:15 A.M. EST on the 18th, peaking about three hours after the peak seen on Earth. Not surprisingly, the waning crescent moon then trailed Earth in its orbit by approximately three hours.

Researchers don't know how large the meteors were, with estimates ranging from several hundred pounds down to a pound or so. The resulting craters could be as much as 50 feet across, far too small to see from Earth. However, any craters might be found by comparing images from the Japanese Selene spacecraft, scheduled for launch in 2003, with Apollo and Lunar Orbiter images. — R. T.

EUROPEAN SOUTHERN OBSERVATORY


European Southern Observatory

ALTHOUGH THE EXPLOSION TOOK PLACE nearly a thousand years ago and 6,000 light-years from Earth, the supernova still paints a vivid picture in our sky. Known as the Crab Nebula (Messier 1), the remnant of this stellar explosion is a turbulent mixture of gas and dust with twisting filaments of ionized gas. In this new composite image taken with the Very Large Telescope at the European Southern Observatory in Chile, the green color comes predominantly from hydrogen atoms ejected in the explosion and the blue from high-energy electrons moving in the nebula's magnetic field. A pulsar that spins 30 times a second — the collapsed remains of the exploded star — continuously ejects and accelerates these electrons to near the speed of light. The pulsar can be seen near the center of the nebula, the lower-right member of a pair of close stars just left of a small arclike feature.

EARLY UNIVERSE

When Galaxies Collide

▶ A three-year survey of 123 ultraluminous infrared galaxies (ULIRGs) conducted with the Hubble Space Telescope has found that 30 percent of them may be the result of three, four, or even five galaxies crashing into one another. Astronomers previously *thought* that only pairs of galaxies were interacting in ULIRGs. The images reveal complex knots that closely resemble computer simulations of multiple galaxy collisions.

The Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) first detected ULIRGs in the early 1980s. They are brilliant at infrared wavelengths, glowing 100 times brighter than the Milky Way. This strong infrared output results from widespread star birth triggered by the collisions. As the hot, newborn stars shine, surrounding dust absorbs and then reradiates that light at longer (infrared) wavelengths.

We Put the "O My" in Astron-o-my

Orion ShortTube™ 80
Portable, versatile, rich-field scope
Orion Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces
Affordable, high-quality oculars
Orion MiniGiant™ Binoculars
Stellar performance every night
Orion SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Reflector
Planets, Moon, deep sky–does it all
America's Largest Direct Source for Outdoor Optics
ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
www.telescope.com
Our 24th Year!
WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT STUFF
Improved!
New!
Best Buy!
SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
ORION

Call TOLL-FREE for a FREE 100-Page Catalog
(800) 447-1001
Or visit us on the web at
www.telescope.com

Orion SkyQuest™ XT8 Dobsonian Telescope

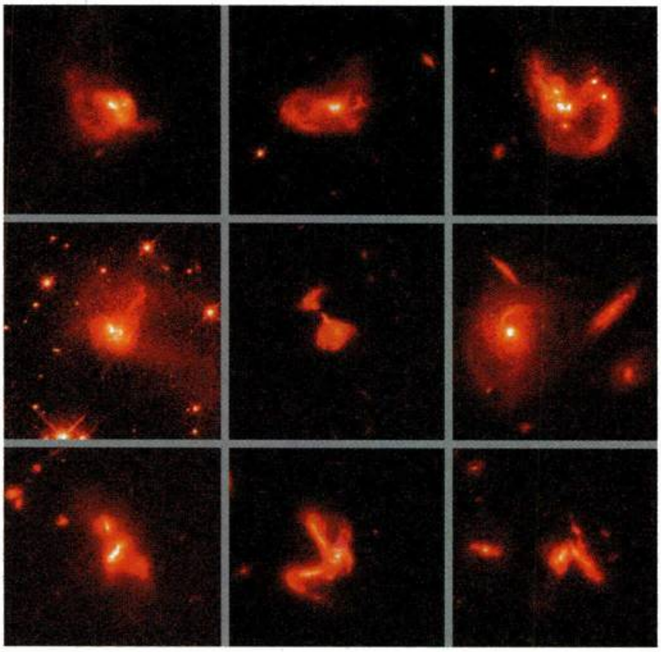
Orion is the leading direct-to-consumer brand of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories for amateur astronomers. Call us toll-free or visit us online today!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

Our 25th Year!

Orion products are also available from finer optical instrument retailers.
When ordering, mention key code TMA

Discount Prices • 100% Guarantee • Friendly, Knowledgeable Service • Same-Day Shipping • Toll-Free Info & Tech Support



Kirk Borne (Raytheon and NASA/GSFC), et al. and NASA

As multiple galaxies crash into each other, they create a tangled clump of matter, a burst of new stars, and prodigious amounts of infrared radiation.

"We are seeing the final stage of the hierarchical evolution of the universe, where small fragments coalesce to build ever bigger objects," says Kirk Borne of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. "We see matter ripped out of galaxies in the form of long tails of stars, and matter contracting in the form of multiple nuclei crowded together. In some we see a 'nest' of galaxies where they all coalesce."

The forefathers to these galactic pileups may be Hickson compact groups of galaxies. Hickson groups are tightly formed clusters of at least four galaxies that appear isolated from other galaxies. Borne plans follow-up spectroscopic observations that will measure collision speeds and possibly give further proof that more than two galaxies are interacting.
— Andrea Gianopoulos

AN ACTIVE MOON?

Neptune's Triton a Mere Babe

▶ When Voyager 2 zoomed by Neptune's moon Triton at close range in 1989, it imaged few impact craters and no large impact basins. Generally, the more craters on a surface, the longer the surface has been accumulating impacts. So a paucity of craters implies a youthful age. Based on the estimated rate of impacts from comets coming in from the Oort Cloud (a vast realm of cometary nuclei thousands of astronomical units from the sun), astronomers initially estimated that the average age of Triton's surface was about 1 billion years — only one-fourth the age of the solar system.

But according to new calculations by planetary scientists S. Alan Stern of the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado, and William McKinnon of Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri, Triton's surface is even younger than that — perhaps only 100 million years on average and possibly less than that.

Stern and McKinnon realized that Triton would be pummeled by more than just Oort Cloud comets. In the 1990s, astronomers have discovered about 200 objects in the Kuiper Belt — a disk of small, icy bodies orbiting the sun beyond Neptune. Because less than one percent of the Kuiper Belt has been searched, there must be tens of thousands of large objects and billions of comets in the Kuiper Belt. Stern and McKinnon found that for every time Triton is smacked by an Oort Cloud comet, the moon should be hit by roughly 10 Kuiper Belt objects.

"It's a no-brainer in retrospect," comments Stern. "In 1990 the Kuiper Belt hadn't been discovered. But if you leave out the major source of impacts, you'll clearly underestimate the cratering rate and overestimate the age."

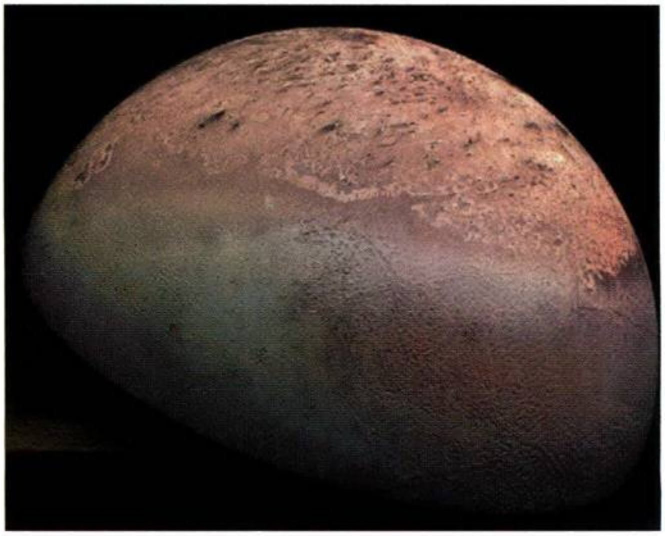
Triton's youthful countenance is a major surprise because small worlds cool faster than large ones. With a diameter of only 1,680 miles (only 78 percent that of Earth's geologically dead moon), Triton should have cooled off long ago. But if Neptune's moon was active 100 million years ago, it is probably still active today. "Triton was almost certainly as active in the recent past as Earth's moon was when it was laying down the maria," says Stern. "It's as active as the average value for Earth or Venus."

If Triton is active, then other small worlds in the outer solar system might also be active, including Pluto. This activity could manifest itself as cryovolcanism — volcanism that spews lava made of water-ice instead of molten rock.

So what causes this activity? Perhaps, says Stern, Neptune captured Triton only 1 billion to 2 billion years ago. Triton's orbital evolution following this capture would have frictionally heated the moon, creating a molten ball of magma and water that is still cooling off.

Stern and McKinnon will publish their results in the February 2000 issue of the *Astronomical Journal.* — R. N.

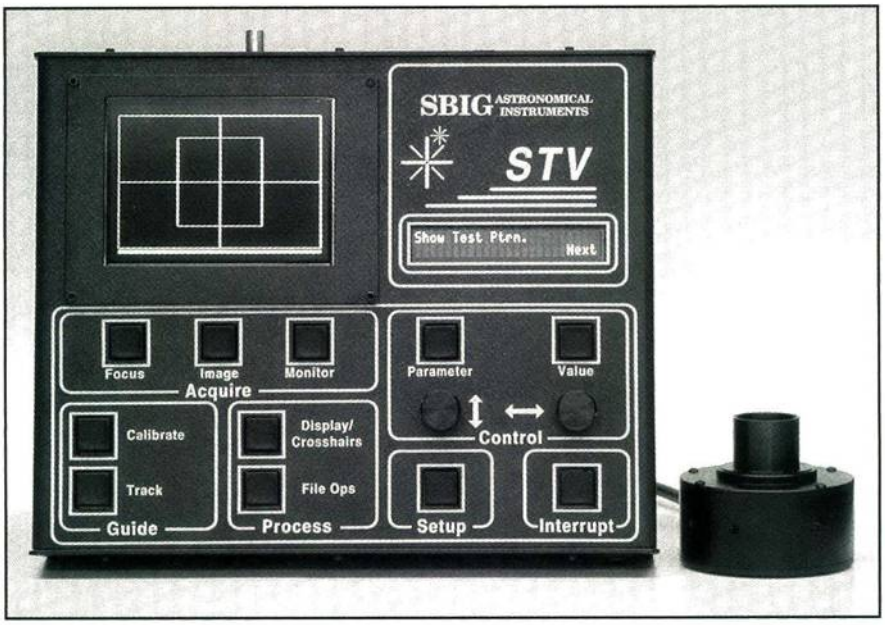
The surface of Neptune's moon Triton appears far younger than previously thought, indicating that the moon may still be active.



NASA/JPL

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

ANNOUNCES THE REVOLUTIONARY
STV


SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
STV
Show Test Ptrn.
Next
Focus
Image
Monitor
Acquire
Parameter
Value
Control
Calibrate
Track
Guide
Display/
Crosshairs
File Ops
Process
Setup
Interrupt

The First STAND ALONE DIGITAL INTEGRATING
***VIDEO* CAMERA AND AUTOGUIDER**

LIKE NO OTHER ASTRO CAMERA OR AUTOGUIDER IN THE WORLD

- EASY TO USE, PORTABLE - **NO COMPUTER REQUIRED**
- VIEW THE MOON, PLANETS **AND** DEEP SPACE OBJECTS ON ANY VIDEO MONITOR OR ON THE OPTIONAL BUILT-IN 5″ LCD DISPLAY
- RECORD VIDEO IMAGES ON ANY VCR ◆ NO FRAME GRABBER REQUIRED
- STORE DIGITAL IMAGES IN THE STV's INTERNAL MEMORY FOR DIRECT DOWNLOAD TO A COMPUTER AT A LATER TIME
- OPERATES AS A STAND ALONE AUTOGUIDER, 30 TIMES AS SENSATIVE AS AN ST-4
- REACH 14th MAGNITUDE IN ONE SECOND (18th MAGNITUDE IN ONE MINUTE) THROUGH AN 8″ SCOPE

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

MOON MYSTERY

Lunar Activity Doesn't Pan Out

The moon frustrates every amateur astronomer who has reported seeing a "lunar transient phenomenon" (LTP), only to have professional astronomers discount each event. Amateurs, convinced they have witnessed the immediate aftereffects of impacts or outgassings, sometimes spot lunar glows, darkenings, or other sights. Professionals attribute LTPs to a variety of possibilities, including atmospheric disturbances or overactive imaginations. When it comes to LTPs, small-scope serendipity is no match for the big-science view that the moon is unchanging and geologically dead.

"Lunar transient phenomena are slightly above UFOs in terms of their credibility with the scientific community," says Bonnie Buratti, an astronomer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. However, Buratti was swayed to re-examine images taken in 1994 by the Clementine spacecraft to follow up some amateur observations. To her surprise, a pair of Clementine images seemed to corroborate one amateur's LTP.

A sudden brightening in the Aristarchus region of the moon was reported by one amateur astronomer, but professionals were not able to corroborate it.

S. Calkins/Clementine image

Robert Manske of Waunakee, Wisconsin, was scanning the moon's Aristarchus plateau on April 23, 1994, with an 8-inch telescope when he noticed "an obscuration or darkening" at a collapsed lava tube called the Cobrahead. He was one of about 200 amateurs organized by David Darling with the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO) to systematically observe the moon during spring 1994 when Clementine was photographing it.

In 1999, Sascha Calkins, a graduate student of Buratti's at the California Institute of Technology, sifted through two million Clementine images searching for any that could corroborate four LTPs reported by ALPO. Her initial efforts delighted amateurs. She reported "good quantitative confirmation" of Manske's LTP at the October 1999 meeting of the American Astronomical Society's Division for Planetary Sciences. Clementine images taken before and after Manske's LTP revealed "a measurable difference in color" in the Cobrahead.

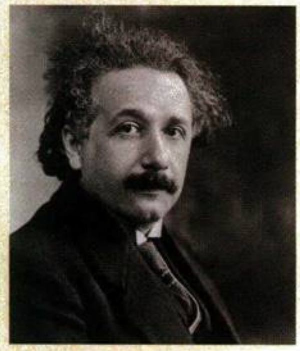
However, Calkins and Buratti later re-evaluated the data more carefully. "We created new calibrations for the Clementine images, and the event isn't there any more," says Buratti. She plans to publish the latest results in *Icarus*.

Amateurs have reported seeing hundreds of LTPs over hundreds of years. They seem to be associated most frequently with about 30 lunar features, including the Cobrahead. Darling, Manske, and other amateurs plan to continue their lunar observations. "Don't quit looking," says Manske.

— Rex Graham

And the Winner Is . . . Albert Einstein

As 1999 drew to a close, it seemed that everyone was promoting a list of the best of this or the greatest of that covering the decade, century, or millennium. While some of those lists bordered on the trivial — and many others gallantly crossed that border — a few helped put the accomplishments or personalities of the given era in perspective. One of the latter came from the British journal *Physics World*, which surveyed 130 leading physicists from around the world to come up with a list of the greatest physicists of all time. And the winners are: #10) Ernest Rutherford, #9) Erwin Schrödinger, #8) Paul Dirac, #7) Richard Feynman, #6) Galileo Galilei, #5) Werner Heisenberg, #4) Niels Bohr, #3) James Clerk Maxwell, #2) Isaac Newton, and #1) Albert Einstein.


Yerkes Observatory

Albert Einstein has been named the greatest physicist of all time.

Bright Nova Lights up Aquila

On December 1, Portuguese amateur astronomer Alfredo Pereira discovered a bright nova in Aquila. Pereira, who made the discovery with a pair of 14x100 binoculars while observing out a window of his house, had logged more than 500 hours searching for novae before finding this one. Within a few days, Nova Aquilae 1999 Number 2 (located 2° north-northwest of Delta Aquilae) had brightened from 6th to 4th magnitude. It soon began fading, however, dropping to 6th magnitude within two weeks. Unfortunately, by the time Aquila re-emerges in the morning sky in late February, it should be down around 10th magnitude. Novae arise in close binary systems containing a white dwarf and a normal star expanding on the way to becoming a red giant. Material from the star flows onto the white dwarf, and when enough has accumulated it undergoes a thermonuclear explosion — the nova outburst.

You Know My Name, Look Up the Number

If the mere mention of Avogadro's number causes unpleasant flashbacks to high school science class, you may want to skip the rest of this story. But if knowing the exact speed of light is your cup of tea, read on. The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) has developed a website that gives the most up-to-date values for the fundamental constants of nature along with the uncertainty of those values. You can access the website at http://physics.nist.gov/constants. And by the way, the speed of light (in a vacuum, of course) is 299,792,458 meters per second.

PARFOCAL BRANDON® OCULARS

Effective focal lengths: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm

STEP UP TO BRANDON!

Why Brandons?
Brandon eyepieces are noted for their exceptional contrast and extremely dark background, two reasons why Questar Corp. has been using them since 1971. In a test of many eyepieces, noted deep-sky observer Ron Morales rated Brandon #1 for contrast, which is the single most important function of any eyepiece.

So, whether you're looking for the faint arms of a spiral galaxy or a minor division in Saturn's rings - Brandons perform best!

VERNONSCOPE & company
Division of
Gould Precision Optics Inc.

151 Court Street
Binghamton, NY 13901

☎ 888.303.3526
607.722.7939
www.vernonscope.com

contact vernonscope for all of your astronomy accessories

☆ TEACHERS / STUDENTS ☆
View the Night Sky without a telescope!

Click Thru The Universe ™
A complete CD-ROM course in Astronomy

- BRILLIANT GRAPHICS
- SCREEN SAVER
- 18 MINI-CHAPTERS (can customize)
- DAZZLING MUSIC
- PLANETARY ORBITS
- AUDIO TOURGUIDE

www.csscience.com

$28.95! (PC Only)

Computer Systems Science, Los Gatos CA 408-354-6027

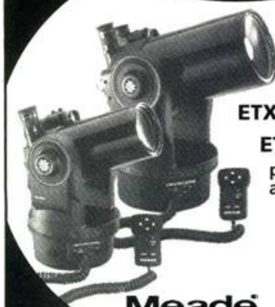
OPT Since 1947

LET'S UNLOCK THE MYSTERY OF THE UNIVERSE!

What our customers say...
"Thank you for showing us the moon and the stars."
Oceanside Brownie Troop 4028
"You cleared up a large amount of FUD (fear, uncertainty and doubt)."
T.V., Chenoa, FL

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe

www.optcorp.com
On Line Catalog



ETX-125EC
ETX-90EC
plus accessories
Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
The Leader in CCD Imaging

Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE
7", 8", 10" & 12" LX200's in stock
Computer Robotic Telescope

TeleVue Visionary

Televue specialists here to help you!

We're not just a phone number— we're a real store!

JMI • KENDRICK
LOSMANDY
LUMICON
OPTEC • ORION
1000 OAKS
SBIG • DISCOVERY

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email: opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

NexStar 5
Computer Robotic Telescope In Stock!
CELESTRON®

LUMICON® High Performance

20 Years of Innovation!

WWW.LUMICON.COM

Visit our San Francisco Bay Area Showroom M-F 10-5, Sat 9-1

Celestron Nexstar 5

CELESTRON Counter-punches with its entry into the mid-size computer-driven telescope market. The Celestron **Nexstar 5** combines time-proven Celestron 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, a single metal fork arm and smooth drive system to make an excellent visual and photographic telescope. The built-in computer has 18,473 objects. Celestron's Nexstar 5 is ready out of the box to run from AA batteries or AC current.

The Nextar 5 is a fine value at $1,199.

Other Celestron Telescopes at Lumicon

Ultima 2000	$2699
Celestar Deluxe	$1699
Celestar	$1099
CM 1100– 11" SCT	$3399
Starhopper 8" Dob	$429
Starhopper 6" Dob	$339
C102-HD 4" Refractor	$499
FS114 Deluxe	$299
CR150 6" f/8 Refractor (NEW!)	$1199

Lumicon Eyepiece with Pulseguide Allows Guiding While Using Fainter Stars

The Lumicon Guiding Eyepiece with (Rigel) Pulseguide Illuminator makes a wonderful combination for guiding astrophotos. The eyepiece has dual crosshairs, allowing you to "box in" your guide star. The Pulseguide Illuminator has three adjustments for setting brightness and blinking speeds. Thru the eyepiece you alternately see your guide star against a black background and superimposed with dual crosshairs at whatever speed you choose.

New low price $99.50

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST IN THE WORLD

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite . . .it gave the greatest contrast gain."

ASTRONOMY, February 1991

Greatly Enhanced Detail

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in more than two dozen objects I viewed." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Better than a Dark Sky Site?

"From my light-polluted backyard, the view was better with my O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site."

SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995

See The Horsehead!

"LUMICON's H-Beta Filter will show subtle features in emission nebulae that others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California Nebulae." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Deep-Sky Filter™
BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for both color and black and white photography.

Best Wide-Band Filter!

"Based on our tests, we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for reflection nebulae."

ASTRONOMY, February 1991

LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1 1/4" filters .... $129; $99 if ordered w/filter
1 1/4" LUMICON DEEP SKY Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces.
Also fits EASY-GUIDERS $199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female
camera T-threads for prime focus photography $199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter
(62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16) $399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's............Deep-sky, $199.50 UHC,O-III, H-Beta $199.50
1 1/4" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC filter fits most 2" eyepieces $199.50
Choice of any two LUMICON filters (save 7%) .... 1 1/4" $185.00..............48mm $370.00
LUMICON H-Beta Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm) for the California Nebula, Horsehead
Nebula ,and other extremely faint nebula. .... 1 1/4" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and defuse nebula, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and
501nm O-III lines. ....1 1/4" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Lumicon Comet (Swan Band) FIlter............................1 1/4" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Universal Adapters for 1 1/4" filters. Adapts the filters to any 1 1/4" eyepiece $19.50
Universal Adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1 1/4" eyepiece $25.00

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital declination reading to 10 arc/min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Just two stars to align
- Works Equally well for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ **$299.00**
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR Ii™ **$349.00**
Over 3600 objects! Also included planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ $439.00
12,000 objects! PC serial port NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode; 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17 1/2" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 1/4", 11" add $25.
C-14 add $75.

Tele-Vue Products

4X Powermate for 2" eyepieces	$265
5X Powermate boosts magnification 5x	$168
Ranger 70mm f6.8 apchromat w/45° diag.	$685
Pronto 70mmf6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$925
Tele-Vue 85,85mm f/7 APO telescope	$1995
Bino-Vue binocular w/2x correc.	$1030
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$530
8,11,15mm Plossl . $82 — **20,25mm**	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1 1/4"	$110
55mm Plossl, widest possible field	$230
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$105
2" Giant Barlow – 2x	$168
4.8mm Nagler 82° field, 1 1/4 " eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1 1/4 " eyepiece, 82° field	$220
9mm Nagler, 82° field 1 1/4 " or 2"	$240
12mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1 1/4 "or 2"	$340
16mm Nagler Type II, 82° 1 1/4 "or 2"	$310
17mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$370
22mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$445
31mm Nagler Type 5, 82° 2" only	$595
2" Paracorr visual coma corrector	$235
3,4,6,8,10,14mm Radian,60° field	$228
15mm Panoptic 1 1/4", 68° field	$210
19mm Panoptic 1 1/4", 68° field	$240
22mm Panoptic 1 1/4"/2", 68° field	$280
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$330
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

Note: TeleVue warranty may not be valid outside USA

LUMICON® binocular viewer

The new LUMICON Binocular viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Custom made for Lumicon , these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%) Threaded for filters. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed. **$749.^{00}**

3X apochromatic relay lens
for Newtonians .... **85.^{00}**

LUMICON

2111 Research Dr. #4-5, Livermore, CA 94550

Phone Orders: Call our toll free ORDER LINE: 1-800-767-9576
EXPERT Information and Catalog Requests: Call 1-925-447-9570
FAX 1-925-447-9589 ▪ Prices subject to change without notice
In stock items shipped within 2 business days

LUMICON®
Telescopes and Accessories

2111 Research Drive, # 4-5
Livermore CA 94550

Phone hours: M-F 9AM/5PM pst
Sat. 9AM/1PM pst 1-925-447-9570

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

REPLACE THE WEAK LINK IN YOUR TELESCOPE SYSTEM WITH A LUMICON STAR DIAGONAL

Too many amateur astronomers make a mistake! They purchase the refractor or Schmidt-Cassegrain of their dreams, add a great eyepiece and then join both with a cheap prism star diagonal.

Lumicon Star Diagonals have a 1/8th wave guaranteed mirror surface. Compare that to the 1/4th to 1 wave errors found in standard prism diagonals that come with today's telescopes. Enhanced aluminum coatings ensure bright images.

Perform your own test. At high power, try viewing through your scope with or without your star diagonal. If you can see a difference, you need a Lumicon Star Diagonal.

Special Offer Thru March

Lumicon 1.25" Mirror Star Diagonal	$89.50 (Save $10)
Lumicon 2" Mirror Star Diagonal	$189.50
With 2"/1.25" reducer **FREE** ($25 value)	
Adapter for 2" diagonal to SCT	$29

Meade's New 'Table Top' Scopes

Meade instruments now has two choices in the table top computer controlled scope category. Maksutov optics deliver sharp, high-contrast views in both the 90mm and 125mm sizes. The optional Autostar computer creates an excellent astronmy classroom on a tabletop.

ETX 90	**$595**
ETX 125	**$895**
Autostar (14,487 objects)	**$149.95**

MEADE®Equatorial & Dob Starfinders

Meade SCT & Maks 3.5"-16"

8"LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50 f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX 200 w/ computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX 200 (f/10 only) ($215 P&S)	$4495
SuperWedge for photo. w/10", 12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950

LX50 – includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX 200 - full computer control w/64k mem.
Tripod: Extra for LX 50; included for LX200

Note: Wedge is not needed for visual observing with the LX 200. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for LX 200.

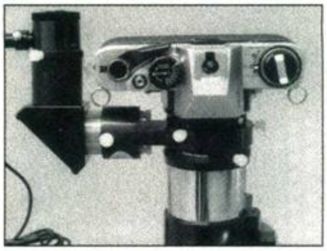
Meade Dobsonians 6 -16"

6"f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46P&S)	$349
6"f/8 Equatorial Starfinder ($79 P&S)	$649
8"f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder ($59P&S)	$449
8"f/6 Equatorial Starfinder ($89 P&S)	$749
10"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85P&S)	$599
10"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder ($99 P&S)	$879
12.5"f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95P&S)	$895
16"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (frt. COD)	$1195
16"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder (frt. COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing and shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. Lumicon showroom prices are $50 to $100 higher.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. Starfinders are complete telescope systems with motor drive and finderscope (Equatorial only) and 25mm (48x) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on four AA batteries.

3 Choices of our Lumicon Easy Guiders ™



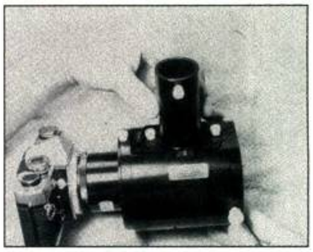
Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidtt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes mutiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included....**$249**

Visual Adapter **$25**



Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidtt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer.......................................**$395**

1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field..**$25**

PENTAX EYEPIECES

Great Prices ! Pentax 65° XL

Amazing performance! All have 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multi-coatings, E.D. Glass

5.2mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
10.5mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
21mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	$259
40mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 2"	$299

Meade & Celestron

Lumicon carries a full line of
Meade & Celestron Telescopes & Accessories
All at competitive prices & with FAST delivery
California residents add 8.25% sales tax

Specialists in Video and CCD imaging
www.astrovid.com

Astrovid 2000
· Easy to use Real-time Video System
· No computer required · Perfect for schools and planetariums · LCD Systems available

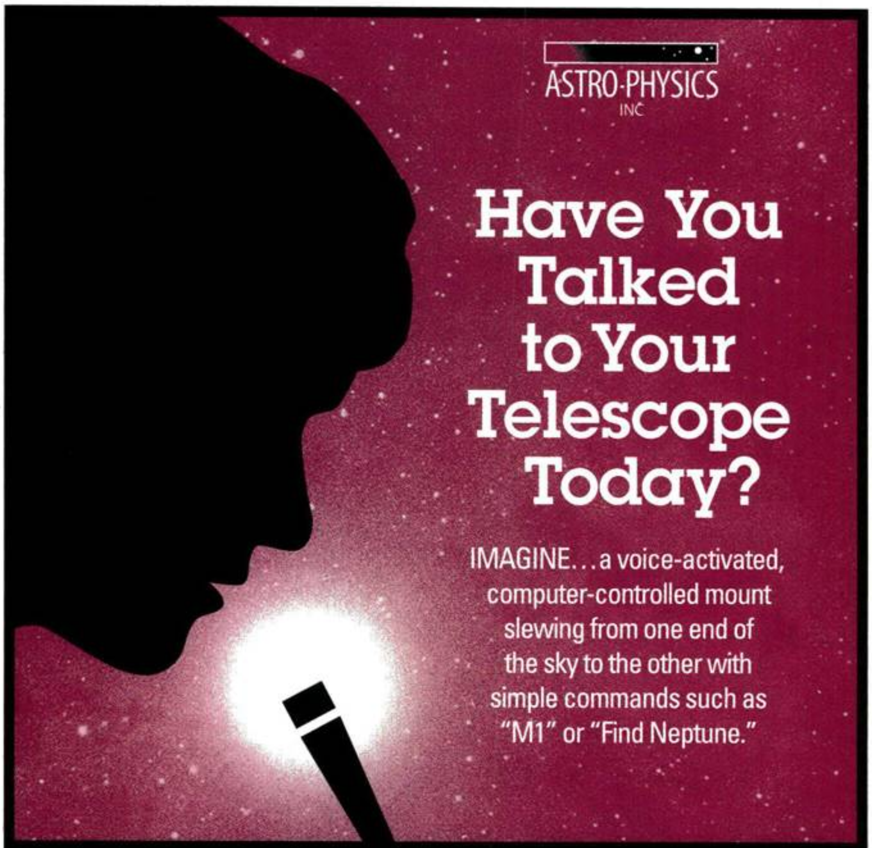
CCD Imaging Accessories
· Unique combo flip mirror filter holder
· Large format motorized filter wheel
· Tri-color dichroic and CMY filter sets

Starlight Xpress
· Innovative compact design · Low noise
· High blue sensitivity · Models include unique "one-shot color" CCD

Call us toll free at: 1.888.799.0107
or visit our website at: www.astrovid.com for additional information and for many more unique products.

Adirondack Video Astronomy
26 Graves Street, Glens Falls, NY 12801 USA
Info line +1 518 812 0025 Fax +1 518 745 4114
www.astrovid.com

AVA
adirondackVIDEOastronomy



ASTRO-PHYSICS
INC

Have You Talked to Your Telescope Today?

IMAGINE...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands such as "M1" or "Find Neptune."

DigitalSky Voice™

Telescope Control System Software

Use with these mounts:

Vixen SkySensor 2000-PC
Celestron Ultima 2000 and NexStar 5
Mounts using ACL command language
Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125 with AutoStar
Astro-Physics 400GTO, 600EGTO, 900GTO & 1200GTO
Meade Computerized LX200, LXD650, LXD750 & DS Series

$175

Available Now!

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC. 11250 Forest Hills Road Rockford, Illinois 61115
815-282-1513 FAX 815-282-9847 www.astro-physics.com

LASER COLLIMATORS FOR SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

Get excellent results.
Easy to use.
Proven performance.

$160.00

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
Call 800 393 5456 or order online
www.kendrick-ai.com

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

HD65 on condo balcony, California

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $2150

NEW - ROBO-DOME
Small Robotic Observatory
Unique and very affordable!

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com
FREE Brochure

ORION

SkyQuest™ XT

6" & 8" DOBSONIANS

NEW!

Innovative, Easy to Use, Affordable Telescopes that Leave Ordinary Dobs in the Dust

SKY® & TELESCOPE HOT 25 PRODUCTS 1999

High-Performance Parabolic Optics
For Jaw-Dropping Views of the Heavens

New!
All-Metal Optical Tube
A Big Step Up from the Competition's Rolled Paper Tubes

New!
CorrecTension™
Friction Optimization Eliminates Balance Woes, Improves Gliding Motion

New!
Huge, Deluxe Accessory Package Included!
- *TWO Plössl Eyepieces*
- *6x30 Finder Scope*
- *Eyepiece Rack*
- *Moon Filter*
- *Snap-On Dust Cap*
- *Astronomy CD-ROM*

SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
ORION
SkyQuest DOBSONIAN
ORION
Where The Stars Are

NEW! All-Metal Tube!

XT6
6" f/8
$369

XT8
8" f/6
$499

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance. Compare their features, craftsmanship, and standard accessories (over $260 worth!) to those of other Dobs on the market. You'll quickly discover that SkyQuest XT6 and XT8 offer superior value—by far. Don't settle for an ordinary Dob, get the extraordinary SkyQuest XT! Full details in our print and online catalogs.

Free! **$89 Value!** *Astronomy CD-ROM* *with these telescopes.*

When ordering, mention key code TMA000

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.telescope.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC **$595**
Meade ETX-125EC **$895**
#497 Autostar **$149**

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

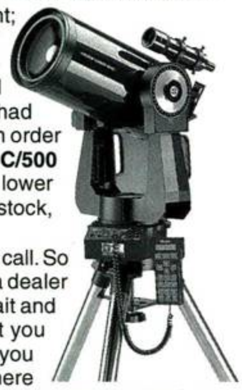
We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $119 to $27,995. (We had 706 telescopes *in stock* as we wrote this on 11/5, and more on order.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We order Meade telescopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC $895

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who regularly receive, or actually stock, Meade products in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. Meade telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we keep them all in stock.



Meade 7" LX200 **$3295**

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** 7" to the right; or any of the 8" or 10" **LX50** SCTs. It doesn't matter if it's the 3.5" **ETX-90EC** or 5" **ETX-125EC** Maksutovs with optional go-to computer shown at the top of this page (we had 24 of the 90mm in stock and 600 of the 125mm on order as this was written). It doesn't matter if it's the **203SC/500** German mount 8" SCT, shown above left at its new lower price. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

We buy Celestron by the ton, too!

The week this was written, we received 9791 pounds of Celestron scopes and accessories in a single shipment – 21 pallets, a full trailer load. The week before, we got a separate 3950 pound shipment from Celestron. We have hundreds of Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment, plus accessories galore. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who order and stock Celestron in those quantities. But we do.

Because we buy in large quantities, we can take advantage of special buys. And we pass those extra savings on to you.

We stock Pentax eyepieces.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55°-65°) long eye relief (20mm) ultra-premium ED glass eyepieces . . . all at *very* unpremium prices.

We stock Celestron's new NexStar 5 go-to computerized scope!

Celestron 5" NexStar 5 **$1199**

The 5" Celestron **NexStar 5** computerized scope puts sharp and bright f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics into a sleek metal housing that brings go-to telescopes into the new millennium in style!

NexStar hand control

The scope's *standard equipment* computer hand control stores snugly in a recess in the rigid single metal fork arm (and can be operated while stored there, as well as when it's undocked and hand-held at the end of its coiled cord). The computer quietly moves the AA-battery powered NexStar to 18,473 stars and objects at a fast 6.5° per second. It also takes you on guided tours of the most spectacular deep sky objects that are visible on the night you are observing. An AC adapter is standard, not a costly option. Also standard are electric slow motion controls; a 26mm Plössl eyepiece with a field of view that's more than twice as wide as the full Moon; and a non-magnifying Star Pointer red dot finder that's ideal for eyeglass wearers.

Celestron's 5" true-multicoated optics have been used on the Space Shuttle. If they're good enough for NASA, imagine what they can show you. Then imagine what the **NexStar 5** can *find* for you – *automatically!* But you don't have to imagine it. You can experience it for yourself . . . only a few short days after you order a **NexStar 5** from ***astronomics!***

An *astronomics* exclusive!
At a savings of over 50%!

~~$2868 total list~~

$1399

Celestron C8 Special Edition
an ***astronomics*** exclusive!
(shown with optional dec motor)

Our 8" Celestron **C8 Special Edition** is built for us by Celestron, exclusively to our specifications. *No other telescope dealer has it.*

You get an 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain scope with sharp Starbright multicoated f/10 optics and all the most-wanted features and options. Setting circles, dust covers, and manual slow motion controls are standard. You not only get an AA battery-operated DC drive (batteries included) *but you also get adapters for both AC and 12 Volt DC car battery use.*

You get a separate wedge and a heavy duty *adjustable height* metal tripod. The finderscope is a big 9 x 50mm. You get *two* Celestron Plössl eyepieces – 26mm (78x) *and* 10mm (203x). Both eyepieces have removable rubber eyeguards, an ***astronomics*** exclusive. Also included is a Moon filter and a copy of Celestron's TheSky Level 1 CD-ROM star charting software for your PC.

You won't find this exclusive package of the most-wanted features and accessories on any other Celestron telescope. And you won't find any other telescope dealer with anything approaching this unique Celestron package at this low a price. ***It's an astronomics exclusive!***

astronomics

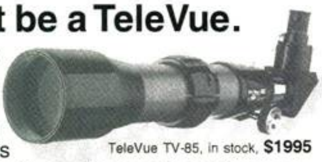
Our 21st year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

The right scope might be a TeleVue.


TeleVue TV-85, in stock, **$1995**

Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us copies of new warranty cards from some of our customers – to let us read the glowing comments the customers wrote about the TeleVue scopes they bought from us. But satisfying our TeleVue customers is nothing new, because we've come to expect nothing but praise for TeleVue scopes.

TeleVue's short focal length ultra-premium refractors give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power observing (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on the Ranger, the least expensive TeleVue), all without losing optical quality.

Pronto, **Ranger**, the **TV-85** and **TV-101**, the brass **Renaissance** – all TeleVue refractors are built to the same uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. At the time this was written (11/5), we had every TeleVue scope in stock at ***astronomics***.

All TeleVue eyepieces are in stock

We also stock TeleVue eyepieces, Barlows, and accessories in depth. Whether it's a Plössl, Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, Paracorr, Powermate, Tele-Pod, Gibraltar, Qwik-Point, Starbeam, or BinoVue – we carry them all. If it's a TeleVue product, chances are very good we have it in stock.

The right scope might be a Questar.

Questar 3.5" Standard **$3399**

For many people, the thought of a 3.5" scope that *starts* at $3399 is enough to curl their toes. But for those who want the best small telescope made, $3399 is a bargain.

Solar filters for eyepiece and finder, built-in Barlow, two ultra-premium eyepieces, a velvet-lined hard case, a star chart on the slide-on lens shade with a Moon map beneath – all are standard on a Questar . . . and unavailable from the competition.

Want a Questar, the premier portable telescope? We stock them.

Special buys that save you big money!

We made some large quantity buys at large savings. We're not greedy, so we're passing our savings on to you. We know of no other dealer who can touch these low, low prices! *Quantities are limited!*

Celestron G3: 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain scope with equatorial mount, adjustable height metal tripod, single-axis motor drive and drive corrector, CD-ROM sky charting software – for $100 less than dealer cost! Fewer than 50 still available. *$998 list . . .* **for only $399!**

Celestron 8" mylar solar filter: fits Celestron and Meade 8" SCT and Meade 7" Maksutov. We have 36 at dealer cost! *$144 list . . .* **only $72!**

Celestron 24mm Ultima eyepiece: one of the Ultima series of eyepieces top-rated in a *Sky & Telescope* review. Great replacement for those so-so standard equipment MA and SMA eyepieces. Priced below dealer cost! Less than 60 still available. *$190 list . . .* **for only $74^{50}!**

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Scopetronix, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Or it might be a Takahashi.

Takahashi FS-102UH (4" f/8 fluorite/SD on EM-10USD mount)

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 3.1" **FS-78** to the 5" **FS-128**, we stock Takahashi fluorite/special dispersion glass apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast*. Why wait for up to a year to observe through an apo refractor from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a truly fine Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We stock complete Takahashi scopes on USD mounts with dual-axis 50x sidereal slewing, as well as apochromatic optical tubes only to install on your own mount.

We also have the amazing Takahashi **FSQ-106** 4" dual fluorite lens 4-element f/5 apo refractor. It's both a visual scope and 4" focuser astrograph.

Also available from stock is the unique Takahashi **CN-212H** 8.3" reflector that converts from an f/12.4 classical Cassegrain reflector to a very fast f/3.9 Newtonian for visual observing and astrophotography.

Or, if you want something bigger, 6" doublet and triplet apo optical tubes and complete scopes are available on a special order basis.

If you want an apo, and want it *now*, it's Takahashi from ***astronomics***.

Or it might be this 4.5" Bushnell for only $199!

BUSHNELL

Bushnell Voyager 4 **$199**

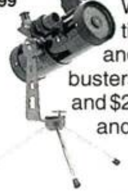
For most people, Bushnell means binoculars and small "department store special" telescopes. But Bushnell is getting serious about entry-level astronomical observing with their new and reasonably-priced imported tabletop and Dobsonian reflectors.

The **4.5" f/4.4 Voyager**, right, has two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces (19x and 100x), a rack and pinion focuser, carrying strap, tripod-adaptable altazimuth tabletop cradle mount, and a price that's over $100 less than that bright red similar-design factory-direct one-eyepiece competitve telescope.

I have just begun the great hobby of astronomy and in my year of doing this I have made poor selections as a result of poor advice from mail order dealers who were more interested in making the sale than they were in helping me make informed and sound decisions based on my stated goals. It has been the greatest pleasure to deal with Astronomics, and in particular Fred and Mike. Even when the sale was not possible you guided me to make good, informed decisions and counseled me in the use of the equipment suppliers as resources to further my goals. In a nut shell, you were interested in and have cultivated in me a loyal customer who believes that your goal is to make very sure that what you sell me is what I truly need and this done with the greatest sincerity, honesty and enthusiasm. I am very grateful for all of your help and look forward to further improving my system with your recommendations and products.

Customer Quote of the Month #96

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!


Celestron Tabletop 76 **$99**

Celestron FS114S **$199**

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have fifteen scopes priced between $99 and $299, another twenty-two priced between $300 and $499, and still another twenty-five priced between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our catalog AST. Call us today at (405) 364-0858 for your free copy.

CELESTRON

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com

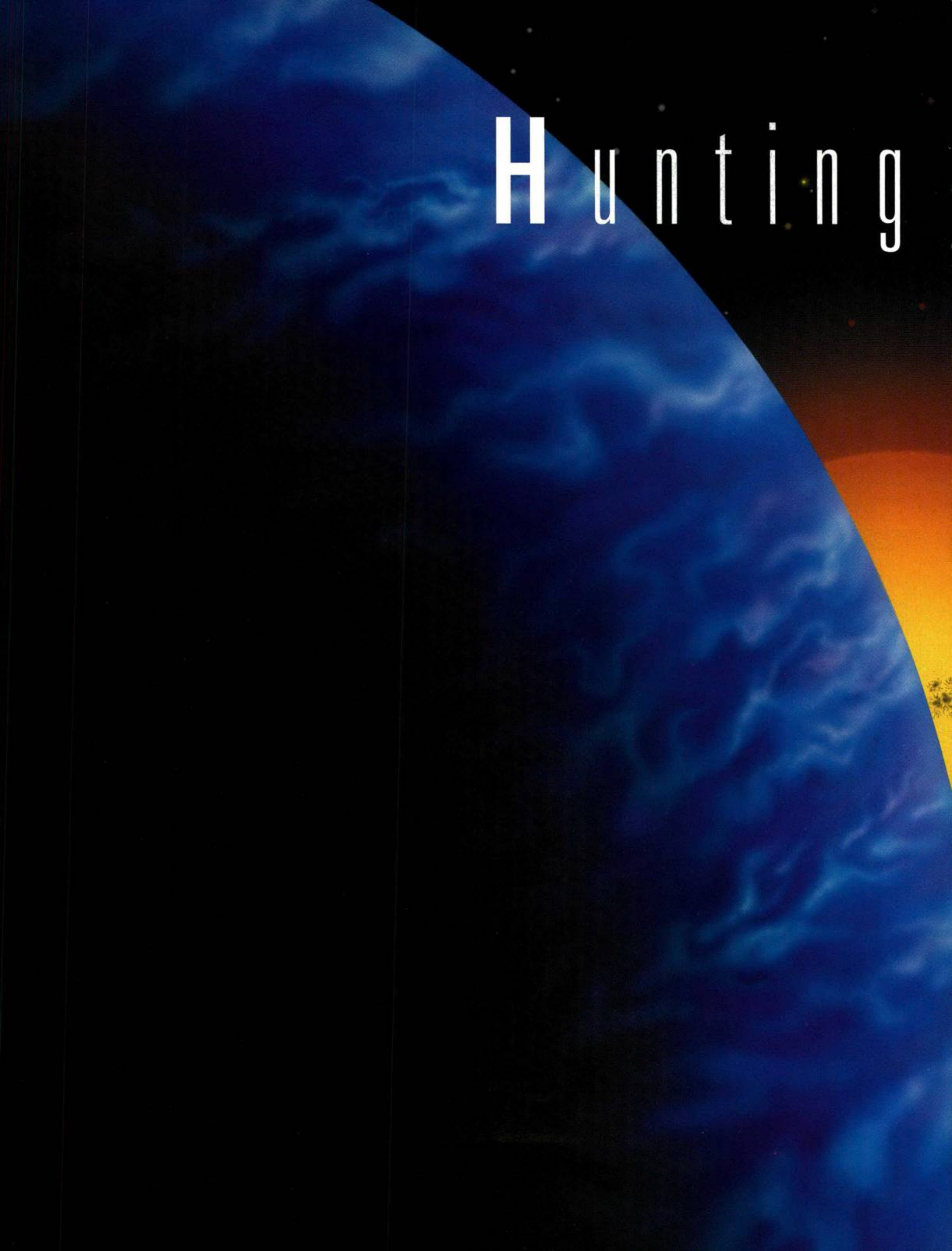
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

Hunting



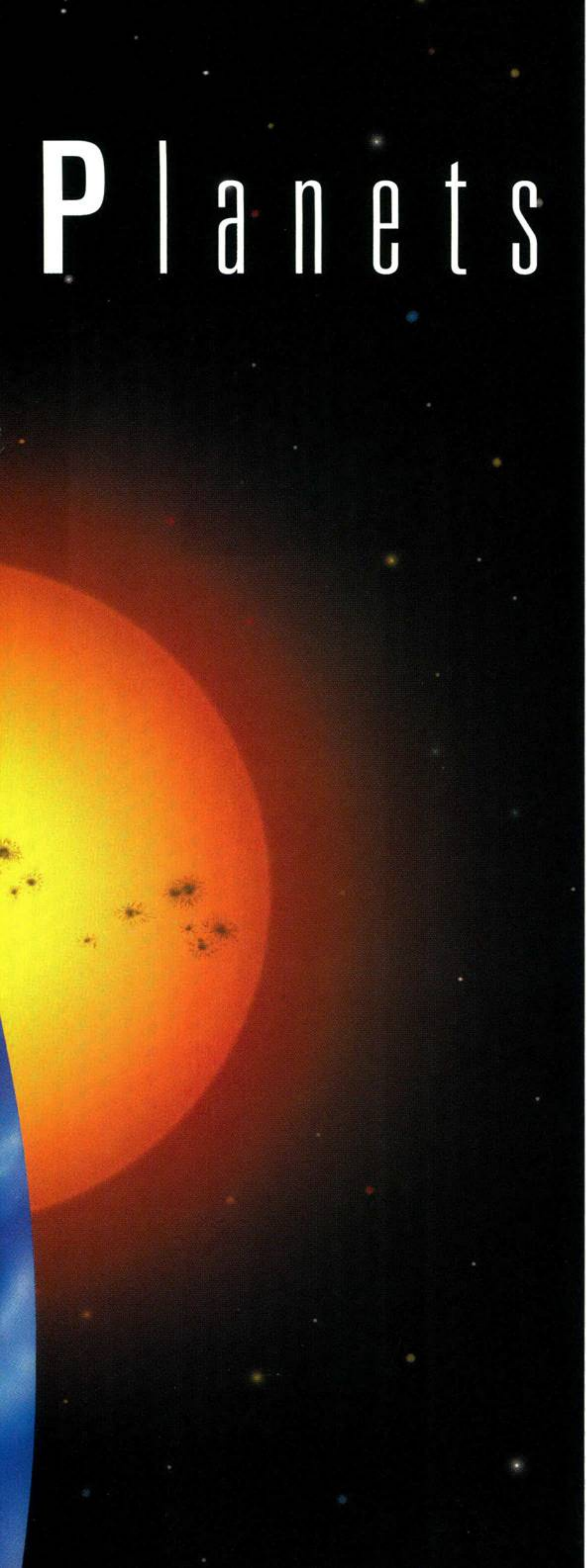
Planets Beyond

Ten years ago there were none, now there are 33. Extrasolar planets are telling astronomers how planetary systems form and evolve.

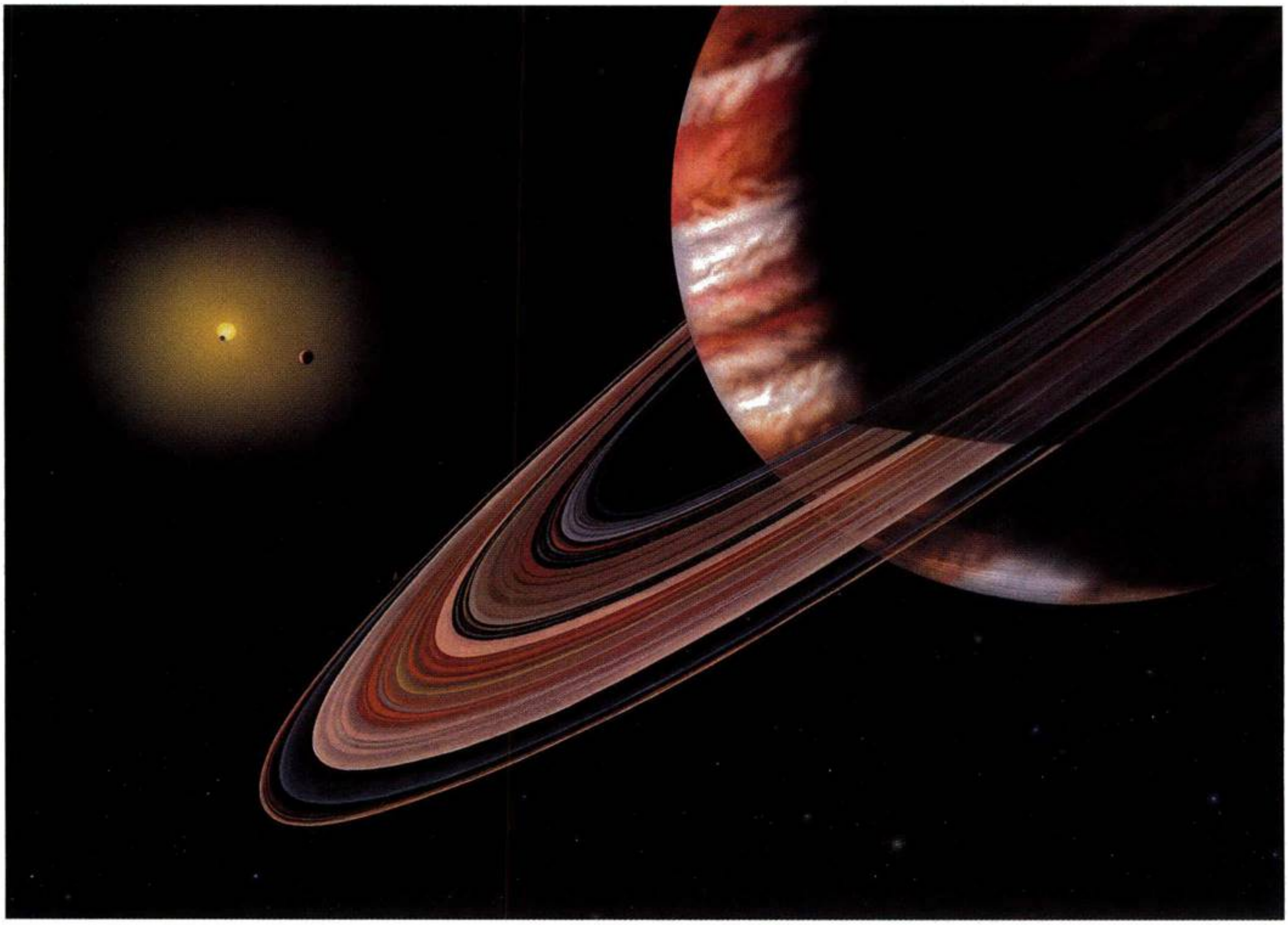
Text by Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler
Paintings by Lynette Cook

THE MOST REMARKABLE TOOL ASTRONOMERS USE might not be a telescope nor a computer, but the human imagination. With it, we unconsciously yearn to stitch together a quilt of cosmic knowledge based on patchy research in astronomy, physics, chemistry, and biology. We want to learn how our brief lives are intertwined with the planets, stars, nebulae, and galaxies.

During the past year, our team and others have discovered a dozen or so planets orbiting other stars. Our team alone recently added five new planets to the list. These discoveries highlight a key element in our connection to the universe. The 33 extrasolar planets now known clearly tell us that the Milky Way Galaxy's 200 billion stars must harbor billions or possibly trillions of planets.



A 1.3-Jupiter-mass planet orbits HD 217107 at only 0.07 AU.



The first true planetary system around a solar-type star was found around Upsilon Andromedae. The star has at least three planets.

Surely there must be many lukewarm worlds that can host complex organic chemistry, leading to replicating molecules that compete with one another for energy and resources. The seeds of life are sewn in such environments, and there is no reason to doubt that increased biological complexity follows naturally.

But we're interested in more than just life. We'd like to know how planetary systems form and evolve. Despite our successes, our planet search is still in its infancy. Still, with 33 planets already in hand, we see a few general trends. Planet formation appears to be a chaotic process that often tosses Earth-size planets out of their systems entirely, leaving Jupiter-mass brutes behind in highly elongated (eccentric) orbits. Failed stars called brown dwarfs appear to be infrequent companions to solar-type stars. We have found the first full-fledged system of planets around a sunlike star, and other stars also show signs of multiple Jupiters. Looming on the horizon are techniques to find Earthlike planets, a quest bound to raise more puzzles for astronomy and biology.

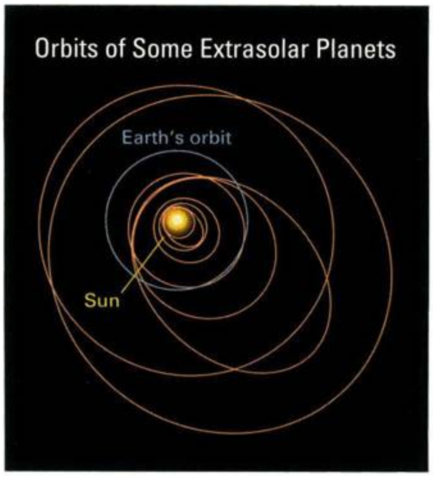
Parade of Planets

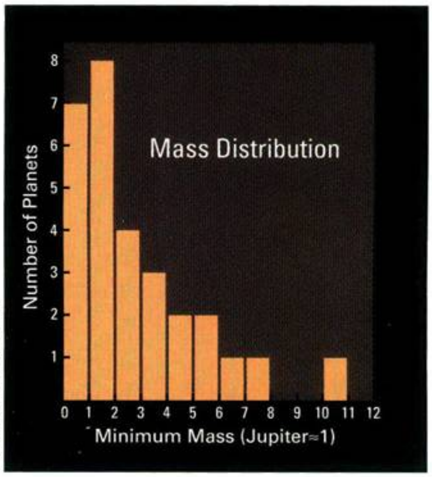
The parade of extrasolar planets around normal stars began in 1995 when Michel Mayor and Didier Queloz of the Geneva Observatory in Switzerland discovered a planet at a distance of only 4.6 million miles, or 0.05 astronomical unit (AU), from the star 51 Pegasi (one AU is the average Earth-sun distance). This was followed shortly thereafter by our discovery of planets around 47 Ursae Majoris and 70 Virginis. The star-hugging orbit of the 51 Pegasi planet and the eccentric orbit of the 70 Virginis planet shook our myopic, heliocentric expectation that planetary systems would be nearly identical to ours. Instead, planets fill orbital niches of unimagined diversity.

We don't have the technology yet to image these planets; they're swamped by the glare of their host stars. Instead, we find planets by looking at how they yank their stars as the they go around in their orbits. The jerky motion of a star is revealed in the star's spectrum. As the star approaches Earth in response to the planet's gravity, its light is shifted toward the blue end of the spectrum. As the star recedes, its light is shifted toward the red. This subtle Doppler signature woven into the light of the parent star allows us to reconstruct the orbit and minimum mass of an otherwise hidden planet.

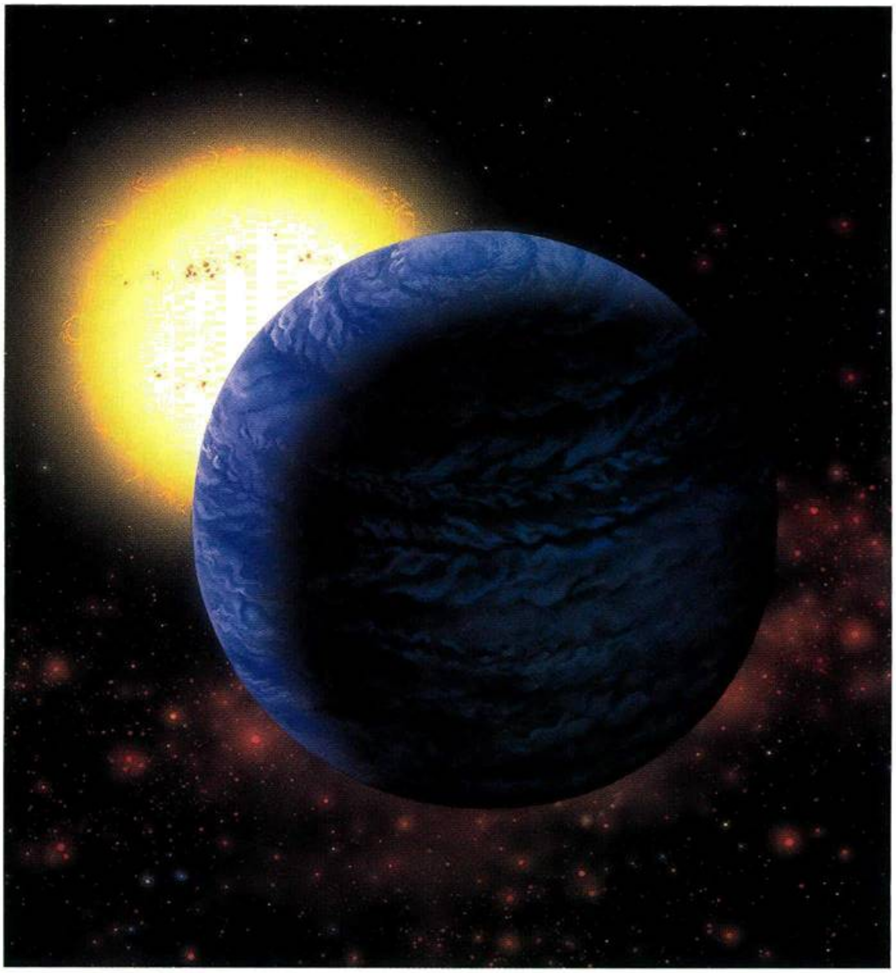
The nearly circular orbits of the planets in our solar system led astronomers to expect that planets around other stars would reside in circular orbits too. After all, planets probably form in circular protoplanetary disks, such as the disks seen in the Orion Nebula. The gas and dust in these disks follow circular orbits, and friction within these disks would circularize the orbits of newly forming planets in much the same way that friction circularizes the flow of water going down a bathtub drain.

But most of the extrasolar planets found so far reside in highly eccentric orbits, not circular. Indeed, the 18 extrasolar planets with the largest orbits all reside in eccentric orbits.





Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan



Upper left: Almost all the extrasolar planets discovered to date have highly elongated (eccentric) orbits. Lower left: A histogram shows that most of the planets found so far have masses of less than two Jupiters, even though more massive planets are easier to detect. Above: A 3.4-Jupiter-mass planet orbits the sunlike star HD 195019.

Most of those orbits are more than twice as elongated as the orbits of Earth, Jupiter, or Saturn.

Why are other planetary systems dominated by elliptical orbits rather than circular? The best clue comes from comets in our own solar system. Comets reside in orbits so elongated that they visit the inner solar system only rarely. But comets did not form in elliptical orbits. Rather, they formed in circular orbits in the protosolar disk. Comets were gravitationally flung into their present-day elliptical orbits when they ventured too close to planets, in much the same way spacecraft receive gravitational assists from planets.

We now suspect that most planets themselves engage in this slingshot activity, leaving them in disturbed, elliptical orbits. If two or more massive planets form in orbits a few AU apart, this fate is inevitable. One planet will be scattered inward, the other outward. If even one planet suffers this slingshot effect, it will likely travel close enough to neighboring planets to disturb them as well. This theory explains why the large majority of the extrasolar planets found to date reside in noncircular orbits.

Unfortunately, Jupiter-mass planets toss Earth-mass planets around like Tinkertoys in a train wreck. The resulting chaos may result in some planets being gravitationally ejected from the planetary system altogether, leaving only the most massive survivors behind. Our Galaxy must be filled with trillions of Earth-size rogue planets — dark, rocky hulks wandering aimlessly through interstellar space.

The predominance of elliptical orbits implies that planetary systems with circular orbits may be the exception rather than the norm. Apparently, our nine planets were just far enough apart and low enough in mass to avoid this chaos. The nine planets do perturb one another, but not enough to cause close passages. The planetary house of cards that we call our solar system may be one of the rare systems that remains just barely stable (see "Crack in the Clockwork," May 1998).

If our solar system is unusual in its circular orbits, we humans would seem to be extraordinarily lucky to be here. After all, the circular orbit of Earth keeps solar heating nearly constant, minimizing temperature fluctuations. Perhaps biological evolution would not have proceeded to intelligence if Earth's temperature were fluctuating wildly. It may be that Darwinian evolution toward complex organisms is enhanced by relatively quiescent climates enabled by circular orbits. If so, we owe our existence to Earth's stable orbit.

Triumph of the Small

Ultimately we would like to directly "see" these planets and take their spectra. But until technology catches up with our dreams, there is still much information to be gleaned from a statistical analysis of our current harvest of planets.

We use a "mass histogram" to categorize the planets that have been discovered. We create a mass histogram by putting each planet in a "bin" according to its mass. The number of planets in each mass-bin indicates whether higher- or lower-mass planets are more common. The 29 extrasolar planets in the mass histogram on page 45 represent all the planets found around normal stars (the other four planets orbit pulsars). Four groups in the United States and Europe have made these discoveries: our team, the Swiss team led by Michel Mayor, a team led by Robert Noyes of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory and Tim Brown of the National Center for Atmospheric Research, and a team led by Bill Cochran and Artie Hatzes of the University of Texas at Austin and Martin Kürster of the European Southern Observatory.

All the surveys are primarily sensitive to Jupiter-mass planets with orbital periods of three years or less. Massive companions are the easiest to detect because they tug harder on their host stars. Our surveys can find virtually all stellar companions with three or more Jupiter-masses and orbital periods of three years or less. But we could easily overlook planets of one Jupiter-mass or less, and we can't detect Neptune-mass planets. This selection effect strongly favors the discovery of planets with five Jupiter-masses or more relative to those of one Jupiter-mass. But the mass histogram clearly shows that we are finding more of the lower-mass planets. This implies that the planets discovered to date represent just the tip of the planetary iceberg and that as our techniques improve, we will find many more lower-mass planets.

Remarkably, all the companions found by our team's velocity survey are less than 10 Jupiter-masses. When our Lick Observatory planet search around 107 sunlike stars began in 1987, we expected to find both planets and brown dwarfs. Brown dwarfs are failed stars of 10 to 80 Jupiter-masses (see "The Little Stars that Couldn't," August 1999). Because brown dwarfs have higher masses than planets, brown dwarfs are much easier to detect. But during the past 12 years of our Lick survey, we haven't found a single brown dwarf companion around any of our 107 stars. This proves that only about one in 200 solar-type stars have brown dwarf companions within five AU.

Multiple Planets

The solar system's rich diversity of planets displays an astonishing range of environments, from pancake-shaped volcanic domes on Venus to the frozen rings of Saturn. But to an impartial observer, the solar system essentially consists of the sun, Jupiter, and some leftover debris. If alien astronomers are looking at the solar system with technologies similar to our own, they will only detect the sun, Jupiter, and maybe Saturn. We therefore shouldn't be surprised that the first rush of discoveries involved single planets.

The discovery of multiple-planet systems requires a combination of precision, patience, and luck. Reliable detection of an extrasolar planet by our Doppler technique requires that observations span a time covering at least two orbits. Because our survey is only 12 years old, we haven't been searching long enough to detect planets with orbital periods longer than six years. We have only been searching long enough to detect those systems with multiple Jupiter-mass planets orbiting within 4.5 AU of their parent stars.

Still, last year our team and Robert Noyes's team codiscovered the first true extrasolar planetary system, around the solar-type star Upsilon Andromedae just 44 light-years away. Three planets orbit the star at distances of 0.06, 0.82, and 2.4 AU respectively. Our team originally discovered the innermost planet in June 1996 as part of our Lick survey. This planet has a scorching hot 4.6-day orbit and a minimum mass of 0.7 Jupiter. Like the four other 51 Pegasi-like planets with orbital periods of less than five days, the orbit is circular because of tidal interactions with the parent star.

Transit Planet

Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler's team find extrasolar planets by observing how the gravity of a planet tugs upon its parent star. By late 1999, 28 planets had been discovered around normal stars by this indirect method. But because these planets had not been imaged or detected by other direct methods, a small but vocal minority of astronomers questioned whether these planets actually existed.

In November 1999, two teams of astronomers silenced the skeptics with a discovery that vindicates this method of indirect planet detection. One team was led by David Latham and Robert Noyes of Harvard. The other was Marcy and Butler's group.

Both teams detected the gravitational signature of a 0.63-Jupiter-mass planet orbiting the solar-type star HD 209458 at a distance of 0.045 AU. Both teams realized that the planet was so close to its star that there was a 10 percent chance that it would periodically cross the disk of the star, an event known as a transit.

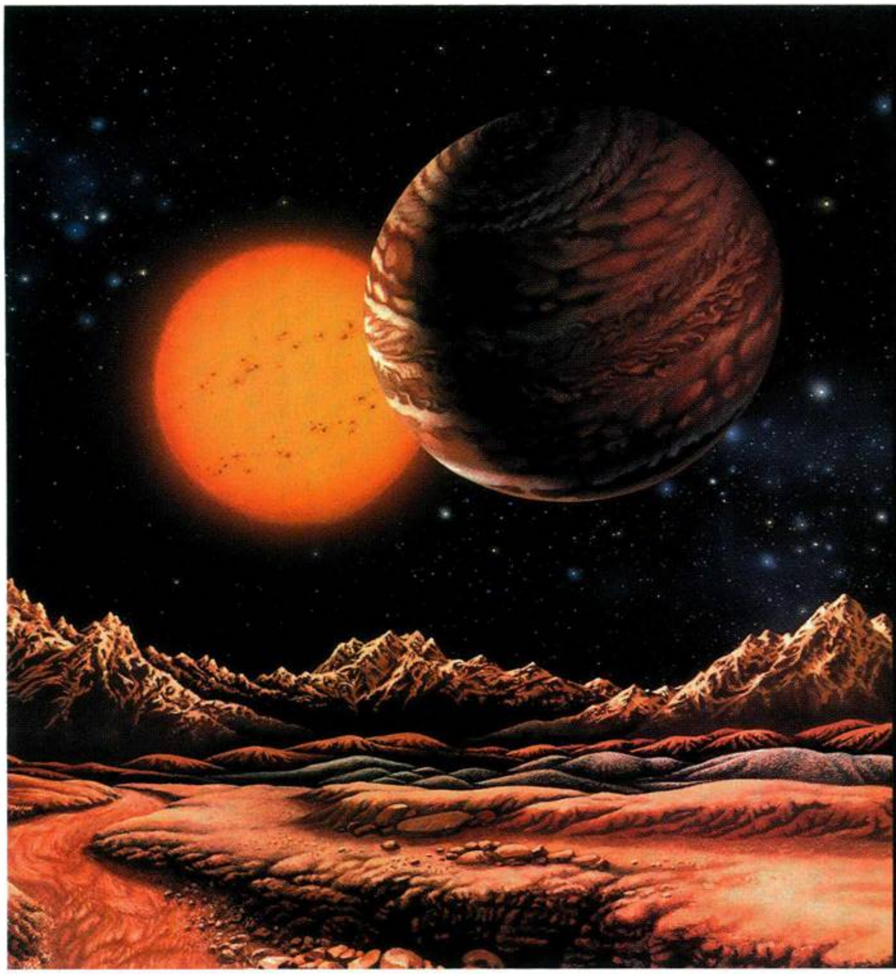
Sure enough, follow-up observations by Dave Charbonneau of Harvard and Tim Brown of the National Center for Atmospheric Research, Greg Henry of Tennessee State University, and others, detected transits at exactly the times predicted. These observations prove beyond a shadow of a doubt that the planet is real (it also suggests that most or all the planets detected by indirect means are real). Moreover, by seeing how much of the star's light was blocked, Charbonneau and Brown were able to calculate the size of the planet: It's 30 percent larger than Jupiter. The planet must be a gaseous world puffed out by the heat of its star. — *Robert Naeye*

Because our data indicated that there were more planets in the system, our group and Noyes's group independently monitored Upsilon Andromedae as often as possible. By early 1999, the two groups had collected more than 140 observations. This enabled us to untangle the complicated pattern of additional velocities, which revealed not one but two additional planets. The middle planet is a 2-Jupiter-mass planet in a 241-day eccentric orbit, while the outermost planet is a 4-Jupiter-mass planet in a 3.5-year eccentric orbit.

With the possible exception of the companion to 47 Ursae Majoris, all the extrasolar planets found to date are either "51 Peg-like" or eccentric. In the Upsilon Andromedae system we have both types of planets, perhaps making this a Rosetta stone that will allow us to understand the formation and evolution of these alien planetary systems. At present we have virtually no idea how the Upsilon Andromedae system formed with its current architecture. As our planet searches improve their precision, time baseline, and sample size, we will find many more multiple planet systems.

A Promising Future

Before 1995, our *primary* goal was simply to find an extrasolar planet. Now, with 33 planets known, we're pushing the goal posts back. We want to find solar system analogs,



A 2-Jupiter-mass planet orbits the red dwarf Gliese 876.

In this April sky, stars are perched, some long
dead, irrelevant light that only now reaches us,
on this, a night so clear I look up from the road,
imagine my car a ship guided by Andromeda,
as if I could let go the wheel, glance up into the
lit distance, know in my bones I will reach home,
the starlight a hand staying all my fears.
The velocity of planets whirling above our heads;
questions of life beyond our own fade as my astral
thoughts regard a woman, closer than the stars,
head thrown back perhaps, eyes closed tight - her
departed child lost in the high and ominous light.

- Herman Beavers, University of Pennsylvania, 1999

marked by Jupiter-mass planets in distant (5 AU) circular orbits. We also want to find Saturn- and Neptune-mass planets, and ultimately, Earth-mass planets. We want to broadly understand the formation and evolution of planetary systems. We also want to know if our solar system is a common type of planetary system or some quirk of star formation (implying that advanced life might be rare in the Galaxy).

To answer these questions we will need to extend our current surveys and develop new technologies. Over the next 10 years our tried-and-true Doppler technique will continue to provide the bulk of extrasolar planet discoveries. Within the last three years both the Swiss group and our group have expanded our surveys to about 1,000 stars, with telescopes covering both the northern and southern hemispheres. By 2010 these surveys will provide the first hints about the fraction of planetary systems similar to the solar system, with giant planets orbiting out to 5 AU and beyond.

Over the next decade, optical and near-infrared interferometry will finally become a reality, with systems operating at the twin 10-meter Keck Telescopes and the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope (VLT). By combining beams of light from several 8- to 10-meter telescopes, these interferometers will be able to measure the position of stars 10 to 100 times more precisely than the current state-of-the-art techniques. This level of precision is required to detect the wobble in a star's position induced by an orbiting Saturn- or Neptune-mass planet.

Making interferometric observations above the blurring effect of Earth's atmosphere should allow even more precise measurements. NASA will launch SIM (Space Interferometry Mission) between 2006 and 2008. SIM will be a five-year mission capable of detecting planets as small as 10 Earth-masses with orbital periods of five years or less.

Advancing technology will eventually put our Doppler method out of business. But our velocity surveys will point the way to missions such as NASA's proposed Terrestrial Planet Finder, which will directly image both Jupiter-size and Earth-size extrasolar planets and look for the spectral signature of life (see "Looking for Life," December 1999). The time is not far off when we can replace the artists' conceptions of extrasolar planets with photographs of the planets themselves and gaze upon landscapes as bizarre and unexpected as those on our nine planets. ◼

Geoff Marcy is an astronomer at the University of California at Berkeley and San Francisco State University. Paul Butler is an astronomer at the Carnegie Institution in Washington, D.C. Marcy and Butler lead a team that has discovered or codiscovered 19 extrasolar planets, more than any other group.

To see a table of all 33 known extrasolar planets, visit *Astronomy*'s website at www.astronomy.com.

Switched at BIRTH

Astronomers are debating how Jupiter-sized planets come to be.

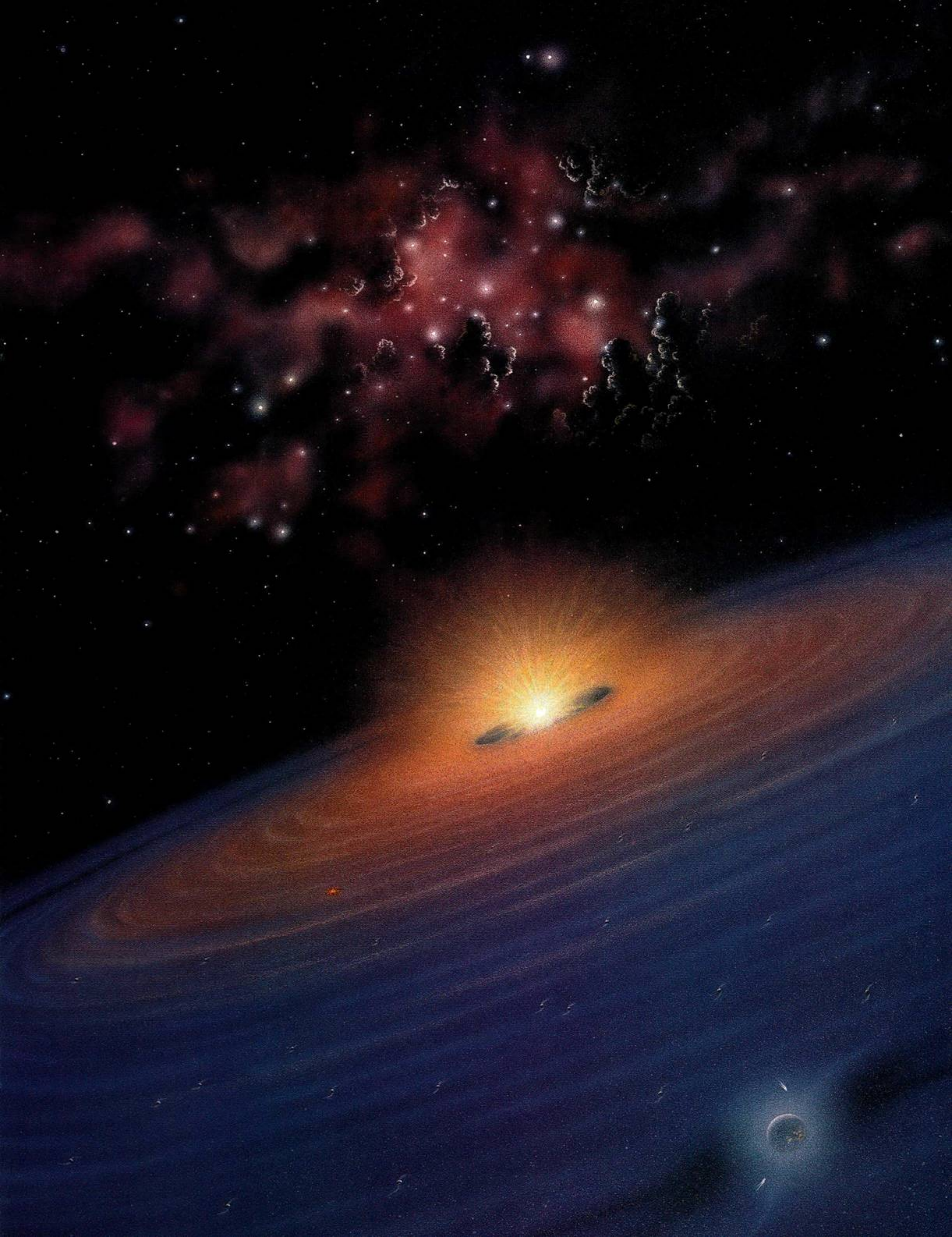
by Mark Sincell

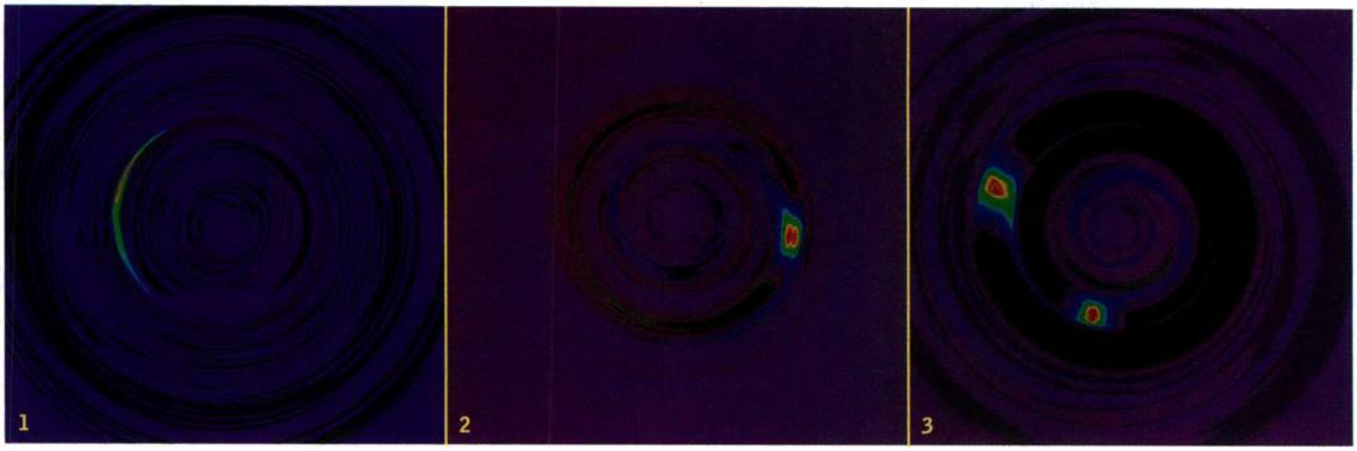
ASTRONOMERS ONCE THOUGHT THAT GAS-GIANT PLANETS FORMED slowly and peacefully. Gravity slowly pulled together debris from the pancake-shaped nebula surrounding a newborn star to form rocky cores several times the mass of Earth. The largest planetary cores swept up vast amounts of the nearby gas, eventually becoming colorful giants. Astronomers thought roughly 1 billion years was needed to make a Jupiter-sized planet by this incremental, core-accretion process.

That view is changing.

Recent computer modeling and discoveries of extrasolar planets suggest that the gas giants we see today are the lucky survivors of a much faster process (see "Hunting Planets Beyond," p. 42). Studies of distant young star clusters suggest that would-be Jupiters and Saturns have only a few million years to grab all the gas they can before most leftover material is ejected from the nascent solar system. Survival is not guaranteed. Once they form, many young, Jupiterlike planets either bounce out of their solar systems or plunge into their parent suns

Lynette Cook





This simulation by Alan Boss shows a disk containing about 10 percent of the mass of the sun forming spiral arms by 2,200 years (1). After 3,000 years (2), two clumps form and merge at 8 astronomical units. (The sun-Jupiter distance is 5 AU.) By 3,500 years (3), the first planet, now at 10 AU, triggers formation of a second planet at 7 AU.

because of complex gravitational interactions with one another and vanish. A startling shift in astronomers' thinking began when Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory physicist Bill Nellis first fired a laser beam at a disk of liquid hydrogen the size of a quarter.

Nellis's laser crunch created metallic hydrogen — a peculiar state in which protons and electrons move freely and conduct electricity. Astronomers believe it fills the cores of giant planets such as Jupiter and Saturn. When Nellis's results were incorporated into computer models of Jupiter, something unexpected appeared. "The models are consistent with a [rocky] core mass of zero," says Lunar and Planetary Laboratory scientist Bill Hubbard. And if Jupiter has no rocky core, or a very small one, core accretion has a more difficult time explaining how it gathered up surrounding gas.

So how did Jupiter form? Carnegie Institution of Washington astrophysicist Alan Boss suggests an alternate to core accretion. He thinks Jupiter may have arisen when a clump of gas in the solar nebula collapsed under its own weight, similar to the way stars form. "I'm the heretic who nobody wants to meet at the party: I'm trying to upset the apple cart," says Boss. "Ten years ago, it was absolutely unanimous that core-accretion was the way to go. Now, it's a horse race with disk instability." His disk-instability model actually is an updated version of a 29-year-old theory.

CONFLICTING MODELS

Proposed by Gerard Kuiper in 1951 and refined by Al Cameron in the 1970s, the disk-instability model says that nebular gas in a nearly uniform protoplanetary disk will abruptly become unstable and contract. Gravity rapidly compresses these clumps into spheres resembling the giant planets Jupiter and Saturn. However, 1970s measurements of Jupiter's gravitational field by the Pioneer 10 and 11 probes suggested that Jupiter contained a rocky core weighing between 10 and 20 Earth masses, which was buried under 300 Earth masses of gas.

"The disk-instability model fell into complete disrepute," says Boss. No one could reconcile a large, rocky core with a collapsing clump of hydrogen and helium gases. Core accretion usurped disk instability.

Proposed in the 1960s by Soviet astrophysicist Viktor Safronov, the core accretion model says that the cores of planets form through the slow agglomeration of tiny pieces of rock floating in the solar nebula. Kyoto University astrophysicist Hiroshi Mizumo completed a series of computer models in the 1970s that showed that once the rocky core reached a critical size of about 15 Earth masses, the rate at which it swept up gas increased dramatically. The striking similarity between the measured and computed masses of Jupiter's core compelled astronomers to embraced the model. After all, it fit with the observed cores of the giant planets and it seemed to take about the right amount of time.

Few new scientific theories remain unchallenged for long, and core accretion faced a major test in the mid-1980s. Astronomers discovered that many stars in young star clusters shone more brightly in infrared light than expected. "An infrared excess is a clear signature of a disk," says National Optical Astronomy Observatory astronomer Steve Strom. Strom and others found that young stars lose their disks after only a few million years. Is a few million years enough time to form the giant planets?

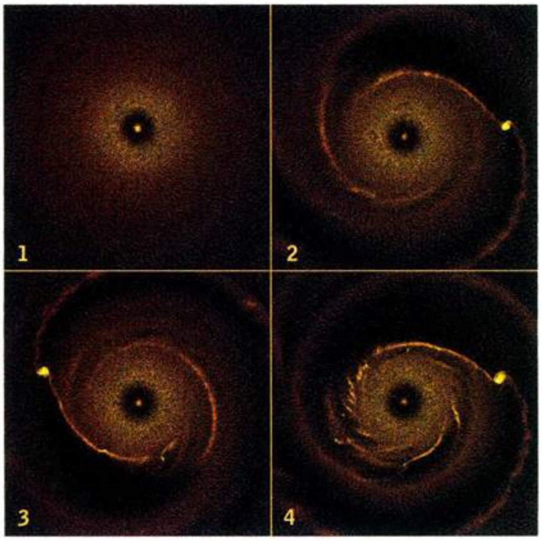
The answer was far from obvious. In its simplest form, core-accretion could take as long as a billion years to form a Jupiter-sized planet. To resolve the question, Jack Lissauer of NASA's Ames Research Center looked more closely at the models. He noticed something that other researchers had overlooked: if all planet cores built up at the same rate, interplanetary competition for the nebular gas would slow the growth of each. "But if one planet gets ahead of the others," explains Lissauer, "its gravity allows it to accumulate solid planetesimals much faster than the others." The process, called runaway accretion, shortened estimated planet-formation times to just a few million years. The core-accretion status quo prevailed, but two new challenges loomed.

PLANETARY DRIFT

Astronomers found the first planets outside the solar system in the 1990s. The model that seemed to fit our solar system couldn't explain the hot, extrasolar planets one-half to ten times the mass of Jupiter that orbit tightly around their parent stars. Most theorists now believe these planets form in the cold realms of solar nebulae, migrate inward, and get hot. In fact, new models of solar system dynamics suggest that migration is common in newly formed planetary systems. Any other planets, debris, and gas in the disk gravitationally push new planets into new orbits. In some cases, these effects could be dramatic. "The gravitational kicks could cause it to spiral into the star in a million years," says Carnegie Institute astrophysicist George Wetherill.

"This raises a question," says Princeton University astrophysicist Scott Tremaine. "Why didn't Jupiter spiral into the sun and take Earth with it?" If Jupiter formed by the slow accretion of gas, the tiny gravitational tugs of other objects could have slowly dragged Jupiter into progressively smaller and, therefore, faster orbits. Although ample evidence exists that Neptune drifted outward significantly over its lifetime, most astronomers agree that Jupiter stayed put.

One possible explanation why Jupiter didn't move is that it formed too rapidly to be decelerated by the nebular gas. In addition, it may not have a rocky core after all — or at least not a significant one. The uncertainty arises because astronomers can't directly measure the mass of Jupiter's core. A small size of jovian core and the complex rotation patterns of the planet's atmosphere make isolating the gravitational effects of its core difficult. "And even if you knew the characteristics of the gravitational field of Jupiter to infinite precision, you wouldn't be able to answer the question," says California Institute of Technology planetary scientist Dave Stevenson. So theorists rely on computer simulations of the jovian interior.



This simulation by Philip Armitage and Brad Hansen represents the evolution of a protoplanetary disk with no planets (1), and one with a Jupiter-sized planet (2). With a planet present, the disk rapidly becomes unstable, fragments (3), and undergoes rapid destruction (4).

Until a few years ago, it was impossible to recreate Jupiter's core conditions in a laboratory. But now, by firing a light-gas gun that compresses a sample of liquid hydrogen by imploding it with laser beams, Nellis's team can create metallic hydrogen that lasts briefly — as long as 100 nanoseconds. With so little time to make measurements, Nellis's team can only estimate the true equation of state in the jovian core. But it is better than nothing.

By comparing their calculations of Jupiter's internal structure to the Galileo probe's measurement of the planet's atmospheric chemical composition and gravitational field, Hubbard and his collaborators were able to refine their estimates of Jupiter's core mass. Allowing for the uncertainty in Nellis's measurement of the hydrogen equation of state, they find that the core mass must be less than 10 Earth masses and could indeed be consistent with no rocky core. "I'm not sure I believe that the core mass is really zero," says Hubbard. "My best guess is between five and 10 Earth masses." But even 10 Earth masses may not be enough to trigger core accretion.

Could Jupiter have consumed 300 Earth masses of gas if it started as a rocky core weighing less than 10 Earth masses? How did it grow fast enough to avoid being consumed by the sun? To answer both questions, Boss resurrects his favorite model. "If you want to make overweight planets," he says, "disk instability is the way to do it." The disk-instability model certainly allows for the rapid formation of planets. "Disk instabilities only take a few thousand years to form a planet around a young star," says Boss. Once a Jupiter-sized planet forms, its larger gravity rapidly pushes the nearby gas out of the way, leaving a stable, clear orbital pathway.

NO CLEAR WINNER

Adam Burrows, an astrophysicist at the University of Arizona, is not ready to abandon core accretion. "The core mass of Jupiter might be too small to initiate core accretion," he concedes, "but the inferred core masses have big error bars, and the upper end is still adequate for core accretion."

Philip Armitage of the Canadian Institute for Theoretical Astrophysics and Brad Hansen, a Princeton University astronomer, reported in *Nature* that the size of a newborn star's protoplanetary disk governs the formation of gas-giant planets. Jupiter-sized planets would grow slowly — over about 10 million years — if the disk is relatively lightweight. "The result could look something like our own solar system," says Armitage. "For a heavyweight disk, more violent processes can occur more quickly and lead to a very different-looking system of planets."

Such findings have prompted many astronomers to suggest that core accretion might not rule out disk instability. "It is important to remember that the two theories are not mutually exclusive," says Southwest Research Institute astronomer S. Alan Stern. "My guess is that both happen and that the issue is which one dominates under which circumstances." University of Hawaii astronomer Tobias Owen notes that the opposite could also be true. "The extrasolar planets could be a warning that we have been too smug," says Owen. "It could be that we really don't understand something fundamental about planet formation." The one thing everyone agrees on is the need for more data. Boss proposes surveying clusters of young stars to determine which ones are wobbling under the pull of planets. Since core accretion is a slow process, it predicts that only stars older than a few million years have had time to produce planets and begin wobbling. On the other hand, disk instability is faster, creating planets around the youngest stars. If only the stars that are older than a few million years wobble, the test would favor core accretion; but if all infant stars in a cluster wobble, the test favors disk instability.

Doug Lin, a theoretical astrophysicist at the Lick Observatory in California, predicts that high-resolution mapping of protoplanetary disks around very young stars by the next generation of telescopes will allow astronomers to actually see planets forming. "It will be very exciting," says Lin. For now, Tremaine is happy to wallow in the uncertainty surrounding planet formation. He says, "All this confusion is a very positive sign that we are learning."

Theoretical astrophysicist and journalist Mark Sincell also writes for Science, Discovery Channel Online, *and* Earth & Sky Radio.

HUBBLEWARRIOR

Wendy Freedman rests in the eye of the storm of the great Hubble constant debate.

by Sally Stephens

THE IMPOSING, TWO-STORY BUILDING THAT HOUSES THE PASADENA offices of the Observatories of the Carnegie Institution of Washington stands in the middle of a residential street. In an office on its second floor, Wendy Freedman leans back in her chair, calmly talking about her research. Folders of data plots and piles of research papers cover her desk. On the bulletin board behind her, pictures of galaxies taken by the Hubble Space Telescope share space with snapshots of her family and drawings made by her two children. Dressed for the hot summer afternoon in a short-sleeved shirt, Freedman laughs and smiles easily as she talks. You'd never guess she's at the center of a heated debate.

The controversy surrounds one of astronomy's most fundamental numbers, the Hubble constant. In 1929, famed astronomer Edwin Hubble discovered that galaxies are speeding away from one another at velocities that increase with distance. The Hubble constant (H_0, pronounced "H naught") is a number that represents the rate at which those speeds increase. In other words, H_0 measures the expansion rate of the universe.

Wendy Freedman was coleader of the Hubble Space Telescope Key Project to measure the expansion rate of the universe. Wendy Freedman photo: Raleigh Souther / Background photo: Hubble Heritage Team (NASA/AURA/STScI)

By the late 1980s, reported values for the Hubble constant clustered around two widely divergent numbers, 50 and 100 kilometers per second per megaparsec. H_0 is written as the ratio of a galaxy's velocity away from us to its distance; a megaparsec is equivalent to 3.26 million light-years, meaning the universe expands 50 to 100 kilometers per second faster for each 3.26 million light-years farther out in space. Astronomers divided into two camps around the high and low values. Charges of ignored data, improper error corrections, and people being just plain wrong were thrown back and forth between the two groups. The debate often took on a personal tone, with ad hominem attacks mixed in with the latest scientific results.

JOINING THE FRAY

In 1984, Freedman joined the fray as one of three coleaders of the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) Key Project. Prior to the telescope's launch in 1990, NASA had designated the determination of the Hubble constant as one of the new telescope's "Key Projects," programs that addressed fundamental questions in astronomy and couldn't be done adequately with ground-based telescopes.

Knowing the Hubble constant, astronomers can calculate the age of the universe and gain insights into its past. For example, a high value of H_0 indicates that the speeds with which galaxies fly apart increases rapidly with distance. With these ever-increasing speeds, it wouldn't have taken long for the universe to have expanded to its present size, making it fairly young, say 8 billion to 10 billion years old. A low Hubble constant, on the other hand, implies the expansion happened slower. Thus, the universe would have taken longer to reach its present size, and so must be older, perhaps 18 billion years old.

Astronomers need two things to measure the Hubble constant: the speeds with which galaxies move apart and their distances. It's relatively easy to measure velocities from the shift in a galaxy's spectral lines caused by the expansion of the universe. Finding distances has proven much more difficult.

The HST Key Project's primary goal was the discovery of Cepheid variable stars that could be used to determine accurate distances to nearby galaxies. These luminous stars dramatically brighten and fade at regular intervals; the longer the period of variation, the intrinsically brighter the star. Comparing a Cepheid's observed brightness with this absolute luminosity gives its distance and, therefore, the distance to its parent galaxy. Galaxies with Cepheid-determined distances can then be used to calibrate other distance methods — a process known as the Cepheid distance scale — ultimately leading to a value for the Hubble constant.

Freedman had worked on the Cepheid distance scale as a postdoc at the Carnegie Observatories. Born and raised in Toronto, Ontario (she is now an American citizen), she had always been interested in science, even as a child. "I would spend hours in the basement with this chemistry set that they probably don't even allow anymore because of the toxic chemicals," she recalls with a laugh. Her father, a psychiatrist, shared his interest in astronomy with his oldest child. A high-school physics teacher further encouraged her, lending her a telescope and helping with a project on star formation.

Still, when she started as a freshman at the University of Toronto in 1975, Freedman planned to study biophysics. "Astronomy was like a hobby," she says. But her first classes did not go as expected. "The biology class was *huge*," she remembers. "It was in a lecture hall with about a thousand people in it . . . it was unbelievably, appallingly bad." Conversely, a first-year astronomy class was smaller and much more interesting. So she changed her field. "I ended up in astronomy, and I have never looked back."

By observing Cepheids with the Hubble Space Telescope, the Key Project team measured a distance of about 52 million light-years for M100 in the Virgo Cluster. Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/Photography by David Malin

AN INCONSTANT CONSTANT

The term "Hubble constant" is one of the most widely used in professional astronomy. But it's a misnomer: The Hubble constant isn't constant. The expansion rate of the universe changes with time, so the Hubble constant only measures the expansion rate during the current epoch in cosmic history.

Gravity slows down cosmic expansion because every object in the universe is tugging upon every other object. Astronomers have coined the term "deceleration parameter" to describe this effect. If gravity were acting alone, the Hubble constant was higher in the past, and therefore the universe is younger than it would be without gravity.

But contrary to all expectations, two teams of astronomers observing Type Ia supernovae have recently found strong evidence that the universe's expansion rate is actually accelerating (see "Accelerating the Cosmos," October 1999). Nobody knows exactly what causes this acceleration, but it presumably results from the vacuum energy of empty space. If the expansion is accelerating, the Hubble constant was lower in the past. This makes the universe a few billion years older than the 12 billion years implied by the Key Project's Hubble constant of 71 plus or minus 7, which assumed the universe's expansion was decelerating — not accelerating.

"I think that these supernova results are very exciting," says Wendy Freedman. "But given the difficulties of these measurements, it will likely take some time to establish firmly whether the result is correct." — *Robert Naeye*

By observing Type Ia supernovae such as this one in galaxy NGC 4526 (bright spot at lower left), two teams of astronomers have found evidence that the expansion of the universe is accelerating.

High-z Supernova Search Team

MIXING CAREER AND MOTHERHOOD

After finishing graduate school at Toronto in 1984, Freedman moved to Pasadena for a Carnegie postdoctoral fellowship. When the three-year fellowship ended, Freedman was offered a faculty position at the Carnegie Observatories, the first woman ever asked to join the permanent staff at their Pasadena headquarters.

In Pasadena, Freedman's research focused on observing Cepheids with the latest detectors to calibrate their distances. She collaborated often with Barry Madore, a professor at the University of Toronto. The two had met when Freedman was a student at Toronto. "I knew she was good," he recalls fondly. They married in 1985, soon after she moved to Pasadena. "We both really love our field," she says. "And it's very nice to be able to share that."

But their jobs in Pasadena and Toronto kept them apart more than they would have preferred. "The commuting business wears thin pretty fast," Freedman says. When she took the staff position at Carnegie, Madore quit his tenured job in Toronto to move to California. "That could have fallen through," he says, "but it didn't." Within a year, he managed to establish a position at Caltech running the NASA Extragalactic Database (NED), an on-line information service about galaxies. This past summer, he also joined her on staff at the Carnegie Observatories.

Hubble's sharp eye could resolve Cepheids (boxed) in the spiral arms of NGC 4603 (inset). The Key Project team measured a distance of about 108 million light-years. Jeffrey Newman (University of California at Berkeley) and NASA

The couple have two children, Rachael, 12, and Daniel, 11. Freedman admits to worrying about juggling career and family, until a friend advised her, "If you want kids, have them." Rachael was born two months before she was offered the staff job at Carnegie. "The year I was applying for jobs, I was pregnant," she remembers, beginning to laugh. "Morning sickness, traveling around the country. It was great fun." Freedman has no regrets about mixing career and motherhood. "The joys for me of both are enormous," she says. "I can't imagine a life without one or the other." Madore agrees, adding that they've been fortunate. "We had luck," he says. "We had help. We had each other. And we've had success."

THE KEY PROJECT

Their successful research on Cepheids took Freedman and Madore to a 1984 meeting in Aspen, Colorado, on the extragalactic distance scale. While there, they joined with other astronomers to form the core of the group that would become the HST Key Project team. At the time, Freedman

MEASURING THE UNIVERSE

The HST Key Project used four secondary distance methods to calculate the Hubble constant, because Cepheid variable stars aren't bright enough to be seen in galaxies farther than about 80 million light-years. Astronomers need galaxies more distant than that to be sure they're measuring "true" velocities caused by the expansion of the universe. Gravitational tugs from neighboring galaxies and galaxy clusters can change the observed motions of galaxies. Because expansion velocities increase with distance, these tugs become a smaller fraction of the overall velocity the farther away you go. To be sure they're looking far enough away to minimize these gravitational tugs, astronomers have to observe galaxies that are too far away to see Cepheids.

The four distance methods used by the Key Project give relative distances, for example, telling astronomers that one galaxy is four times farther away than another. But these methods cannot yield actual distances. For that, astronomers need galaxies with observed Cepheids. If you can find Cepheids in a galaxy that has also been measured via one of the other methods, you can nail down not only the distance to that one galaxy, but to all other galaxies whose distances relative to that one are known.

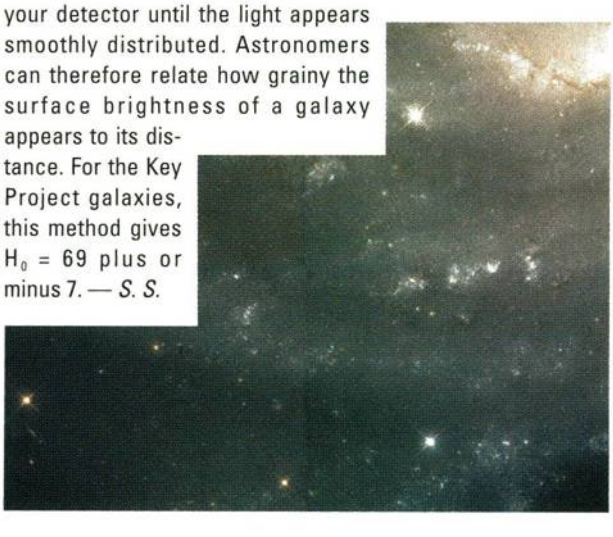
The secondary distance methods used by the Key Project team are:

1. Type Ia supernovae: These catastrophic explosions occur when material accreting onto a white dwarf from a companion star causes the white dwarf to explode. The brightest of these supernovae take the longest to fade, providing a way to gauge the relative absolute brightness of one compared to another. For the Key Project galaxies, this method gives $H_0 = 68$ plus or minus 6 kilometers per second per megaparsec.

2. Tully-Fisher relation: Named after the two astronomers who first used it to obtain distances, this method relies on the fact that how fast spiral galaxies rotate is related to how massive and therefore how bright they are. The faster the rotation, the inherently brighter the galaxy. For the Key Project galaxies, this method gives $H_0 = 71$ plus or minus 8.

3. Elliptical galaxy fundamental plane: This method is analogous to the Tully-Fisher relation but applies to elliptical galaxies. In this case, the brightness of elliptical galaxies correlates with the velocities of their constituent stars. An elliptical galaxy with a wide variety of stellar velocities is inherently brighter. For the Key Project galaxies, this method gives $H_0 = 78$ plus or minus 10.

4. Surface brightness fluctuations: This method stems from the fact that nearby galaxies appear "grainier" than more distant ones. That's because you can resolve individual stars in nearby galaxies. As you look at increasingly more distant galaxies, more and more stars will fill the same field of view on your detector until the light appears smoothly distributed. Astronomers can therefore relate how grainy the surface brightness of a galaxy appears to its distance. For the Key Project galaxies, this method gives $H_0 = 69$ plus or minus 7. — *S. S.*



NGC 4535 image: Lucas Macri (CfA), the HST Key Project, and NASA and Madore knew more about Cepheids than others on the team. "Basically the determination of the Cepheid distances was in our hands," says Madore.

Because of her extensive experience working with the latest detectors, Freedman's job once HST was up and running was to figure out how to convert the raw data to usable information. "She worked 20 hours a day, all hours of the night, getting those early galaxies done," says Madore. Her work established procedures for handling the data that other team members later followed.

Freedman also brought to the Project an acute awareness of the importance of rigorous and honest error analysis. "I am somebody who worries about systematic errors," she admits with a smile, referring to errors that are inherent to a method of observation. Reddening, the way dust scatters light, is an example of a systematic error. No matter how accurate an observation, if uncorrected, reddening will always make an object appear dimmer than it really is.

Freedman thinks astronomers working on the Hubble constant have traditionally underestimated their errors. "I don't think there ever would have been such a big controversy," she says, "if people had done the error analysis well to begin with. They would have had overlap in the error bars." Error bars express the estimated range of uncertainty in a measurement. A Hubble constant, for example, might be expressed as 70 with an error bar of plus or minus 7. This means the team thinks the Hubble constant could lie anywhere between 63 and 77.

Yale University astronomer Brad Schaefer agrees with Freedman, up to a point. "The scientists themselves were . . . reporting their errors as best they knew," he explains. "But there were systematics they didn't know about, which they could not include in their reported error bars."

In 1994, the Key Project team published its first result, based on observations of one galaxy, M100 in the Virgo Cluster. In the paper, Freedman and her colleagues quoted a value for H_0 of 80 plus or minus 20 percent. The errors seemed high, but, in keeping with Freedman's commitment to "honest" error analysis, were what Freedman and her colleagues felt they could justify. Their result implied an age for the universe of 8 billion to 12 billion years (depending on its average density), compared to stars in globular clusters that were then thought to be 13 billion to 17 billion years old. How could the universe be younger than its oldest stars?

The Key Project astronomers knew their result was preliminary and said so. But the media didn't listen to the caveats and, instead, seized on the age discrepancy in articles about the "crisis in cosmology" that implied the big bang model no longer worked. "That was blown way out of proportion," recalls Freedman. Research in the last few years and results from the European Hipparcos satellite have reduced the ages of the oldest globular clusters, and the age discrepancy and "crisis" are no longer considered an issue.

FINAL RESULTS

After that first paper, the Key Project continued to observe more Cepheids. Together with Jeremy Mould of the Australian National University and Robert Kennicutt from the University of Arizona, Freedman oversaw a team of 27 astronomers at 13 different U.S. and international institutions. "We could not have done this before e-mail," she laughs. In addition, the entire team met face-to-face several times a year. Managing such a large group has been likened

The Coma cluster is so distant that astronomers can't see its Cepheids. By using secondary distance indicators, the Key Project astronomers estimate a distance of 340 million light-years. Kitt Peak National Observatory to herding cats, and Freedman admits, "There was a time when I couldn't even imagine we would see the end."

"Before HST, we could observe maybe five galaxies that were useful for measuring the Hubble constant," Freedman says. Over the course of the eight-year project, the Key Project team observed nearly 800 Cepheids in 18 galaxies and used them to get distances to those galaxies. They then used the Cepheid galaxies to calibrate four other distance methods (see "Measuring the Universe," page 57).

Finally, on May 25, 1999, Freedman and Mould announced at a NASA press conference that the Key Project team had measured its final value for the Hubble constant: 71 plus or minus 7. This gives a best estimate for the age of the universe of 12 billion years. That's consistent with the ages of the oldest globular-cluster stars.

Critics and proponents alike agree the Key Project made great strides forward. "Just getting Cepheid distances to a bunch of nearby galaxies is fundamental new data," admits Abhijit Saha from the National Optical Astronomy Observatories, even though he has criticized the Key Project's inclusion of some secondary distance methods that he considers unreliable.

THE HUBBLE DEBATE

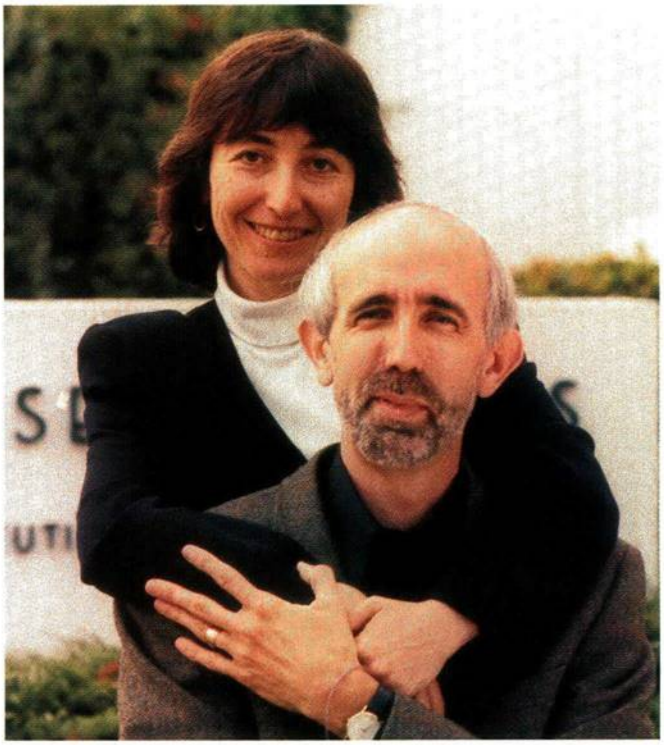
Hopes that the HST would resolve the Hubble constant debate once and for all proved premature. The HST Key Project's result of 71 plus or minus 7 placed the team squarely in the high-Hubble-constant camp. However, Allan Sandage, the most vocal proponent of a low Hubble constant, who works on the same floor at the Carnegie Observatories in Pasadena, continues to insist H_0 is 58 plus or minus 2 (which yields an age of about 15 billion years). Sandage uses only Type Ia supernovae, calibrated by Cepheid distances, in his research. But he includes older supernovae recorded on photographic plates before World War II that Freedman and her team don't trust. The two groups also disagree on the processes by which their data are analyzed.

Sandage's quoted errors don't include estimates of external systematic errors. Freedman argues that if systematic errors are included, "The uncertainties of the two groups' measurements overlap. It's very hard to say there's still a significant disagreement." For her, the two sides have converged and now agree to within the 10 percent uncertainties.

Astronomer Saha disagrees. He has worked with both Sandage and the HST Key Project team and thinks the same systematic errors effect both groups, changing both teams' values by the same amount and in the same direction. "If one went up, the other one would go up too," he explains. According to Saha, if systematic errors are removed from the published results, the Key Project's errors will drop significantly, and any overlap between the two groups' error bars disappears. "The difference between 60 and 70 is not just errors," he declares. For him, as for Sandage (who declined to be interviewed for this article), the Hubble debate continues.

Other astronomers have independently tried to determine the Hubble constant. "In the last three years, all but a few reported Hubble constant values are consistent with H_0 in the low 60s, give or take," Schaefer says. "Virtually everyone is somewhere between 55 and 70."

Regardless of who is ultimately proven right, no one disputes that the debate has narrowed considerably. Before HST was launched, the high and low values of H_0 were 100 and 50, a difference of a factor of two. Now the disputed values have errors of plus or minus 10 percent. "I think that's great progress," says Freedman.



Freedman and her husband Barry Madore have successfully mixed astronomy careers and family life. Raleigh Souther

WHERE WE GO FROM HERE

Most astronomers agree the Hubble debate will continue. "I think we will argue at this 10-percent level for awhile," cautions Freedman. If she's bothered by Hubble-debate criticism of her personally, it doesn't show. "That's the way science proceeds," she says philosophically. To resolve the debate, she adds, "We'll need more accurate distance indicators, and we don't have them right now."

But astronomers may have them within the next few years. By measuring fluctuations in the cosmic microwave background and time delays in gravitational lensing, and by using radio interferometry to study sources in other galaxies, astronomers hope to gain independent values of H_0, that is, ones that don't rely on Cepheids for calibration. If these new methods provide consistent results, Schaefer says, "then there will be a time to declare a victory in the debate."

In the meantime, Freedman plans to move on. "The Key Project has been enormously time-consuming," she says. For her, the end of the Key Project comes at an opportune time. Within the next year, the Carnegie Observatories will finish building two 6.5-meter telescopes at Las Campanas in Chile. "I plan to spend a lot of time observing with those," she says.

She's also looking forward to spending more time with her family and doing more reading, swimming, and ice skating. Still, she says, "The opportunities to make observations where you actually confront cosmological theories makes it a very exciting time to be working in the field. I love what I do." A

Former Mercury *magazine editor Sally Stephens is now a freelance writer based in San Francisco.*

Shutan: Your One-Stop ETX Shop!

Eyepieces!

Meade:

Super Plossl- 52°		
9.7mm	129x	$80
12.4mm	101x	80
15mm	83x	80
20mm	63x	80
32mm	39x	100
40mm	31x	100
Super Wide- 67°		
13.8mm	91x	140
18mm	69x	150
24.5mm	51x	180
Ultra Wide- 84°		
6.7mm	187x	200
Zoom	52x-156x	220

TeleVue:

Plossl- 50°		
8 or 11mm		$84
15mm		84
20mm		97
32 or 40mm		114
PanOptic- 68°		
15mm	83x	210
19mm	66x	240
Radian- 60°		
6mm	208x	228
8mm	156x	228
10mm	125x	228
12mm	104x	228
Zoom	52x-156x	214

Meade ETX-90/EC ETX-125/EC

*Optional Autostar control provides LX200-type **GO TO** slewing to 14,000 objects!*

We Pay CA$H for your old ETX-- call for details!

Meade Accessories:	90/EC	125/EC	Astro	
Autostar GO-TO drive #497	x	x		$150
Ac adapter 110 volt #541	x	x		42
Case- hard #774	x			100
Case- hard #775		x		150
Case- soft #765	x		x	42
Car cord 12 volt #607	x	x		28
Electric focuser #1244	x		x	124
Electric focuser #1247		x		124
Finderscope 8x25 right-angle #825	x		x	52
Hi-latitude leg 44-66°			x	32
Interface cord #505	x	x		26
Low-latitude weight #1422	x			30
Tripod- table leg set/4 #880	x			33
Tripod- table leg set/4 #881		x		64
Tripod- deluxe equatorial field #883	x	x	x	200

Pre-Owned ETX's

Starting at **$369⁹⁵**

Includes finderscope, 26mm SP, table tripod, all caps, covers, and Meade instruction book!

Completely Refurbished!

***6 Month** Parts & Labor Warranty!*

45° Prism

$52
Mounts to rear of ETX and provides a corrected image for land viewing.

2x Barlow

$50
Multi-coated and under 3 inches long. Weighs just 4 ounces.

APO 2x

$80 3-element Apochromatic! Shorty design, only 2.75" long and just 5 oz.

Custom Fitted Hard Case

$100 Hardshell case with pre-cut foam interior precisely fits your 90mm ETX. Holds tripod legs, 5 eyepieces, and more! 13x17x7".

Lithium AA

3/$10.50
8/24.00
Powers your ETX 4 times longer than alkaline-AA's.

Moon Filter

$18
Preserve your night vision. Threads to back of 1.25" eyepieces.

Solar Filter

90mm $82
125mm $104
The Best!

Type2+/Class-A. Polished Glass.

Order Online!

at www.shutan.com

Plossl Eyepieces $50 ea. 2/$90
Choose from 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, or 20mm
32mm/40mm $75 ea. both/$130

Deluxe Soft Case

Fits 90mm ETX's

$80
Features padded contoured shoulder strap. Full length front pocket has 5 inner pouches for accessories. Thick padding on all sides and bottom. Zippered top plus rain flap. Water-resistant cordura, 17.5" x 5.5" x 9.5".

Dew Shade

$32
New! Slides out for use and retracts back onto tube for storage!

MotoFocus

$100
Available to fit **ANY** ETX! Variable speed electric focuser. Easy installation!

Polar Site

$50
Makes polar alignment easy. For original ETX only. Folds in for storage.

Piggy Brkt.

90mm $62
125mm $72

Clamps around optical tube.

MegaPod

Fits all 90mm and 125mm
$229

Built-in wedge and storage for eyepieces. Very sturdy, quality construction.

Finderscope

8x25 **$52**
Permits comfortable right-angle viewing and easier helical focusing!

90° Plug

$1.25 ea.
Fits into top 90° opening. Keeps dust and dirt out.

SCT Adapt.

$32 Lets you attach standard Schmidt-Cassegrain accy. onto your ETX.

Tele Ext.

$32
Fits onto visual back (at right). Shorty design. Only 3" long.

Vis. Back

$32
Lets you put any standard 1.25"-barrel accy. into the rear opening of your ETX.

Wide Field

$100
Deluxe Prism
Increases field-of-view by **64%!**
Requires visual back shown at left.

T-adapter

$37
Mounts to rear of ETX. Accepts all standard t-rings for 35mm SLR's.

Quickfinder

$40 This Rigel zero-power finder works like a Telrad but is only 1.5"x1.5"x4".

Kwik Focus

$32 90mm
$32 125mm

Makes focusing a quick, accurate procedure.

2000
SHUTAN
www.shutan.com

Check out the latest ETX Accessories at www.shutan.com

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call or visit web site for **Y2000 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.95** via UPS Ground. **Non-Meade** products are available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 12/99 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

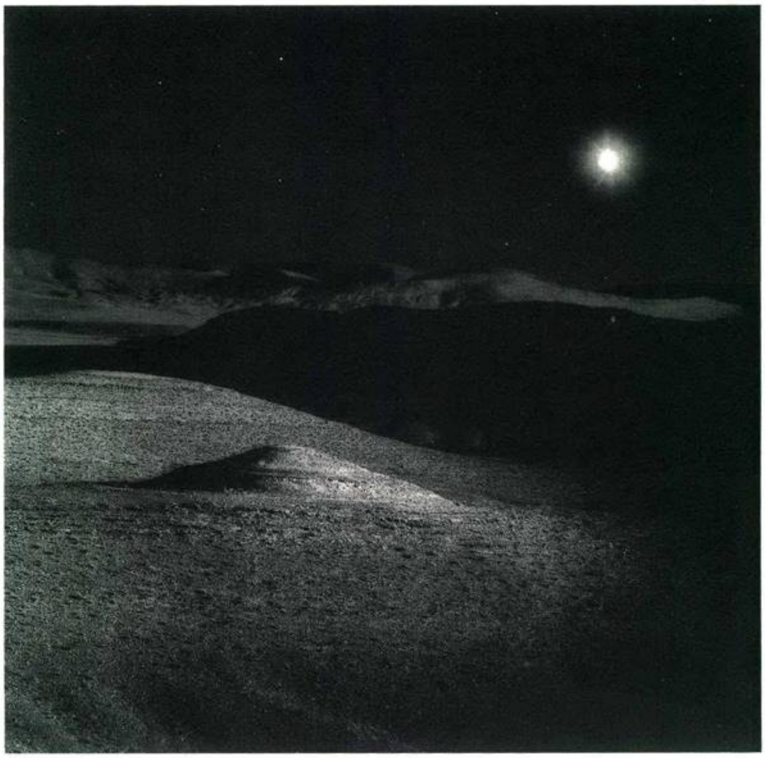
Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 312-332-2000 • www.shutan.com
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

NIGHT VISIONS



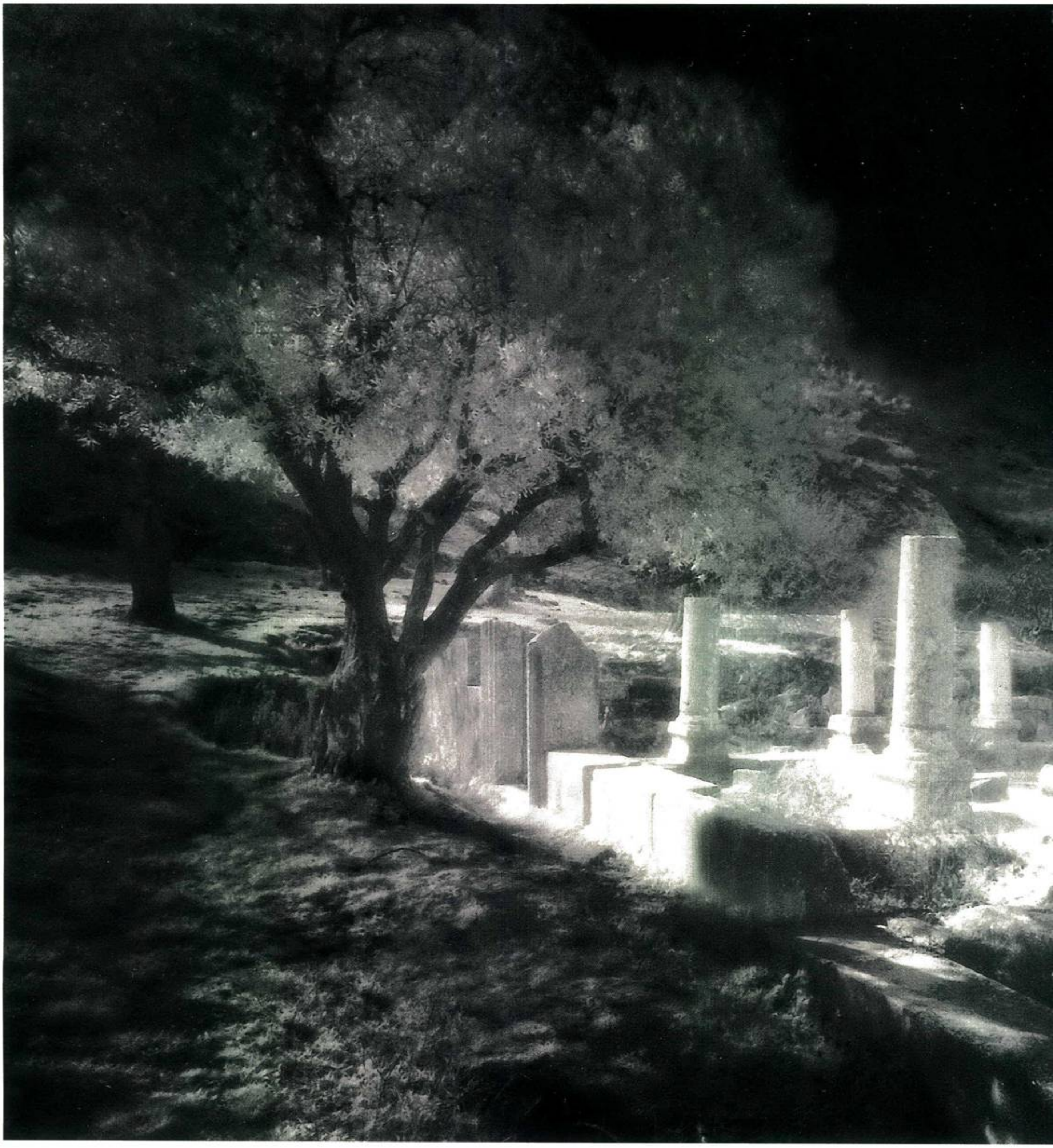
Over a period of almost seven years, I spent hundreds of nights camped under the starry night sky of the vast and magnificent Sinai desert, where I often wandered along the dry riverbeds with only starlight to guide me. The moon, when it was out, was almost blinding in its brilliance. The photographs I made during the day went into my book *In a Desert Land: Photographs of Israel, Egypt, and Jordan*. The images of the night landscape remained in my head, haunting me for years. But I knew that the long exposures necessary to expose the darkened landscape would result in star trails — that the image in my mind's eye would not be transferred to film. So those photographs remained just an idea.

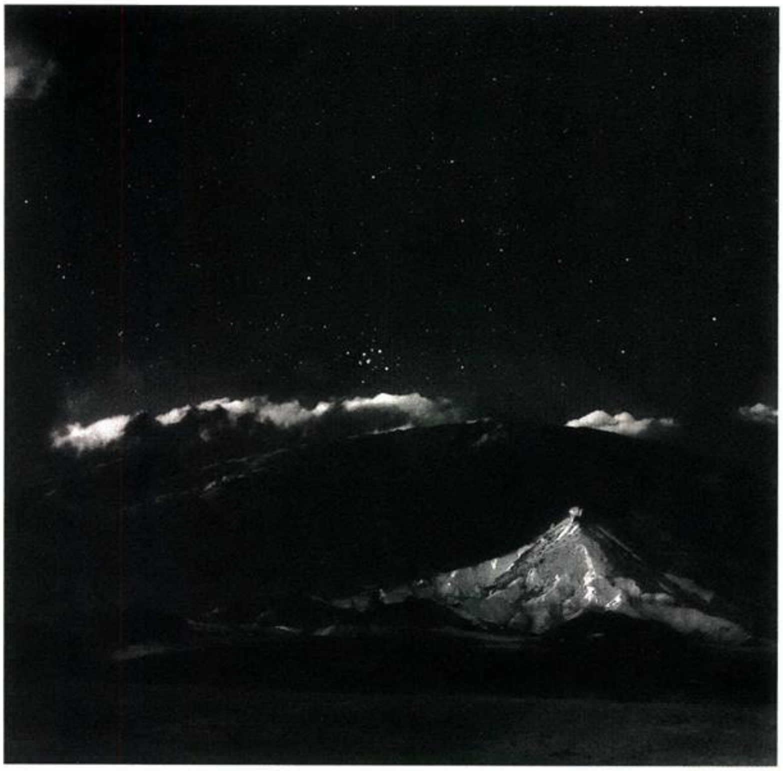
Meanwhile, the digital revolution was on its way, and I wrote the text for *In a Desert Land* on a Macintosh Plus that I purchased with the advance from the book. By the time I was ready to edit the images for my next book (*And I Shall Dwell Among Them: Historic Synagogues of the World*), I was able to make color corrections in Photoshop. Here, I realized, was the tool I needed to photograph the night landscape as I had seen it. The photographs could be made by compositing a

(continued on page 68)

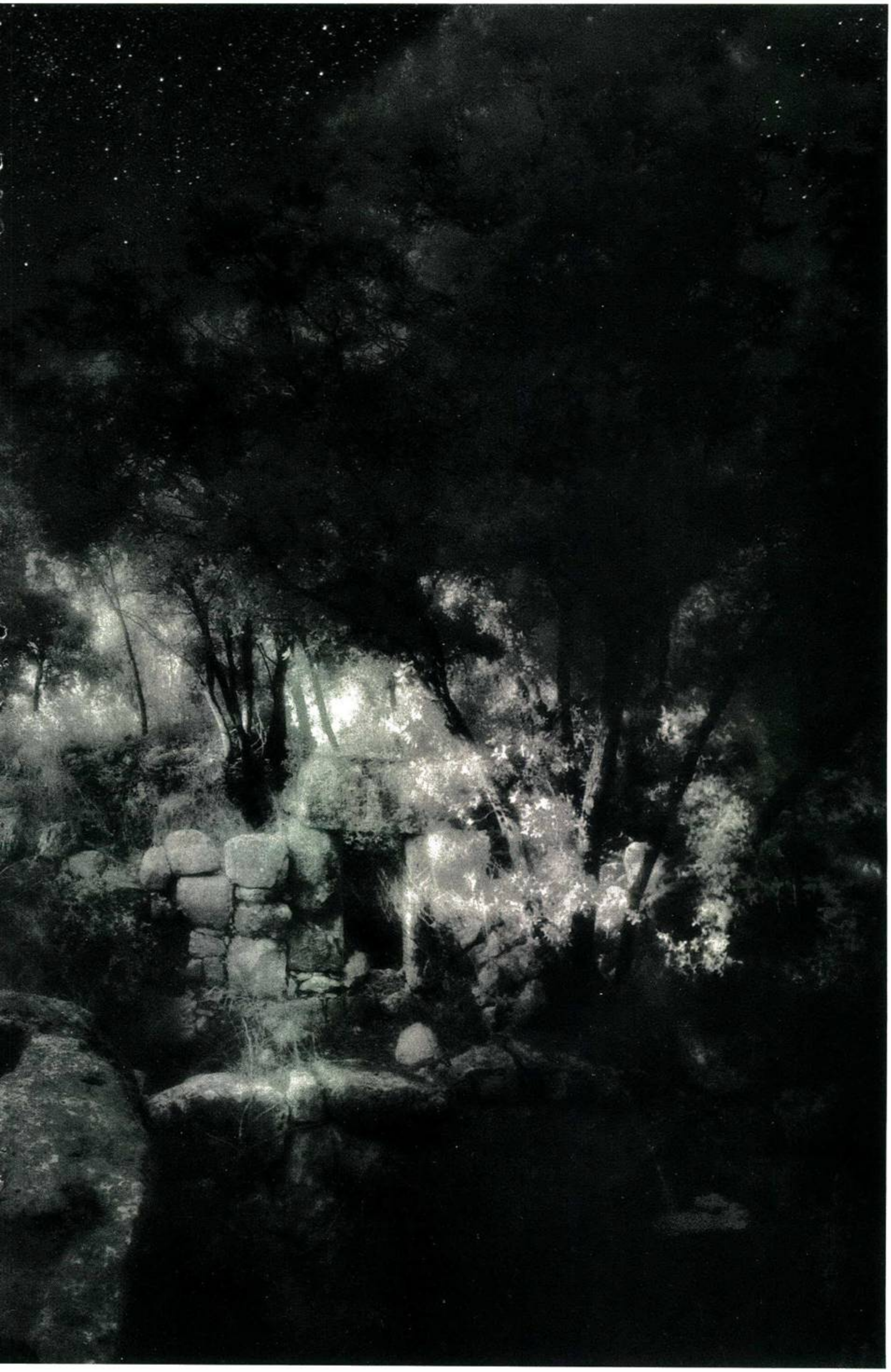
TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHS BY NEIL FOLBERG

GUSHTALAV



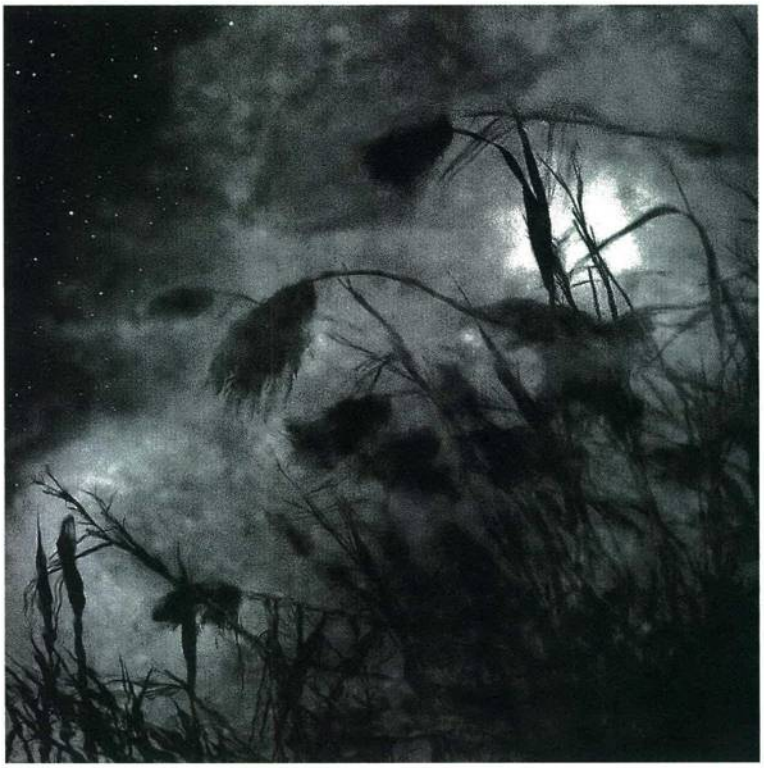


HAR PITAM



ANCIENT
OLIVE
PRESS

CORONA BOREALIS



EIN SAHARONIM

photograph of the landscape together with a photograph of the starry sky. With the help of two amateur astronomers in Israel, John Dan and Yossi Huri, I learned to make guided piggyback photographs on the porch of the Wise Observatory, at the edge of the Ramon Crater in Israel's Negev Desert. The observatory, which is operated by Tel Aviv University, has a 1-meter telescope that is hooked up to a CCD camera. Its darkroom lay virtually untouched for years; now I put it to good use, developing my hypered film on the spot before it could be damaged by humidity.

The landscape at my feet was a perfect setting: a large, moonlike crater created by such unique geological phenomena that the accepted international term for such a formation is the Hebrew word "machtesh." Machtesh Ramon's lunar spirit is so strong that I actually named one of the photographs made there after a lunar "marsh," Palus Somni, the Marsh of Sleep. Ein Saharonim is a spring in the crater, and Har Pitam is a limestone structure just at the southern edge of the crater.

The ancient starlight shines also upon Israel's ancient landscapes and ruins, so I have sought out antiquities such as the 3rd-century Galilean synagogue at Gush Halav, the Nimrod Fortress on the Golan Heights (Corona Borealis) and an ancient olive press on the northern border. So while this new work has some element of place — the ancient/modern land of Israel — it also goes far beyond locality, well beyond the reach of humanity.

You might think that these manipulated landscapes are a distortion of reality, but I consider them to be an accurate reflection of what the eye sees and what at least one heart feels. Our feet are planted in the sand, but our vision encompasses the universe and sometimes more. These are the scenes, on the human edge of the cosmos, that I am showing in my photographs.

Neil Folberg's limited edition Starry Nights prints may be seen at Scott Nichols Gallery in San Francisco, Alan Klotz/Photocollect Gallery in New York and at Vision/Neil Folberg Gallery in Jerusalem. Neil Folberg can be reached at folberg@netvision.net.il.

Included with our DHQ & EQ models:

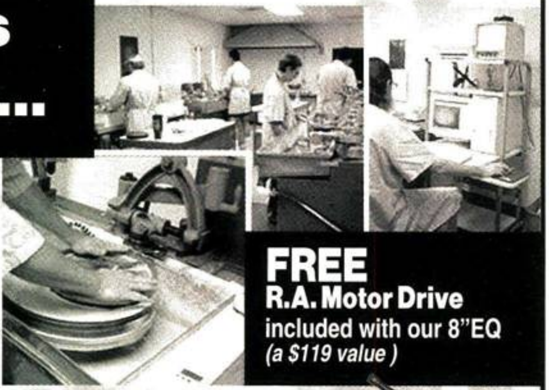
- 6x30 Viewfinder
- 10mm & 25mm Plossl Eyepieces
- Moon Filter
- Built-in Polar Alignment Scope (EQ models only)

6" DHQ
6" f/8 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$299.00
($39 S&H)

8" DHQ
8" f/6 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$399.00
($49 S&H)

Before you buy your next scope, ask where the optics are made...

10" DHQ
10" f/4.5 parabolic primary mirror (1143mm fl)
$529.00
($69 S&H)



Optical quality is the heart of every telescope. We manufacture and test our own diffraction limited optics here at our Oceanside, CA facility.

FREE
R.A. Motor Drive
included with our 8"EQ
(a $119 value)

4.25"EQ
4.25" f/4 (432mm fl) parabolic primary mirror. This is a true "Richest Field Telescope"
$329.00
($24 S&H)

4.5"EQ
4.5" f/7.9 (900mm fl) spherical primary mirror
$399.00
($39 S&H)

6"EQ
6" f/5 (760mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$499.00
($49 S&H)

8"EQ
8" f/5 (1016mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$599.00
($69 S&H)

Call, write or email us for our complete catalog of Dobsonian and Equatorial mounted reflecting telescopes and accessories.
COMING SOON–Affordable Truss Tube Dobsonian Telescopes!

DISCOVERY

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES, Inc.
615 South Tremont St. • Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 967-6798 fax • (760) 967-6598
Check us out at: **www.discovery-telescopes.com**

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

TUTHILL,
your astronomical friend, says:

see our web site:
WWW.TUTHILLSCOPES.COM

For: Solar Skreen Sun Filters, Heatable NO DU Caps, 50mm & 80mm Right Angle Finders, H-Alpha Sun Filters, Precision Polar Axis Finders, SCT Cleaning, Eyepieces, SCT Instructional Videos, and news on the transit of Venus across the Sun on June 8, 2004.

Send SASE (9x12 w/4 stamps) for catalog.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, Inc.
Box 1086, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Reaching for the Sun

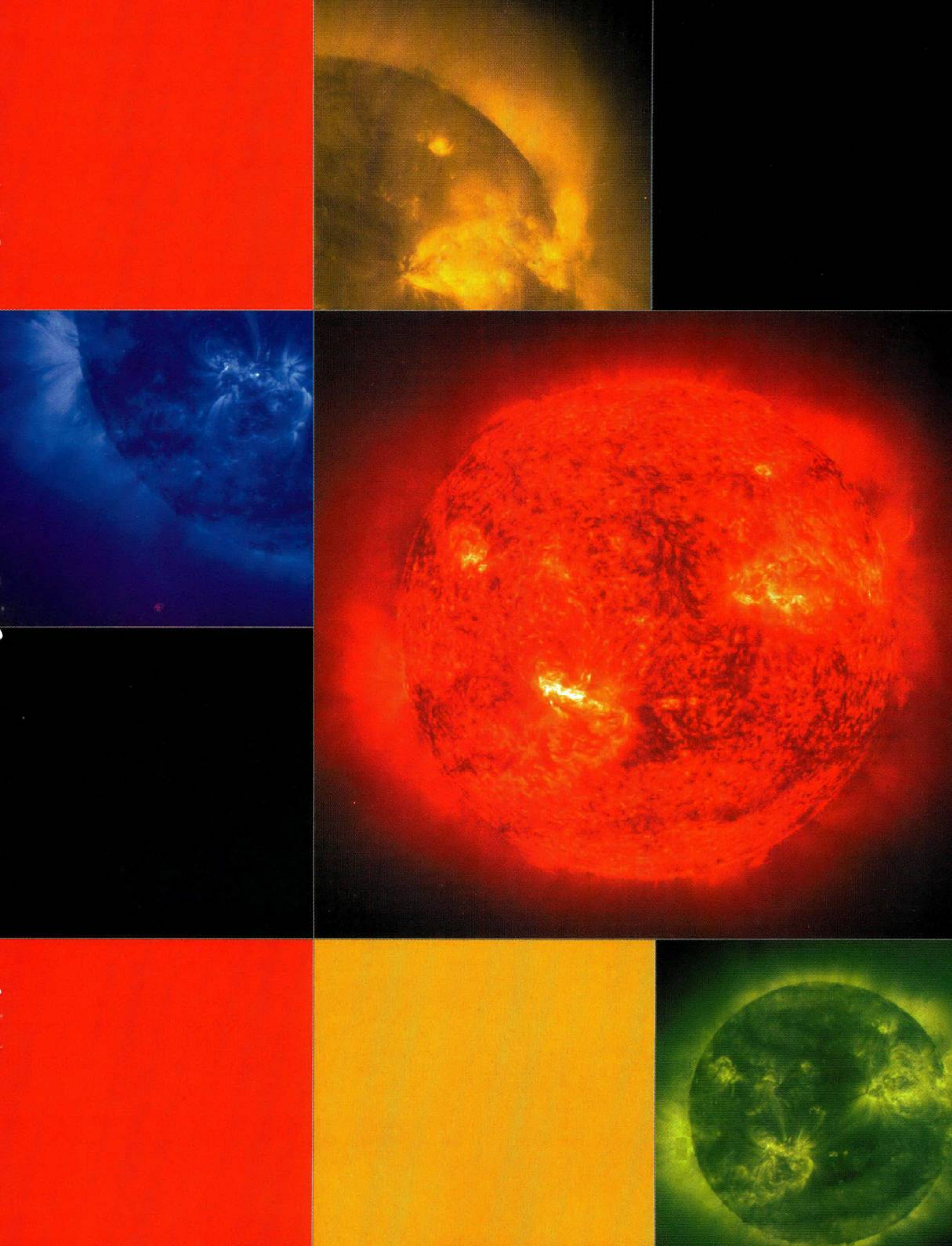
How we learned to read the chemistry of stars and planets.

By James Trefil

Auguste Comte (1798–1857) is known today as an important philosopher and the father of modern sociology, but in his own lifetime he lived a shadowy kind of existence on the fringes of Parisian intellectual circles. I suppose it all started when he was expelled from the prestigious École Polytechnique — for a series of events that started when he was offended that an instructor talked to his students while he had his feet on his desk. When Comte's turn to recite came, he adopted a similar posture and, when reprimanded, is supposed to have said "I would have thought you would be pleased I was following your example."

Comte's life as a freelance intellectual allowed him to follow his thoughts on the subject that interested him most — the nature of

NASA/SOHO

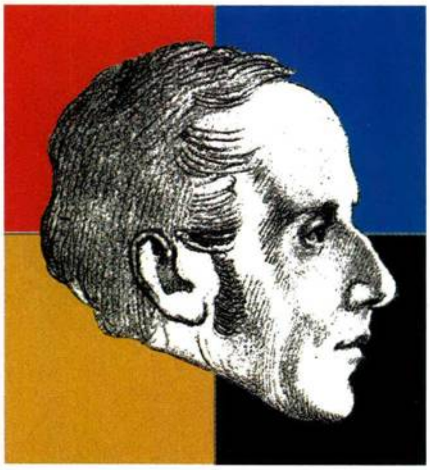


SO LONG AS ASTRONOMERS stick to measuring the motions of stars and planets in the sky, THEY ARE BEING SCIENTIFIC.

knowledge. He eventually formulated a theory in which knowledge develops in three stages: the theological (or mythical), the metaphysical (or abstract), and the "positive" (or scientific). That last, of course, was supposed to be the highest state of knowledge and was concerned only with making verifiable statements about observable phenomena. In his monumental work *Course of Positive Philosophy*, Comte surveyed all the sciences to see how far along his three-step progression they were.

So long as astronomers stick to measuring the motions of stars and planets in the sky, he argued, they are being scientific. However, even for the planets, he cautioned: "We see how we can determine their forms, their distances, their bulk, and their motions, but we can never know anything of their chemical structure."

And, as for the stars? "We can never learn their internal constitution." These sorts of pronouncements make sense provided that you believe that (1) the only way to find out what something is made of is to examine it in your lab, and (2) there is no way to obtain a chunk of planetary or stellar material. But even as Comte was formulating his grand scheme of scientific knowledge, events were taking place in a remote Bavarian workshop that were going to transform forever the way we think about the sky.



Joseph von Frauenhofer American Institute of Physics Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, W.F. Meggers Collection

In the early19th century, Europe was in the midst of the Napoleonic Wars and military needs were driving many technologies (as they often have before and since). In 1801, for example, the French military government in Bavaria was having a great deal of difficulty making a survey of Napoleon's new conquests because of the poor quality of the lenses available for surveyor's transits. Seeing an opportunity where others saw only a problem, farsighted businessmen bought an abandoned monastery, called Benediktbeuren, near Munich. There they set up a company to improve the quality of glass.

The problems these new manufacturers had to deal with were mundane — not at all the sort of thing that a grand philosopher such as Auguste Comte would think worthy of his attention. Glassmakers had to find ways of making sure that when they melted a mixture of quartz, lime, and soda in their furnaces, that the materials really mixed together uniformly. The inability to solve this problem caused windows in old buildings to produce distorted, wavy images of outside objects, and you can imagine what it did to telescope lenses.

Probably the smartest thing the company owners did was hire a journeyman glassworker by the name of Joseph von Frauenhofer. Orphaned as a young boy, Frauenhofer had been apprenticed to a glass cutter. One day while working, the building he was in collapsed around him, trapping him inside and, apparently, turning him into something of a public hero in Bavaria as rescue workers struggled to dig him out. The Elector of Bavaria gave him 18 ducats, which allowed Frauenhofer to buy out his apprentice's contract and acquire enough tools to set himself up in business. He apparently did quite well, because by 1813 he was in charge of the whole operation at Benediktbeuren.

In modern laboratories, there is usually one person around who really knows how things work, to whom everyone turns when things go wrong. We often say that this sort of person has "magic hands." Joseph von Frauenhofer was such a man. Over the years, one painstaking development at a time, he improved the quality of the glass produced by his factory, and he ended up producing the best optical equipment to be found anywhere in the world. Strangely enough, this gave Frauenhofer a new problem.

You have to remember that even for someone such as Frauenhofer, glassmaking was still more of an art than a science. There was no way, for example, that he could measure small differences in the composition of his glass from one melt to another, or even small differences in instrument components taken from the same melt.

To see why this might be important, think about a simple optical instrument such as a prism. When white light comes into a prism, the different wavelengths are bent through different angles, resulting in a spread of colors. Prisms made of slightly different pieces of glass, however, will bend the same wavelength of light through slightly different angles. Given this fact, consider what might happen if two laboratories in different parts of Europe measured the bending of light in a particular experiment and got different results. They would have to worry about whether the difference was real — something actually out there in nature — or the result of Frauenhofer selling them prisms made from slightly different mixes of glass.

What was needed was some sort of calibration standard — some fixed wavelength of light that both laboratories can run through their prisms to compare the way the instruments work. Today, of course, there are hundreds of such standards available, but in Frauenhofer's time there was nothing. He turned to a discovery that had been made in 1802. If you pass sunlight through a prism of sufficiently high quality, you notice a series of dark bands superimposed at irregular intervals over the colored spectrum of light. No one at the time (including Frauenhofer) had any idea what these lines were, but he realized that whether he understood them or not, they could be used to solve his calibration problem.

The same sun shines on London and on Berlin. If the wavelengths of the dark bands were measured carefully, then laboratories in those two cities could compare their prisms by looking at how much they each bent a specific wavelength. (In practice, of course, they would probably compare many lines and many wavelengths.) This done, they could then compare results confident that what they were investigating was not the result of someone putting a little more lime in a melt at Benediktbeuren.

Like most high-tech entrepreneurs before and since, Frauenhofer was not slow to exploit his new idea. By the 1820s, he had made careful measurements of no fewer than 574 dark lines in the sun's spectrum, providing a detailed road map for other investigators to follow. As far as we can tell, he never tried to find out what the lines were or where they came from. For him, they were useful markers that made his work as an equipment manufacturer easier. Today, we honor his careful benchmark investigations by referring to dark lines of this type as "Frauenhofer lines."

Looking at Light

For more than half a century, the sun's Frauenhofer lines remained a useful (but unexplained) phenomenon, and the focus of our story shifts from glassmaking to new developments in the science of chemistry. By the late 1850s, the University of Heidelberg had become one of the great centers of scientific research in the world, and two of its brightest scientific stars were a physicist named Gustav Kirchhoff and a chemist named Robert Bunsen.

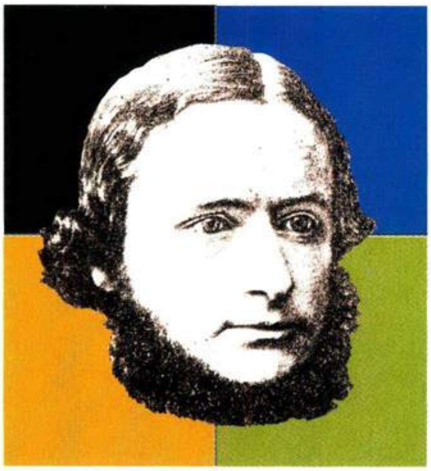
Bunsen invented the burner found in practically every high school chemistry lab. He was an expert in what is called analytical chemistry, the branch of the science devoted to purifying and identifying samples of chemical compounds. He cut his eyeteeth doing detailed chemical analyses of the gases produced in the manufacture of cast iron. By the 1850s, he was at Heidelberg working on techniques for identifying gases by looking at the color of the flames they produced when burned. The Bunsen burner was developed so that metal samples could be burned in a hot, nonluminous flame.

Meanwhile, Gustav Kirchhoff was beginning a parallel career through the German university system. In 1847, he graduated from the University of Konigsberg and married the daughter of his professor ("thus fulfilling," one author noted snidely, "the two prerequisites for a successful academic career"). At the age of 21, he formulated the laws that govern the voltages and currents in electrical circuits (laws that still bear his name), and in 1854 he went to Heidelberg. In talks with Bunsen, he suggested that instead of just looking at the colors of the flames, they should look at the spectrum of light being emitted. It had been known for some time that the light from burning materials, when passed through a prism, splits up into a series of sharp lines (called spectral lines), rather than a continuum, as happens with sunlight. What Kirchhoff suggested was that those bright lines would make a good "tag" by which to detect fine distinctions between different compounds.

The two took this idea seriously and put together the world's first instrument for analyzing spectra from a couple of old telescopes, a prism, and a cigar box. The idea was to look at light from burning materials in a systematic way, cataloging the positions of various spectral lines.

During the run-up to the main experiments in the autumn of 1859, however, Kirchhoff stumbled on an observation that was to change the face of astronomy. He was running sunlight through their apparatus, looking at Frauenhofer lines. He had already detected a correspondence between the bright lines in the light from burning metals and the dark Frauenhofer lines. What he noticed, however, is that if he passed sunlight through a sodium flame before bringing it into his apparatus, certain Frauenhofer lines got darker.

After mulling this finding over for a night, Kirchhoff realized that the dark lines occurred when light absorbed atoms. Frauenhofer lines were created when white light from the sun's core was absorbed by sodium atoms in the solar atmosphere. Even more of that light was absorbed by Kirchhoff's flame, which is why the lines got darker. This not only explained a fundamental property of radiation, it opened a new window on the universe. For the first time in history, a human being had detected the presence of a specific chemical element (sodium) on a nonterrestrial body.



Gustav Kirchhoff Photo Meisenbach, Leipzig, courtesy American Institute of Physics Emilio Segrè Visual Archives

Today we know that the atom has a heavy, positively charged nucleus around which electrons move in specified orbits. When an atom jumps from a higher orbit to a lower one, light is emitted, and the energy of the light moving away from the atom is precisely equal to the difference in energy of the electron in the two orbits. When an atom absorbs light, on the other hand, the electron jumps from a lower to a higher orbit, and the energy absorbed from the light is precisely equal to the energy needed to lift the electron up. Kirchhoff didn't know about electrons, of course (their discovery was decades in his future), but from his experiments he realized that an atom that emits a particular wavelength of light will also absorb at that wavelength.

Killer Instinct

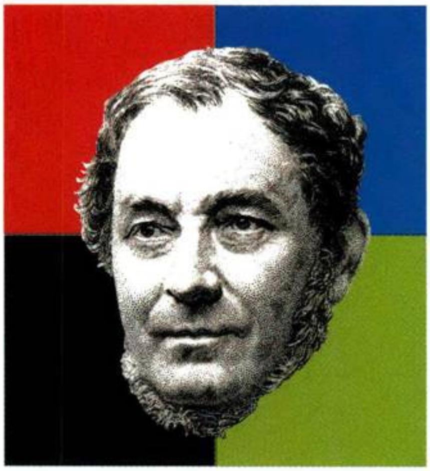
Armed with their new insight, Kirchhoff and Bunsen displayed the "killer instinct" you would expect from world-class researchers by identifying two new chemical elements — cesium (from the Latin for "sky blue") and rubidium ("dark red") — from drops of mineral water. (The elements were named for the brightest colors in their spectrum.) In the following years, an entire grab bag of elements was identified by spectra. The new elements included indium, gallium, scandium, germanium, and thallium (identified on the basis of a single spectral line). Today the creation of new transuranium elements is something of a

TODAY, A SPECTROMETER is as common as a TELESCOPE IN AN ASTRONOMER'S STUDIES.

cottage industry (we're at element 112 and counting), and identification of the handful of new nuclei created in accelerators is invariably done by spectroscopic analysis of radiation from the new atom or from the nucleus itself.

While chemists were using the newfound ability to analyze spectra to flesh out the periodic table, young astronomers were not slow in applying the analysis of spectra to the study of the heavens. In fact, the adoption of the technique was so rapid that to many older astronomers it seemed as if the field that they knew and loved — the field devoted to the study of the motions of objects in the sky — was being abandoned. As one text widely used by amateur astronomers at the time put it, "With all my admiration for the marvelous powers of chemistry . . . I really trust that it will not be asserted . . . to the disservice and detriment of the measuring agency. . . ."

One amateur astronomer in England, Norman Lockyer, acquired a small spectroscope to fit his 6-inch backyard telescope and used it to make a series of stunning discoveries about the sun. Examining light from sunspots, he noted that the Frauenhofer lines were darker than those from neighboring areas, demonstrating that sunspots are cooler than their surroundings. He used the spectroscope to make the first observation of a solar prominence in the absence of an eclipse and discovered and named the solar chromosphere (so named because of the bright-red hydrogen spectral line that created its image). For these discoveries, Lockyer, who made his living as a science writer and clerk in the War Office, was elected to the Royal Society.



Robert Bunsen American Institute of Physics Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, E. Scott Barr Collection

Then, in 1868, he made a rather startling discovery. In the spectrum of the sun, nestled between two bright-yellow sodium lines, he saw a spectral line that just wasn't supposed to be there. At least, it didn't belong to any element that chemists knew about. Lockyer concluded that what he was seeing was a new element — one that didn't appear to exist on Earth. He named the element helium (from helios, the Greek word for sun). The attention that Lockyer received for this discovery may have played a far-reaching role in the development of science, because a year later he was able to bring out the first edition of the journal *Nature*. Since 1869, this magazine has been an important means of communication within the scientific community, and Lockyer served as editor for its first 50 years.

From the late 1860s on, the scientific community was confronted with a rather unusual dilemma. On the one hand, spectroscopy was turning up new chemical elements right and left in materials found on Earth, and in every case, sooner or later chemists were able to get enough of the material together to subject it to standard laboratory tests. This could be a difficult and tedious procedure — it took 40 tons of mineral water, for example, to produce enough rubidium and cesium to put in a test tube — but it was always possible to do it. Helium, however, stubbornly refused to show up no matter how hard people looked for it. The possibility that a chemical element might exist in the sun's atmosphere that wasn't found on Earth couldn't be ignored, and the possibility had disturbing implications.

One of the foundations of modern astronomy is that we can discover the nature of celestial bodies by doing experiments on Earth. Isaac Newton's greatest contribution to science, after all, was probably the realization that it was the same force of gravity that made the apple fall and kept the moon in its orbit. What would it mean if it were impossible to do experiments on Earth to find out how things behaved on the sun? It would have vindicated Auguste Comte's original declaration.

As it turned out, however, this problem never arose. In 1892, scientists making precision studies of Earth's atmosphere discovered that small amounts of hitherto unknown gases are part of its chemical composition. The first gas found in this way was argon (it makes up about 1/2 of a percent of the atmosphere), and the discovery triggered a search for new and rare gases. In 1895, Lockyer examined gas from a sample of uranium ore, and in his words, "One by one, the unknown lines I had observed in the sun in 1868 were found to belong to the gas I was distilling (from the ore)." So despite its name, helium existed on Earth as on the sun, and an intellectual crisis was averted.

Today, the use of spectra to analyze the chemical composition of celestial objects is so widespread that a spectrometer is as common as a telescope in an astronomer's studies. But the introduction of spectroscopy by Kirchhoff and Bunsen marked the transition from astronomy to astrophysics — between worrying about where objects are in the sky to worrying about what they are.

This was the first example of the shift from describing what we see in nature to explaining it in terms of the fundamental laws of physics and chemistry. In our own century, we have seen another such event, as geology transformed itself into geophysics. In fact, when it's late at night at the faculty club and I want to annoy my colleagues, I say the true goal of any science should be to make itself into a branch of physics.

When they want to annoy me, they point out that this sort of generalization led Comte astray 200 years ago.

James Trefil is a member of Astronomy*'s Editorial Advisory Board.*

JMI ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

WE DO NOT SELL ETX or NexStar SCOPES
ETX and Autostar are trademarks of
Meade Instruments Corp.

Piggy-Back Camera Mount

For ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$59.95 ($6)
For ETX-125EC	$74.95 ($6)
For NexStar 5	$69.95 ($5)

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX-90 and NexStar 5

Height 10"
Depth 17"
Width 23"

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.

IMPORTANT:

The ETX-90 and the NexStar 5 can easily fit in the overhead compartments of airlines. Explain to your airline that this is expensive, delicate equipment and you should have no problem with carry-on.

NexStar 5 $149.95 ($8)

ETX-90 and ETX-90EC

JMI Cases are far superior to the other guys. More rigid foam, more cubicles, more spacing between scope and accessories. Double wall shipping box.

ETX-90, ETX-90EC 109.95 ($7)

New MotoFocus for NexStar 5 $109.95 (6)

NEW "Launchpad"

SOLID AS A ROCK!!

- **Sturdy tabletop support for your ETX or NexStar 5**
- **Convenient storage for your eyepieces and Autostar**
- **Adjustable feet with bubble level**

Launchpad for the ETX-90, ETX-90EC $119.00 ($8)
Launchpad for the ETX-125EC, 2045, NexStar 5 $149.00 ($10)

NGT-6 SELLING LIKE HOTCAKES!!
Delivery In 4 Months

BETTER BY DESIGN

SOLID AS A ROCK 16 GAGE STEEL LEGS- THICKER THAN THE FENDERS ON YOUR CAR

MADE IN U.S.A.

NEW "MEGAPOD"

BREAKTHROUGH!! ILLUMINATED Tripod Legs!

SOLID STEEL
MADE IN U.S.A.

- **Convenient storage for your eyepieces**
- **Convenient holder for your Autostar**
- **Adjustable legs with bubble level**
- **NO FUMBLING to get screws into blind holes Telescope slides into place**

Folds to 31" Extends to 50"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).

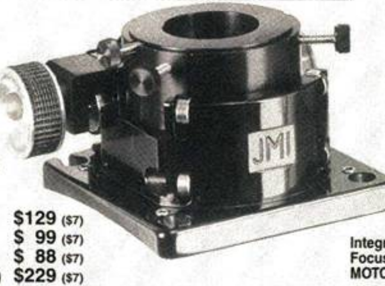
That's right! The MEGAPOD has blinking red lights at the tips of the feet to prevent accidentally bumping the legs of your MEGAPOD. (The last thing you need is to do a computer star realignment because your telescope accidentally got bumped.) A toggle switch activates the lights.

MEGAPOD for ETX-90, ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, NexStar 5 $229.00 ($14)

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco 3/94 Sky & Telescope

Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88. MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.



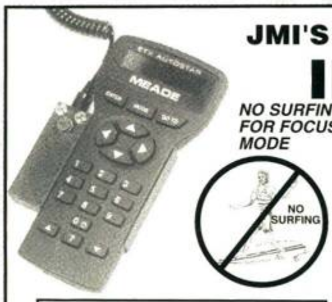
NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 12 lb.	**$259 ($7)**
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 10 lb.	**$199 ($7)**
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 5 lb.	**$159 ($7)**
NGF-DX4 2" Lifts to 2.5 lb.	**$119 ($7)**
NGF-mini2 1.25"	**$129 ($7)**
NGF-mini3 1.25"	**$ 99 ($7)**
NGF-mini4 1.25"	**$ 88 ($7)**
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229 ($7)**
DFC	**$59.95 ($5)**
MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100 (N/A)**

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8" - 14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

NGF-S w/ built-in MOTOFOCUS	**$269 ($7)**
Includes 2" - 1.25" eyepiece and T-Thread adapter and 2" threaded output adapters.	
Optional Large-Format Adapter for 10"+ SCTs	**$45 ($5)**
NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs)	**$229 ($7)**

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-247-0304
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

JMI'S NEWEST ETX PRODUCT:
INSTAFOCUS



NO SURFING FOR FOCUS MODE

The sensible alternative to scrolling through files every time you need to touch up focus or change eyepieces. Saves you lots of time. Does not plug into the Autostar. Motor plugs directly into hand control.
Motor, batteries and cord included.

InstaFocus for the 90EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
InstaFocus for the 125EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
Motofocus for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**
Motodec for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**

InstaFocus hand control snaps onto the Autostar

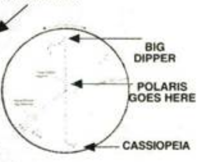
EZAlign - Another Exciting Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellations

Integrated Digital Focus Counter & MOTOFOCUS

MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as $89.95 ($6)

Our After-Market Computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Illuminated reticle included

$220.00 ($6)

"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
Wayne P., Ohio

MEDIUM SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41 inches.

TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)

LARGE SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

For Meade Giant Field Tripod, Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700

TPWULG $229.95 ($20)

BREAKTHROUGH Integrated Digital Focus Counter

with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work. 999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14"

MOTOFOCUS with DFC $159.90 ($8)

Works with manufacturer's hand unit. Add $10 if you require JMI's hand control.

Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) to MOTOFOCUS price.

PUSH ON MotoFOCUS
Integrated Digital Focus Counter

jimsmobile.com

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

THE SKY SHOW

Winter closes with a stunning conjunction, and spring returns with warmer nights.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ The best evening conjunction of the year occurs in March as three planets quickly close in on each other. **Mars**, **Jupiter**, and **Saturn** begin the month spread out in the eastern sky, stretching over 28°. The slender crescent moon stands nearby Mars on March 8 and Jupiter on March 9, adding to the splendor of the planetary conjunction. By March 31, these planets are separated by just 9°. Jupiter, the brightest, stands in the middle of the trio. Shining at magnitude 1.4, Mars appears dimmest of the three because it is lowest in the sky in bright twilight. Saturn, a full magnitude brighter than Mars, lies highest above the horizon.

Jupiter makes an especially attractive target in the twilight of early evening. Just after sunset when the planet becomes visible, small telescopes will show the four major moons and the fine, delicate detail of the clouds and zones in the turbulent atmosphere. Note especially the South Equatorial Belt, which telescopic observers see as the upper dark belt of the two that are easiest to view in the inverted image of Jupiter. Remarkable activity takes place in and around this region of the planet, partly due to the presence of the famous Great Red Spot. Jupiter has dimmed a whole magnitude since its close opposition last year and shines at magnitude 2.0 by the end of March. Its disk has shrunk noticeably also, to 34". Both Jupiter and Saturn lie in the constellation Aries the Ram.

Saturn's disk spans only half the size of Jupiter's, and because the two planets are close in physical size, the apparent size indicates that Saturn is almost twice as far away as Jupiter. Saturn's rings outstrip Jupiter's girth, however, and their long axis extends a full 38". (For more on this conjunction, see "A Public Display of Affection," page 81.)

The sun follows a path around the sky called the ecliptic, and this month the ecliptic is well defined by the line of planets in the western sky. Higher in the sky lies the Pleiades, or Seven Sisters, a fine open cluster of stars in Taurus the Bull. Designated M45, the Pleiades lies a little north of the ecliptic plane. From very dark sites it is possible to see the zodiacal light — a cone of light extending up past M45 at times. Viewing this elusive glow is made possible by the high inclination of the ecliptic, and March is the best time in the Northern Hemisphere in which to see it (see "A Pyramid in the Sky," page 83).

The sun's motion takes it past the First Point of Aries, an artificial location in the sky defined in our coordinate system as the place where the ecliptic and celestial equator meet. It marks the zero point of the Right Ascension grid — the celestial equivalent of longitude on Earth. Due to the

Frank Zullo

The crescent moon bathed in earthshine along with Venus and Jupiter line up on the ecliptic in a dawn sky over Saguaro Lake, Arizona.

MARCH 2000

1 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 10 A.M. EST

2 The moon passes 0.4° south of Neptune, 7 P.M. EST

3 Venus passes 0.07° south of Uranus, 7 P.M. EST
The moon passes 0.7° south of Uranus, 8 P.M. EST
The moon passes 0.6° south of Venus, 8 P.M. EST

6 New moon is at 12:17 A.M. EST

8 Asteroid Eunomia is at opposition, 6 A.M. EST
The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 9 A.M. EST

9 The moon passes 4° south of Jupiter, noon EST (page 81)

10 The moon passes 3° south of Saturn, 4 A.M. EST

13 First quarter moon is at 1:59 A.M. EST

14 The moon is at perigee (229,617 miles from Earth), 6:40 P.M. EST
Mercury passes 2° north of Venus, 7 P.M. EST

19 Full moon is at 11:44 P.M. EST

20 Vernal equinox is at 2:35 A.M. EST

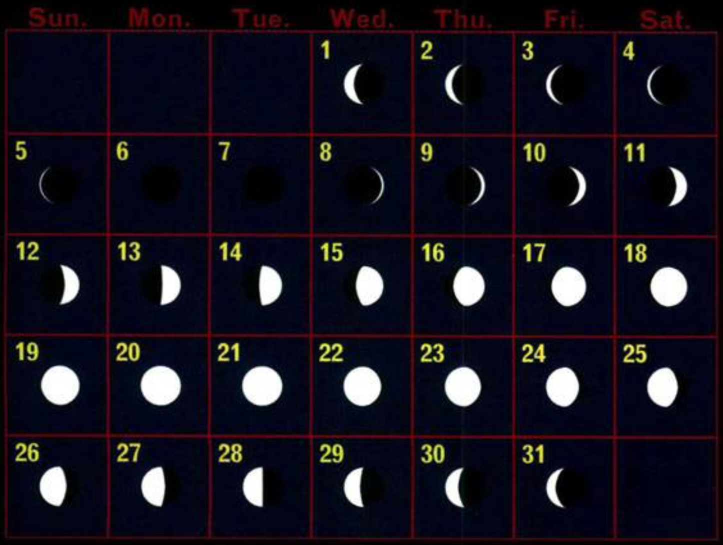
22 Asteroid Ceres is at opposition, 4 A.M. EST (page 82)

27 The moon is at apogee (251,138 miles from Earth), 12:21 P.M. EST
Last quarter moon is at 7:21 P.M. EST

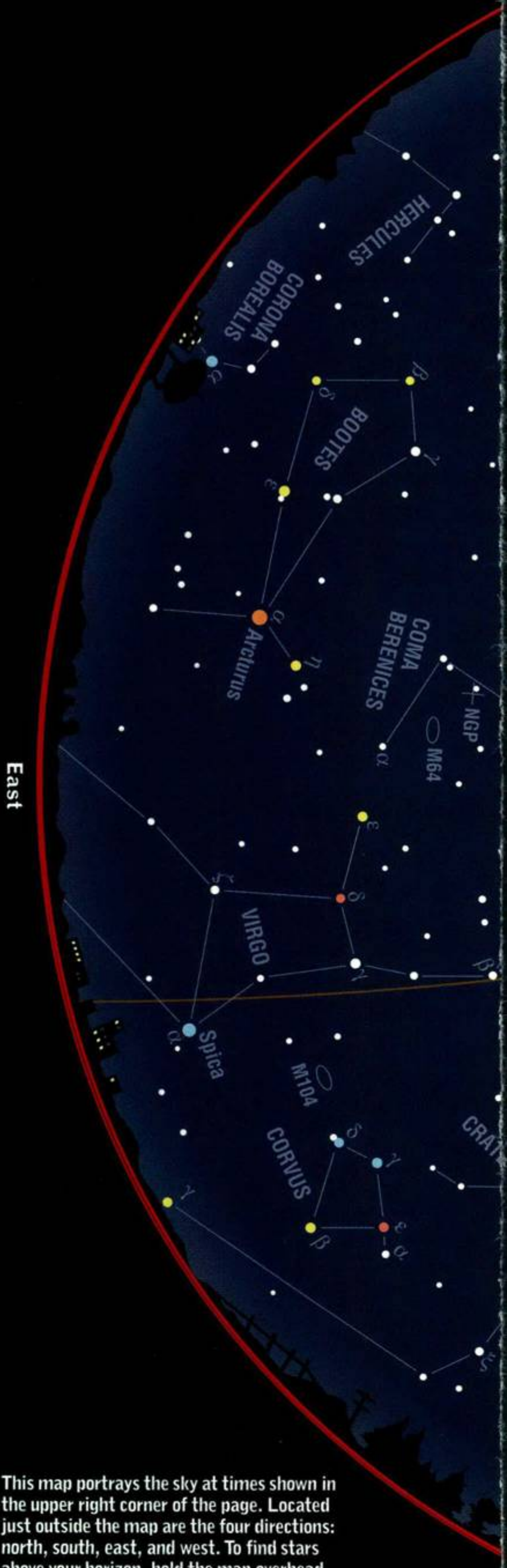
28 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (28°), 4 P.M. EST

30 The moon passes 0.7° south of Neptune, 5 A.M. EST

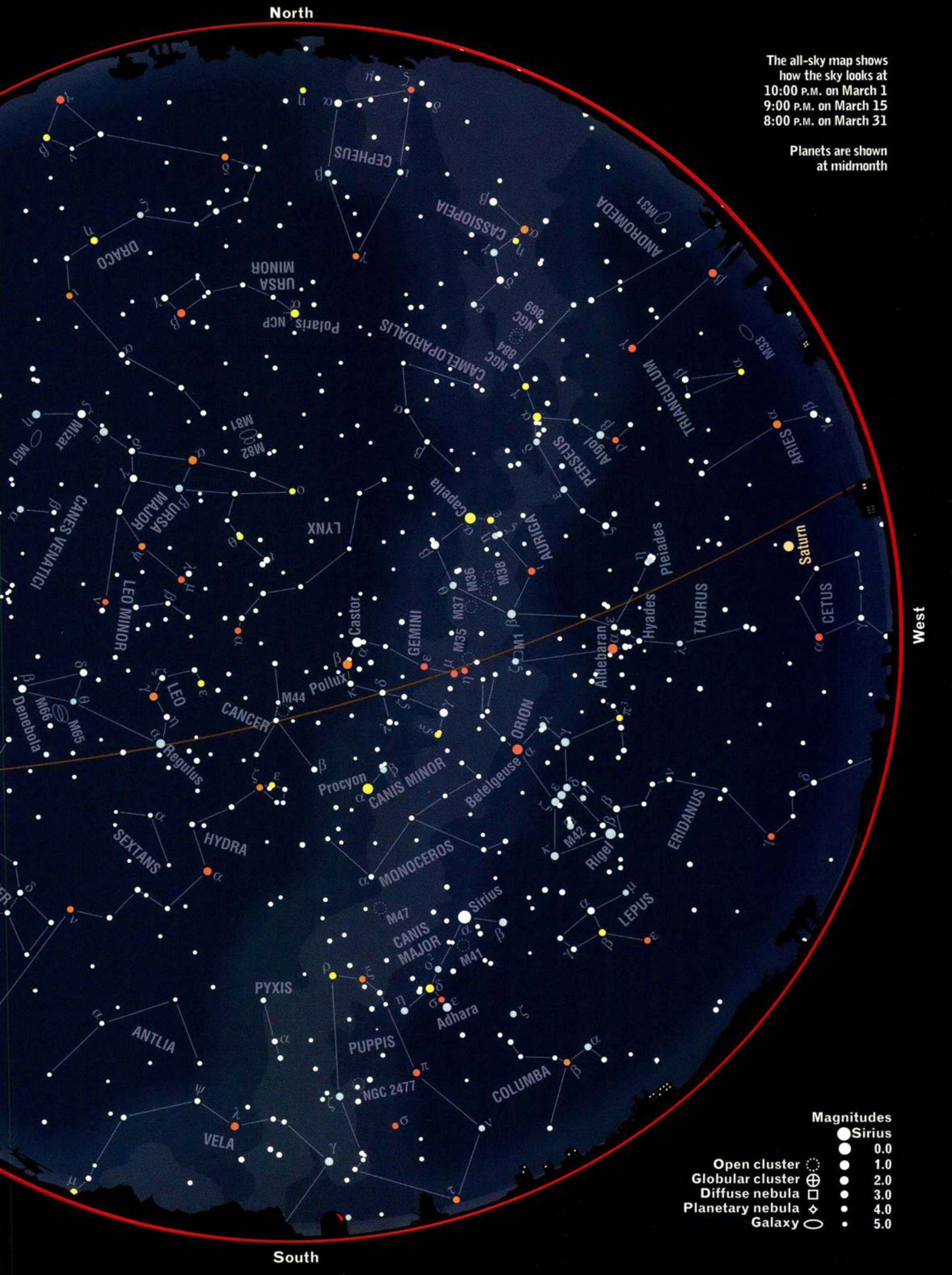
31 The moon passes 1.0° south of Uranus, 7 A.M. EST



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	



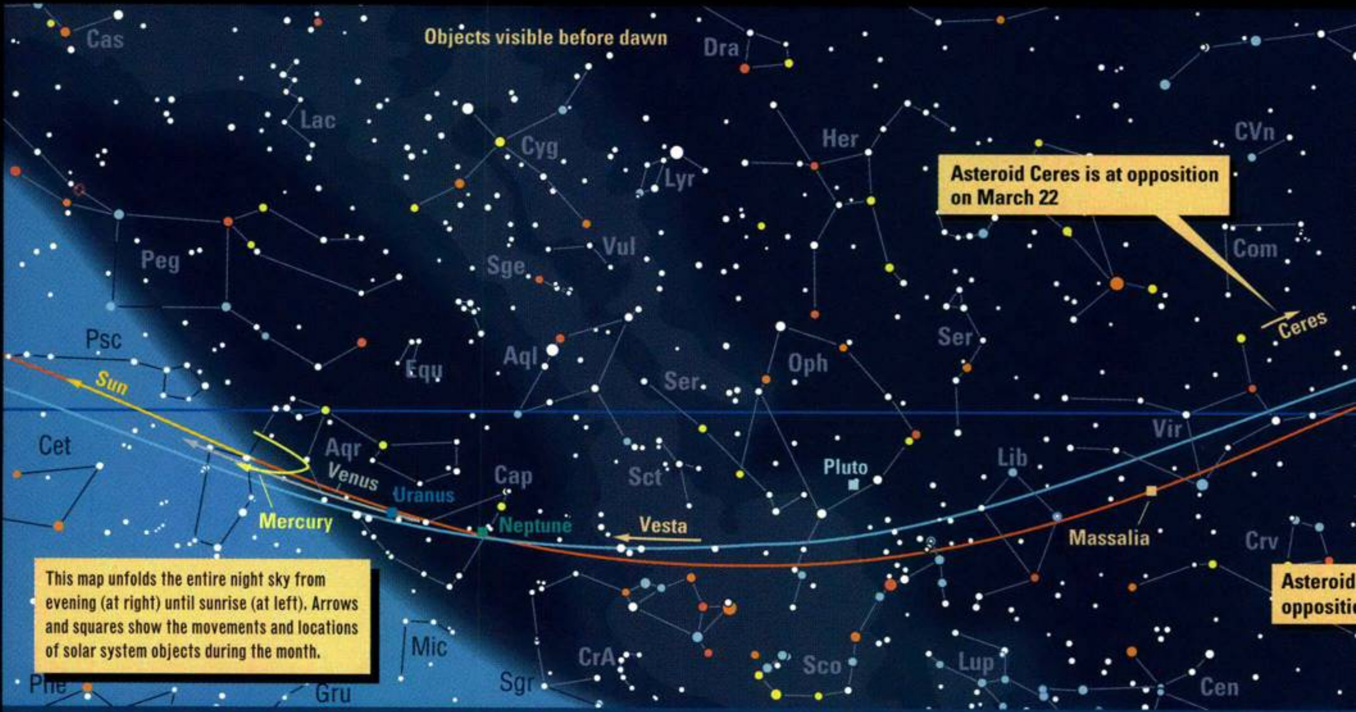
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
South
West
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
ANDROMEDA
M31
DRACO
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 869
NGC 884
M33
TRIANGULUM
ARIES
PERSEUS
Algol
M81
M82
Mizar
M51
URSA MAJOR
CANES VENATICI
LYNX
Capella
AURIGA
Pleiades
Saturn
CETUS
M36
M38
M37
LEO MINOR
Castor
GEMINI
M35
M1
Hyades
TAURUS
Aldebaran
Pollux
M44
CANCER
LEO
Denebola
M66
M65
Regulus
ORION
Betelgeuse
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
ERIDANUS
M42
Rigel
SEXTANS
HYDRA
MONOCEROS
LEPUS
Sirius
M47
CANIS MAJOR
M41
PYXIS
Adhara
ANTLIA
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
NGC 2477
VELA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
10:00 P.M. on March 1
9:00 P.M. on March 15
8:00 P.M. on March 31

Planets are shown at midmonth

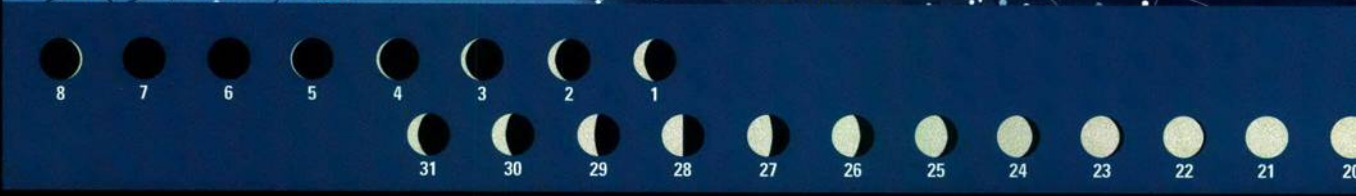
THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

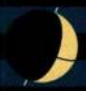
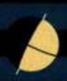
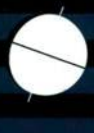

Objects visible before dawn
Cas
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Her
CVn
Com
Peg
Sge
Vul
Psc
Sun
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Ceres
Cet
Aqr
Venus
Uranus
Mercury
Cap
Neptune
Sct
Vesta
Pluto
Lib
Vir
Massalia
Crv
Mic
Sgr
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Phe
Gru

Asteroid Ceres is at opposition on March 22

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

Asteroid
oppositi

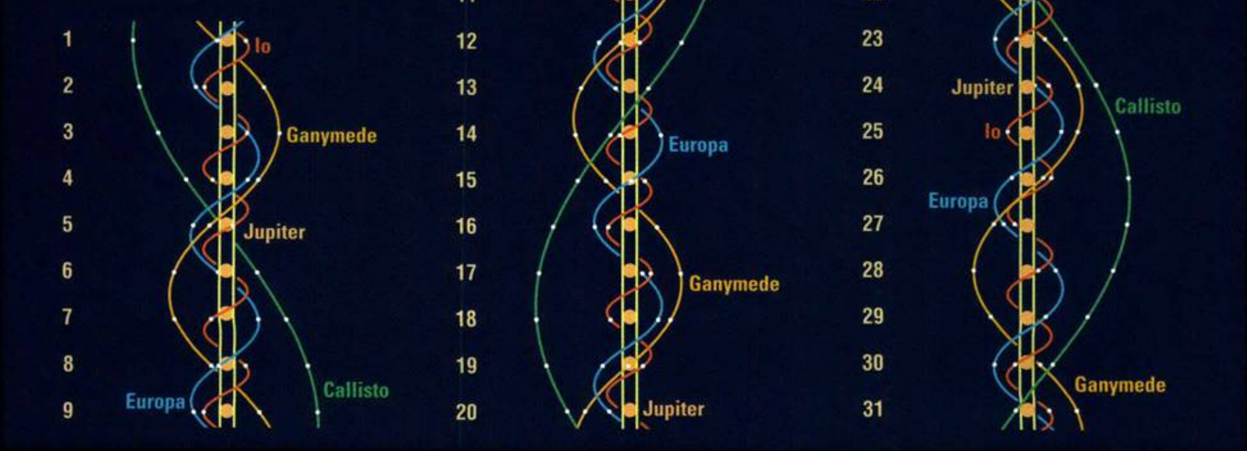

8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21

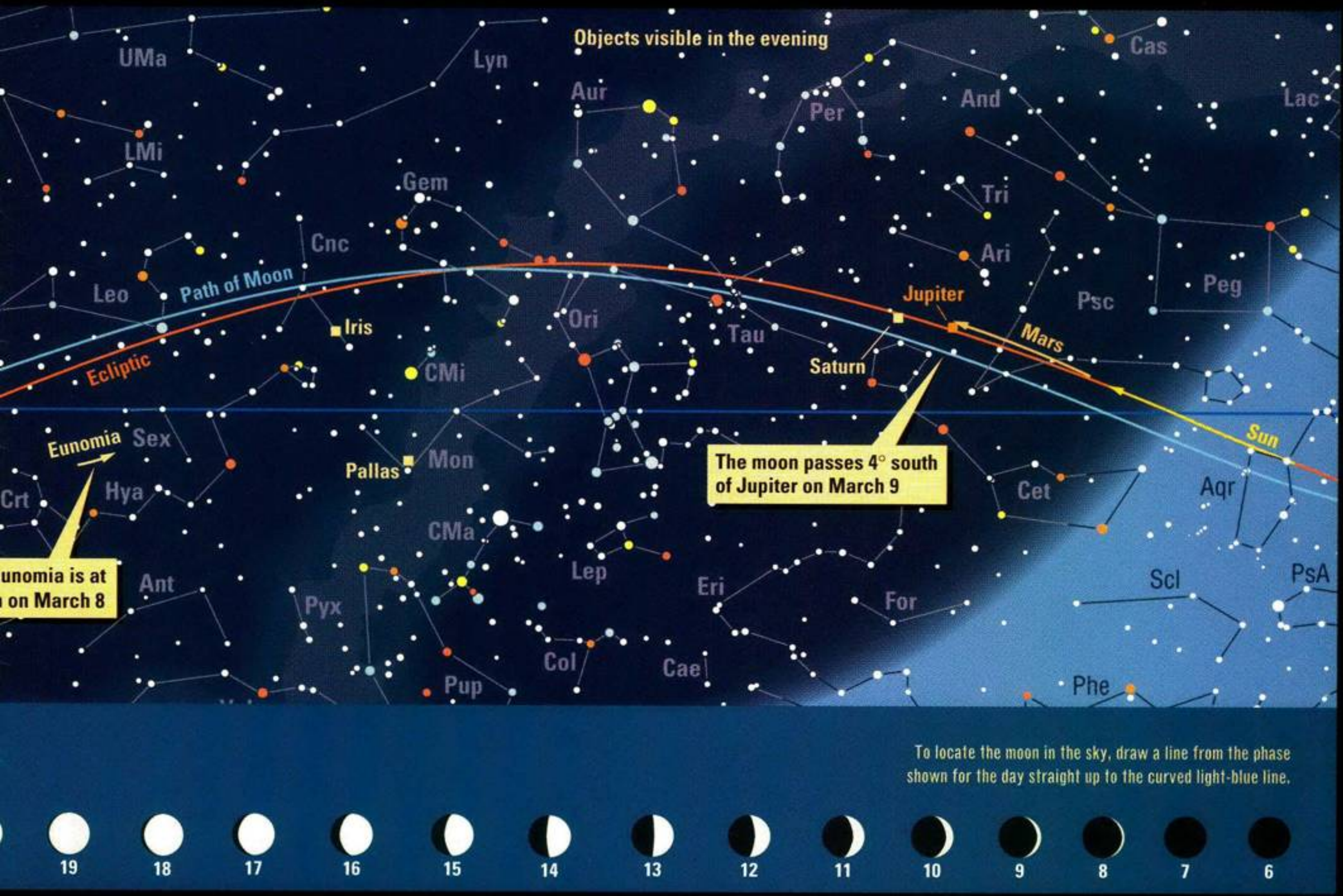




PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUP
Date	March 15	March 31	March 15	March 15	Mar
Magnitude	1.1	0.2	–3.9	1.4	–
Angular Size	9.6"	7.3"	10.9"	4.2"	34
Illumination	24%	54%	92%	97%	10
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.701	0.926	1.534	2.241	5.
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.433	0.467	0.728	1.458	4.
Right Ascension (2000.0)	22h17.2m	22h59.7m	22h17.1m	1h29.3m	2h1
Declination (2000.0)	–9°20'	–8°20'	–11°50'	9°13'	12

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

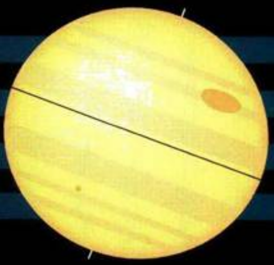



Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Cas
Lac
LMi
Gem
Tri
Cnc
Ari
Leo
Path of Moon
Iris
Ori
Tau
Jupiter
Psc
Peg
Mars
Ecliptic
CMi
Saturn
Sun
Eunomia
Sex
Pallas
Mon
Cet
Aqr
Crt
Hya
CMa
Lep
Eri
For
Scl
PsA
Ant
Pyx
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6

The moon passes 4° south of Jupiter on March 9

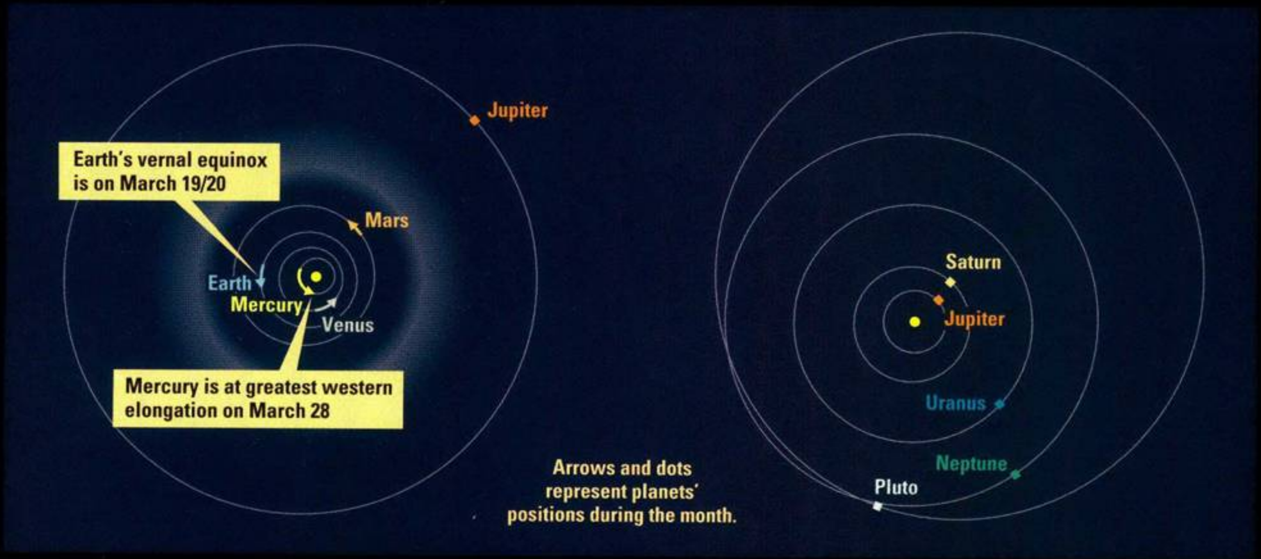
unomia is at
on March 8

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.



TER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
n 15	March 15	March 15	March 15	March 15
1	0.3	5.9	8.0	13.8
"	17.0"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
%	100%	100%	100%	100%
7	9.790	20.729	30.762	30.030
6	9.168	19.931	30.118	30.246
0m	2h47.5m	21h26.1m	20h32.4m	16h51.6m
6'	13°56'	–15°48'	–18°36'	–11°18'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Mercury
Venus
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Earth's vernal equinox is on March 19/20

Mercury is at greatest western elongation on March 28

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: A Public Display of Affection

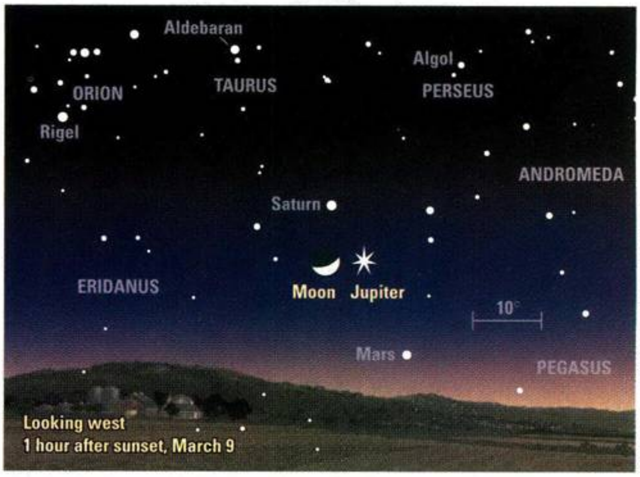
Now's the time to get involved with your local newspaper, TV, and radio media. From the 7th to the 10th, the evening sky is strutting its stuff on a grand scale. Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn all line up nicely with that most beautiful of sights, the crescent moon, which courts each planet, one evening at a time.

Because the event happens midweek, you might want to plan ahead to have a few telescopes out in a public park. On the 7th, the crescent moon should be bathed in delicate earthshine. This phenomenon results from sunlight bouncing off an almost full Earth, up to the moon, then reflecting back to us.

The moon hangs below the line of planets because its orbit is inclined 5° from the average of the solar system. At this point in its orbit it happens to be far on its southbound leg.

Around 45 minutes after sunset, when the twilight colors create a vibrant canvas, this solar system waltz commands a photograph or two. Automatic cameras do a decent job — better still when you can force the exposure one notch shorter than what the light meter suggests.

Encourage bystanders to use binoculars to get a closer look. On the 8th, Mars skims one binocular field of view to the crescent's right. On the 9th Jupiter becomes the moon's partner, and finally, on March 10, Saturn lies off to the right. Next month, more interesting alignments among these three planets await, just before Saturn and Jupiter sink from view. And by this time next year, Jupiter and Saturn will form a tight triangle with the Pleiades when the moon comes to call, and Venus will sparkle as a diamond on the horizon.



Looking west
1 hour after sunset, March 9

All illustrations: *Astronomy*/ Elisabeth Rowan

wobbling motion of Earth known as precession, the First Point of Aries now lies in Pisces. The sun reaches this point at 2:36 A.M. on March 20, marking the beginning of springtime in the Northern Hemisphere and autumn in the Southern Hemisphere.

Ahead of Taurus the Bull and setting with the bright planets in the evening is the constellation Cetus the Whale — dimly visible now as its head leaves the sky scene until later in the year. High in the southwest the winter constellations are gathering, ready for their slide into the twilight zone as the season progresses. Orion and Taurus are well placed for viewing in the early evenings, and passing almost overhead for North American viewers is Gemini the Twins. Lying to the south is the solitary, brilliant star Procyon in Canis Minor the Little Dog. Far to its south reigns the brightest star in the entire heavens, Sirius the Dog Star. Its brightness stems in large part from its closeness to Earth — a mere 8.7 light-years from the sun, making it the sixth closest star to us. The winter stars slide slowly westward each night when viewed at the same time. The stars rise 4 minutes earlier every night, causing an apparent westward shift in the constellations that becomes easily apparent on monthly time scales — amounting to a two-hour difference.

March is guaranteed to come in like a lion this year — at least as far as the constellations are concerned. On March 1, Leo the Lion rises in the east. Taking a springtime star tour in the eastern half of the sky, you'll notice the stars appear decidedly fainter than the setting winter stars. Only three 1st-magnitude jewels appear in the eastern sky during the evening, compared to the eight brilliant gems over in the west. First on the list and high in the southeast, the ruby-red Regulus already stands proud as the heart of the lion (or the period in the backward question mark, if you prefer). The next bright star to show above the east-northeastern horizon is the sparkling citrine of Arcturus lying in Boötes the Herdsman. It rises shortly after 10 P.M. local standard time on March 1 and about two hours earlier by March 31. Roughly 45 minutes later, the icy topaz of Spica in Virgo pops over the eastern horizon, completing the trio of bright stellar treasures in the sky.

The gems in the springtime sky, however, are subtler. The region of Leo, Virgo, and Coma Berenices is decked with galaxies. Many are listed in Messier's catalog of deep-sky objects and can be viewed with a 6-inch scope. Trailing behind Leo later in the evening is a chain of galactic wonders. Your patience in finding them will be rewarded with a bountiful array of distant stellar metropolises.

An interloper in Virgo adds interest to this region of sky. The wanderer is an asteroid — Ceres — the first ever asteroid to be discovered back in 1801 by an Italian astronomer named Giuseppe Piazzi. Many asteroids orbit the sun in the asteroid belt — the region that stretches 2 to 3 AU from the sun between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter. At 580 miles in diameter, Ceres looms larger than all other asteroids and all but the major satellites in the solar system.

Ceres reaches opposition on March 22 at magnitude 6.9, making it an easy binocular object. The difficulty will be identifying which object at 7th-magnitude is the asteroid. Since it moves from night to night, its motion will betray its presence. You can identify Ceres by drawing the stars in the field of view on one night and then again on the following night. Its orbit is inclined 10° to the ecliptic, so its path can wander out of the typical zodiacal constellations, and in mid-month Ceres passes into Coma Berenices. On March 1, Ceres stands 3.5° northwest of Epsilon (ε) Virginis, or Vindamiatrix, a magnitude 2.8 star marking the eastern tip of the "Y" of Virgo. During the spring equinox on March 20, Ceres passes in front of the 11th-magnitude galaxy NGC 4548, often referred to as the lost "M91" in Messier's catalog. However, with the full moon a few degrees away, the galaxy will not be visible, so this event will remain a curiosity only.

As Virgo rises in the east, far across to the northwest Cassiopeia swings low, followed closely by Perseus. Perseus is home to Algol, the famous variable star that undergoes an occultation by a dimmer secondary star every 2.9 days, causing it to dim by a full magnitude in 10 hours. Look for the star at its dimmest on the evening of March 22. Note how bright Algol appears as soon as it is dark. Compare its brightness to a neighboring star, then repeat the following night. Algol will have returned to its normal magnitude 2.1 by March 23.

You can tell what season it is by stepping outside in

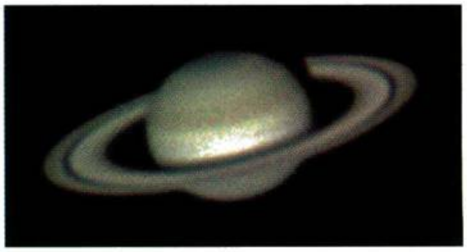
Closing Time for the Gas Giants

Observe Saturn and Jupiter while you can. They continue sinking lower in the sky, where a greater stretch of Earth's atmosphere blurs the view. By next month they will be so low that it will be hard to see details in them. Take advantage of balmy spring nights. They frequently offer steady (but humid) air masses as the warm gulf air wafts northward over cooler land.

Jupiter's cloud belts have been active recently. Some white ovals continue to dominate, while a darker, reddish "barge" has developed in the atmosphere. Saturn's clouds have been less active, but definite, dusky yellow-brown bands are visible. The delicate veil of the inner crepe ring is what gives the equatorial area its deepest hues.

Use as much magnification as the night sky permits. Don't be afraid to push past the old 50x per inch of aperture rule for 3- to 6-inch scopes. Modern, high-quality optics deliver great images. Borrow a Barlow lens if you don't have one yourself.

More information on Jupiter and Saturn can be found at http://www.lpl.arizona.edu/alpo, the web page of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. This group brings novice and experienced amateurs together to share their fascination of solar system objects. When light pollution prohibits so many from observing fainter objects, this branch of astronomy offers a pursuit that can be enjoyed by all.

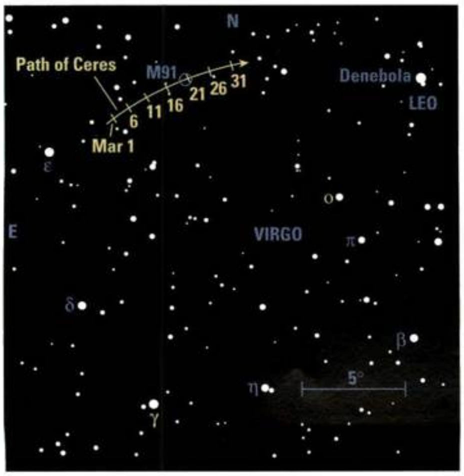


David Hanon

Taking Potshots at Asteroids

Instead of tracking down our quarry this month, we've got traps set for a trio of asteroids that are coming to us. On Saturday night the 18th, two asteroids will be close to modestly bright stars, making them really easy to bag, even from the city with a small scope. You should see obvious motion in an hour or so.

One of the sky's most beautiful double stars, Porrima (Gamma [γ] Virginis), is the first trap. Its pair of almost identical magnitude 3.4 and 3.5 white diamonds is separated by 1.5". Boost the magnification past 100x to get a good look. At 10th magnitude, Asteroid 51 Nemausa shines somewhat fainter than the large saturnian moon Titan. On the 18th, Nemausa slides northeast of Porrima by an apparent distance of two ring-diameters of Saturn, about 90".



On the same night, hop over to Omicron (o) Virginis. This 4.1-magnitude yellow star plays the part of decoy for 52 Europa. Although glowing feebly at magnitude 10.4, Europa (not to be confused with one of Jupiter's satellites) lies an easy 120" to the east.

CCD users and big scope owners can catch the number one asteroid, Ceres, playing a supernova on the 21st. At 7th magnitude, Ceres will overpower the outer halo of 10.8-magnitude NGC 4548, a spiral galaxy sometimes referred to as Messier 91. It's a real pity the almost full moon will be there to bleach out an otherwise notable event. Next month Ceres makes for a pretty easy backyard catch.

A Pyramid in the Sky

Have you ever had a hard time seeing an object, then suddenly something clicks, making it obvious? The zodiacal light is one of those objects — it impersonates the twilight glow after the real twilight has faded. All you really need is your watch and a dark sky free from city light pollution and moonlight.

The zodiacal light consists of a large, soft, pyramidal-shaped glow caused by sunlight scattering back to Earth from microscopic space dust. The tiny particles generally orbit in the plane of the solar system, and so, like the planets, lie along the ecliptic, or zodiac. The top of the pyramid lies about 30° up, one-third of the sky from horizon to overhead — a truly great show.

Scan the western sky in a big, slow swath and you'll be able to see the sky brighten, then fade. The pyramid is often brighter than the winter Milky Way through Cassiopeia and Auriga. Wait until the sun is 18° below the horizon, known as the end of astronomical twilight, and the zodiacal light will appear. At 30° north latitude, this is one hour and 20 minutes after sunset; at 40°N, it's one hour 30 minutes; and at 50°N, it's one hour and 50 minutes after sunset.

Lynn Carroll

What Pleasures Await

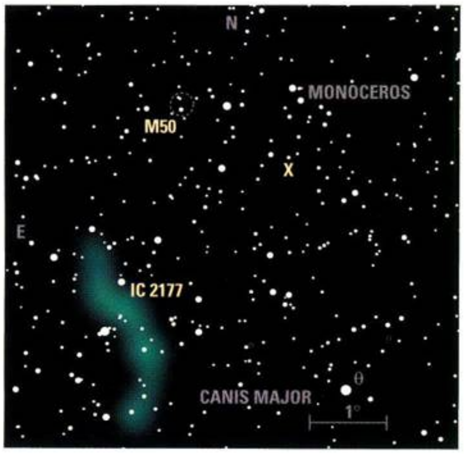
Observers really enjoy scanning the Milky Way — simply pointing their scope outward into the Galaxy and slowly sliding it around. At some point the sky will offer up a surprise. It's like opening a birthday present from the cosmos.

While star-hopping up to M50 (NGC 2323), a splashy open star cluster not far from Sirius, Canadian Randy Pakan landed on a double arc of stars that looks unmistakably like the number three (3). At 15' across, the "3" spans about ¼ to ½ of a low-power field of view.

M50 stands out well in a finderscope. Thanks to its bright stars and dozens of companions, this is a good city object. Just about halfway between Pakan's 3 and M50 lies X Monocerotis, an orange-red drop suspended in the sky. This semi-regular variable has a period of 144 days and deviates between magnitude 6.8 and 10.2.

Back at M50, use your scope at low power to shift two to three fields of view to the southeast, and you may trip across a pretty, almost east-west line of 8th- to 9th-magnitude stars. It doesn't matter that it's just a random grouping of stars laced out into a chain, it's an eye-catching delight nevertheless.

Slide farther south 2° with an 8-inch scope under dark skies and you'll reach a fascinating, complex swirl of bright and dark gas clouds nestled among faint star clusters — the well-known but seldom observed Seagull Nebula (IC 2177). Use the map below to help you star-hop to each of these objects.



the evening and noting how the Big Dipper looks in relation to the horizon. In spring, the Dipper appears to be high in the sky and upside-down. Imagine it pouring water for the springtime flowers. Summer shows the Dipper with its bowl pointed down, poised to take a dip in a cool pond. In autumn the Dipper appears "right-side-up," ready to catch the falling leaves. And in winter the Dipper's handle points downward like an icicle.

This familiar asterism in Ursa Major has not always looked like a Dipper, and its shape will change again in many thousands of years. When looking at the Big Dipper "right-side-up" (or as it appears in autumn), most of the stars are moving together in a direction up and to the left. However, Alkaid, the star at the end of the handle, and Dubhe, the star at the top right corner of the bowl, are moving down and to the right. Future observers will have to rename this asterism when it no longer looks like a dipper.

With the end of winter and the spring equinox, the Big Dipper loops high, reaching almost overhead by midnight. The Dipper carries some fine galaxies along with it, most notably M81 and M82. You can find them most easily by drawing a line from Gamma (γ) through Alpha (α) Ursae Majoris (one of the pointer stars) and extending the line further by 10° — then scan the area for two faint, fuzzy cloud patches — they are quite recognizable in a decent finderscope. M81 is a fine Sb-type spiral galaxy shining at magnitude 8.0. M82 is a galaxy in which a massive amount of star

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Return of the Prodigal Suns

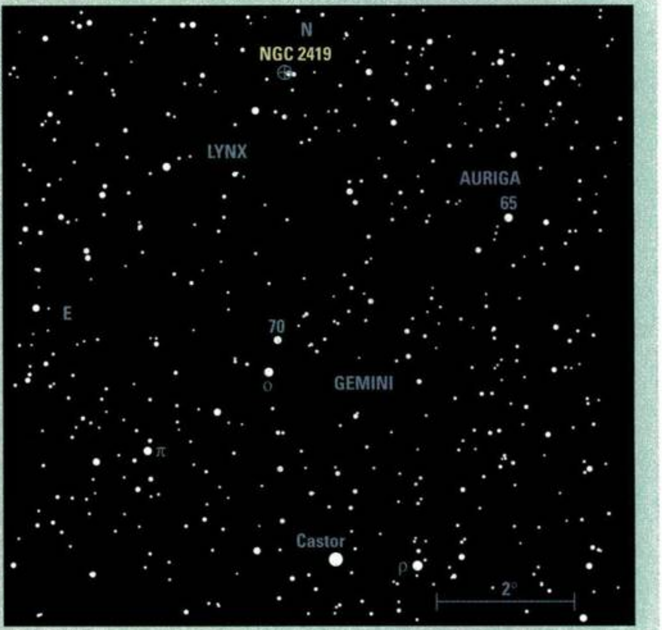
Back in the old days (15 years ago), many astronomers thought a globular cluster in Lynx was masquerading as a Milky Way member but was actually just a passerby. The bright fuzzball cataloged as NGC 2419 was called the "Intergalactic Wanderer."

Discovered in 1788 by William Herschel, NGC 2419 remained an unresolved blob until the early 20th century, when photographs could finally catch the brightest of its 200,000 stars. Astronomers measured their luminosity and deduced that this cluster was as far away as the Magellanic Clouds, some 200,000 light-years out.

This incredible distance was believed to be beyond the gravitational clutches of the Milky Way. Research over the last few decades has shown that not only is the Milky Way larger than we used to think, but there is also a lot of "dark matter" in the fringes of our Galaxy that adds to its mass. This means that NGC 2419 is firmly in the reign of the Milky Way's gravity, not "wandering" near the vacant space between the galaxies.

You can find this distant globular with a 6-inch scope from dark, country skies. The 10.3-magnitude NGC 2419 lies close to the bright stars Castor and Pollux. It's about 7° north of Castor.

Preston Scott Justis



Jovian Juxtapositions

Jupiter's Galilean moons are always in motion. Their breathless cycles are fascinating to watch as they rythmically fall in and out of step, gliding around the hub that is the gas giant.

Occasionally, the moons are doing something a little out of the ordinary. On the evenings of the 10th and 20th, observers in the Western Hemisphere can see Jupiter get all four of its ducks in a row.

In complete contrast, the moons are in close quarters on the 5th. Keep an eye peeled for small, dark shadows cast by the three inner moons. Use the center map page to see when one of them is crossing in front, then look for its shadow about one to two hours later.

Watch to see a satellite or its shadow block one of the zones or belts below in Jupiter's atmosphere. If you observer these events often enough, you may even seen an eclipse over the Great Red Spot.

Careful observers will notice that the moons appear to be out of alignment. Although the moons' orbits lie in a flat plane, that plane is tilted toward Earth, so on the near side the moons are south of Jupiter's center, and on the far side they're north. In another three years, the plane will be edge-on to our line of sight, and we'll witness another exciting series of events where moons eclipse and occult one another.

Don Parker

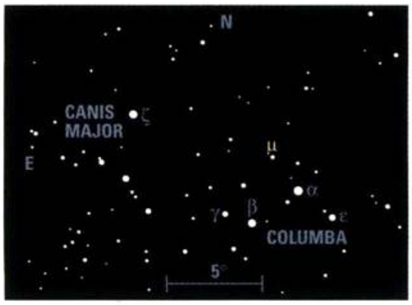
Runaway Stars

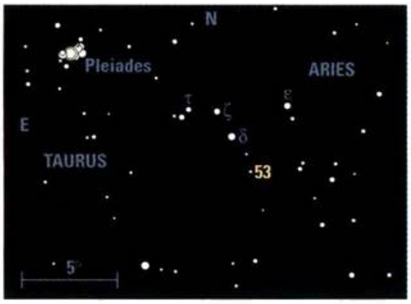
Astronomy offers more than mind-blowing views of Saturn's rings, the glory of sunrise splashing across the basin of the moon's Mare Crisium, or the awesome spectacle of a total eclipse of the sun. It also opens our minds to the weirdness of space, to things utterly inconceivable to the brilliant minds of the past.

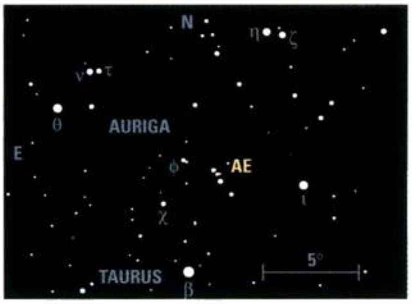
The unmoving stars are an illusion. We're all streaming through space down a celestial avenue. Only because they're so far away do stars seem not to move. Imagine walking across a major street with 50 people. For the most part, the people who start out next to you arrive on the other side with you, but there are always a few in a rush.

Three stars have been caught jaywalking by the astronomical police. Instead of going with the flow, more or less, they are crossing almost at right angles. And to make it more fascinating, if you trace their motion backward, their paths almost cross in the nebulous neighborhood of the Great Orion stellar nursery.

Mu (μ) Columbae, 53 Arietis, and the variable star AE Aurigae are moving through the Milky Way at about 60 miles a second. At 5th and 6th magnitude, they can be seen from a dark-sky site by the naked eye or more easily with a pair of binoculars. Additionally, AE Aurigae is a variable star that appears to illuminate the emission and reflection nebula IC 405. The "Runaway Three" may be slingshot remnants of an exceedingly close stellar encounter or ejections from a violent explosion. It's just one more great story to tell on those nights when you're waiting for the clouds to clear.







formation is taking place, probably as a result of a gravitational interaction with M81. M82 has a high surface brightness, and its pencil-line smudge on the sky is easy to pick out in most scopes.

During the two hours before dawn we get a sneak preview of the summer sky. The summer triangle sits above the eastern horizon by 5 A.M. local time. The brightest star is Vega, halfway up from the horizon to the overhead point in the sky called the zenith. The Northern Cross, also known as Cygnus the Swan, lies above the northeastern horizon, and if it is very clear, you'll see the Milky Way running through it. Low down in the east is Altair, the brightest star in the constellation Aquila the Eagle. Aquila housed the naked-eye nova last December. Follow the horizon around to the south, and you'll find Antares, the M1-type red supergiant star in Scorpius rising in the southeast.

"Beware the Ides of March." This was the warning Julius Caesar, a chief shaper of our present-day calendar, received before he was assassinated by his former friend Brutus and others. The Ides of March originally referred to the time of full moon in the middle of the first month of the Roman year, but now it denotes March 15. This year on the Ides of March and the following day, the two inner planets, **Mercury** and **Venus**, occupy the dawn sky. On March 15 and 16 only 2.1° separates the pair. However, they lie in a bright sky. Venus rises an hour before sunrise and shines at magnitude –3.8, so look for it first, and then try and track down Mercury, which is directly above Venus. Mercury glows at magnitude 0.9 but brightens as the month progresses. Mercury reaches its greatest elongation on March 28, when it stands 28° from the sun and shines at magnitude 0.3, but it remains low in the southeast rising just an hour before the sun.

Through a telescope, Venus exhibits an almost "full" phase — more than 90-percent illuminated — a phase that can only occur with Venus lying on the far side of the sun. Such an observation a thousand years ago was impossible because there were no telescopes. Even so, this simple observation is enough to show that we live in a sun-centered solar system and not an Earth-centered one (as if proof were needed today). In Ptolemy's Earth-centered system it was impossible for Venus to show a full phase, since he had Venus orbiting Earth between us and the sun, displaying only a crescent phase. Mercury, on the other hand, currently displays a crescent phase, presenting an interesting contrast to Venus. Mercury's phase will grow quickly as it approaches greatest elongation, reaching 50-percent illumination by month's end. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Over 12,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online @
# www.focuscamera.com

TOLL FREE FAX
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX
718-437-8811

4419-21 13TH AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219
888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com

MEADE
ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $149

ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$595
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount	$3,295
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125)	199.00
#64 Photo Adapter (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244 Electric Focuser (90)	119.95
#1247 Electric Focuser (125)	119.95
#774/#775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS
416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"	239.95		

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$895
LX-200 8"	$2,795
LX-200 10"	$3,195
LX-200 12"	$4,495
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10	375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50	495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$595

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,649
102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$695
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995
Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	16.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narroband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package $$\$49^{95}$$

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER!
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

	Dobsonian	Equatorial
6" f/8 w/26mm Plossl	$\$349^{95}$	$\$649^{95}$
8" f/6 w/26mm Plossl	$\$449^{95}$	$\$749^{95}$
10" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$\$599^{95}$	$\$879^{95}$
12" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$\$895^{95}$	-
16" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$1,195	$2,695

Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	295
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	295
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	295
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Begining and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-60 60mm (2.4"), 700mm f/11.8	$199
DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$249
DS-80EC 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11.3	$449
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	$499

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	$399
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	$499
Optional Autostar Controller	$\$99^{95}$

SPECIALS!
MEADE

390 3.5" 90mm, 1000mm f/11	$\$229^{95}$
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

CELESTRON

25mm Ocular 1.25" (93307)	$\$19^{95}$
19mm Ultima WA 1.25" (93358)	$\$79^{95}$
GP-C8 (Demo) #91514-GP	CALL
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4"	$2,199
C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	$899
PixCel CCD Camera	$\$895^{95}$
Fastar 8 2032mm (8") f/10	$\$2{,}089^{95}$
Ultima 11 2800mm (11") f/10	$2,749
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	$\$239^{95}$

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BLOWOUT!

8-32x50 Zoom . . . . $\$114^{95}$

9x63 Ultima	298.95	20x80 Giant	298.95
8x32 Ultima	168.95	10x50 Regal	CALL
8x56 Ultima	218.95	8x40 Pro	114.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E 245 8x30 E	257	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)	358.95	Angled (60mm)	438.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®
SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 . . . . . $\$649^{95}$

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95
TSN-823 Angled	829.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.50
TSN-824 Straight	869.95

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

ZEISS **Canon**

Special! 15x60	$1,849	10x30 Image Stabilizer	Call
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	12x36 Image Stabilizer	Call
Spotting Scopes	CALL	15x45 Image Stabilizer	Call

FUJINON

SPECIAL! 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			499.95
8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL

C90 Multicoated Spotter Outfit

With Free T-Mount!

$\$299^{95}$

#81013

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

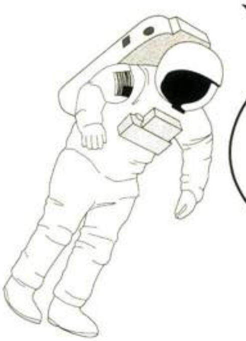
Discoverer 15-60x			174.95
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			226.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition,



America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

We Ship Promptly!

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com
Order on The Web at:
www.focuscamera.com

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 5

The Nextar 5 gives a novice stargazer the opportunity to do some very serious deep sky exploration. Extremely easy to set-up with the built-in AutoAlign feature. The Nextar 5 computer offers guided tours of the most spectacular objects visible. With a remote back-illuminated LED hand controller. The Nextar's database contains over 18,000 objects, including enhanced information on over 100 objects. Weighs only 17.6 lbs.

NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10	NEW!
NexStar Tripod	$175
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11	$499
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	$699
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10	$999
G 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	$1,299
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 Series
80mm (3.1")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 70 Series
70mm (2.8")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60 Series
60mm (2.4")
4 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60	$109
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	$159
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	$349

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$399
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$399
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$499
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	NEW!

NEWTONIANS

Firstscope 76 Equatorial 76mm (3")	$159
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5") *4 Models Avail.*	
Firstscope 114 Dlx w/Wood Tripod	$299
Firstscope 114 Premium w/Alluminum Tripod	$349
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$399
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$499

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIANS

4.5" ... $239 6" ... $399 8" ... $499

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90			49.95
Plossl 1.25" 32, 40mm	49.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 1.25" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			39.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima 1.25" 24, 30, 42mm			94.95
Ultima 1.25" 35			99.95
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			94.95
LV Series 1.25" 2.5, 4, 12, 20, 25mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x .96"	19.95
2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95	2x .96" Dlx	44.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	16.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,599
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$2,199
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2,699
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11	$5,299

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block
- Deluxe foam fitted case & lens cap included

C5 Spotter	$599
80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Supression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50 Kit	74.95

unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

TeleVue
Visionary

Renaissance-101

101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

TV-85

85mm, 600mm f/7
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA)	$925
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGO/PIO)	$945
w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID)	$1,085

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA)	$685
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (RGO/RIO)	$695

Ranger Power Package
Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag ... $1,030

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$325
Ash Panoramic Mount	$455
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,210
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm ... $210

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82	15mm 1.25"	210
15mm 1.25"	82	19mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	22mm 2"/1.25"	280
32mm 1.25"	110	27mm 2"	330
40mm 1.25"	110	35mm 2"	365
55mm 2"	228	Barlow Interface	90
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4mm 1.25"	228	4.8mm 1.25"	175
5, 6mm 1.25"	228	7mm 1.25"	220
8mm 1.25	228	9mm 2"/1.25"	240
10mm 1.25"	228	**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
12mm 1.25"	228	16mm 2"/1.25"	310
14mm 1.25"	228	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
18mm 1.25"	228	12mm 2"/1.25"	340
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		17mm 2"	370
31mm 2"	595	22mm 2"	445
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr	410
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag	480
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	235
NEW! *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	190
1.25" Star Diagonal	75
1.25" Prism 45	60
Air Chair	150
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	19.95
Starbeam Projection Finder	180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	36
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

TELRAD

Finder Scope ... $36.49

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do. Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2000			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3
CD f/Windows ... $44.95
CD f/Macintosh .. $44.95

The Sky
Level IV, Ver. 5
CD f/Windows ... $239.95

Skymap Pro 6.0
CD f/Windows ... $89.95

SkyChart III CD ... $38.95

Take advantage of our LARGE INVENTORY! Immediate shipment from stock!

How to Record the Digital Sky

Run through these tricks of the CCD trade and you'll be capturing digital sky images in no time.

by Gregory Terrance

One night was all it took. I was hooked after my first encounter with CCD imaging. I can still recall the thrill of seeing the images pop onto the computer screen seconds after the camera's shutter closed. Just as impressive was the fact that the images were unguided, 1-minute, deep-sky exposures — a far cry from the 2-hour exposures and film processing that I was used to with astrophotography. While film-based astrophotography and digital astroimaging share similar goals, their differences warrant a close look.

This article, following on the heels of "Capture the Sky on a CCD" (February 2000), provides specific information you'll need to succeed with digital astronomy. Many of the roadblocks to early CCD successes hinge on the fact that digital imaging is radically different from normal photography. Armed with the knowledge of what to expect in an imaging session, however, you'll be well on your way to recording the digital sky.

The Lagoon Nebula (M8) imaged with a 7-inch f/9 refractor, an SBIG ST-8 camera, an AO-7 adaptive optics accessory, and exposures of 21 minutes (red), 21 minutes (green), and 52 minutes (blue). David Hanon

The Cocoon Nebula (IC 5146) imaged with an 8-inch SCT at f/6, SBIG ST-7 camera, and tricolor compositing. William McLaughlin

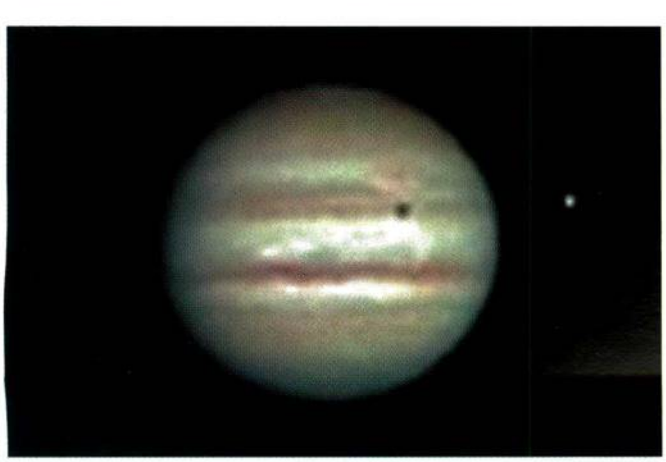
Installing a CCD Camera

Even with limited computer savvy, you should expect to have the image acquisition software installed and the camera hooked up within about 60 minutes. (Be sure to read the manufacturer recommendations prior to installation.) Many cameras use a parallel connection to communicate with the computer; hardware hookup is as simple as connecting the camera and computer with a parallel cable. Other cameras require an interface card (an add-on computer board) that has to be installed inside the computer. This takes a bit longer and requires some extra PC knowledge.

Sometimes, after connecting the hardware, a mismatch occurs between the actual connections and the software settings. In other words, the software "looks" for the camera in the wrong location. This problem often waylays neophytes and causes undo delays. Carefully matching the cable connections to the software settings will ensure that the software detects the CCD camera.

After setting up the equipment, you need to test the system. Your camera's "first light" should be tested on something much closer to home such as the neighborhood kids or a nearby tree. Because a telescope is usually too powerful for initial testing, a camera lens should be placed on the CCD camera head for this procedure. Begin by taking a series of short exposures (1 second or less) with the camera lens set to its highest f/ratio setting (f/32, f/28, etc). If everything is connected and operating properly, you should see an out-of-focus image appear on the computer screen. Continue to expose as you adjust the lens for proper focus. When you get a sharp image, you can be assured that you have a fully operational CCD camera.

When you've passed the testing phase and are ready to take astroimages, you'll quickly discover that a CCD camera may reveal flaws in a telescopic system. Telescopes adequate for visual use may require improvements for CCD imaging. Flimsy focusers, shaky mounts, shifting optics, or poor drive



Jupiter's cloud bands and satellite Io imaged with a 5-inch refractor at f/30 and a Starlight Xpress MX5c camera on July 6, 1998. Todd Gross systems will become a source of frustration and ultimately limit the potential of your images. For more information on CCD-related telescope improvements, see the September 1995 issue.

Digital Growing Pains

Beginners struggle primarily with two aspects of astroimaging: focusing the camera and locating objects on the CCD array. Astroimagers don't have the advantage of instantly seeing focusing and centering adjustments as they look into an eyepiece or camera viewfinder. Instead, an astroimager must wait for images to be downloaded from the CCD camera and can only view the images indirectly, on the computer monitor. This takes some time to get used to.

Begin initial focusing by placing the camera into the telescope's focuser and entering the software's focusing mode (continuous exposures). With exposures set for a second or two, point the telescope at a starfield and adjust the focuser so that the star images visible on the monitor get smaller and tighter. The trick here is to make adjustments only after the image on the screen catches up to your changes in focus (due to download times). I generally wait for two exposure cycles before making another focusing change.

Once sharp star images are formed, exposures should be reduced so that the camera does not overexpose (referred to as "blooming" in CCD vernacular). This simple method of watching, waiting, and adjusting will produce reasonably sharp star images that are good enough for your early imaging sessions. However, if you want to equal the great images seen in the pages of *Astronomy*, you'll have to employ a more rigorous focusing method (see "Eight Steps to Perfect Digital Focusing," p. 92).

Once you're in reasonably good focus, you'll want to center your target for imaging. Because a CCD array has a smaller physical size than a 35mm film "chip," it has a correspondingly smaller field of view. That makes the task of placing objects on the array much more difficult than with traditional astrophotography equipment. The smaller the CCD array, the more daunting the task.

Many methods exist for locating and centering an object on a CCD array, and each has its strengths, weaknesses, and associated price tag. Methods range from visually centering objects using an eyepiece to using telescope mounts that can slew and center objects accurately enough to image a dozen objects per hour. The main advantage to the more costly alternatives is that you don't have to remove the CCD camera from the telescope focuser. This is a time saver that will net more images per hour than using an eyepiece and replacing it with the CCD camera.

An evening of imaging should start with collimating the telescope optics and allowing them to reach ambient temperature. Both steps are critical in getting crisp digital images. Every telescope requires a period of time (usually an hour) for its tube assembly to reach the same temperature as the outside air. Producing CCD images during this time, whether they be of deep-sky objects or planets, is not recommended because the delicate shape of the optics will temporarily deform as the scope reaches thermal equilibrium. A cooldown period is particularly critical for planetary work because even small optical errors are magnified as you enlarge the planet so that it can be imaged. Spend time simply enjoying the sky as the scope cools down.

Improper collimation (optical alignment) is another "image killer." It's important to check and adjust the optics prior to each imaging session; that's the only way to get the most out of your telescope. (Even refractors, which are optically stable, should be occasionally checked.) In addition to collimation and cooldown, I recommended that you locate your telescope away from heat sources such as parking lots, concrete buildings, and rooftops, as they retain heat and emit it back into the surrounding air at night. This effect will destroy local seeing conditions for hours.

HOW TO FIND OBJECTS FOR DIGITAL IMAGING

Locating Method	Pros	Cons
Locate with an eyepiece, replace with CCD camera	Inexpensive Simple operation	Unless the eyepiece and camera come to focus at the same point, you will need to refocus the camera for each new object. Slower than other methods
Flip Mirror System – This device diverts light to an eyepiece or allows it to go straight through to the CCD camera.	Many can be adjusted so that they are parfocal with the camera. Centering and focusing can be accomplished in one step.	Added cost ($200 to $1000) Required focuser in-travel Added weight
Guide-Scope or Separate telescope	Ease of use and setup; can be accurately aligned to the CCD	Added cost ($200 up) Smaller apertures will not resolve dim objects Added weight
Digital Setting Circles or Computer Database	Thousands of objects easily found at the push of a button.	Added cost ($300 or more) Accuracy suffers with lesser mounts (or poor mount polar alignment)
Go-To Mounts	Accurate Fast Efficient	Expensive ($4000 to $10,000 or more)

Deep-Sky Imaging

The key factors for good deep-sky imaging are accurate focus, good tracking, and adequate exposures. That implies a beefy, solid mount for the telescope and a solid focuser to hold the CCD camera. Fortunately, many of today's telescopes have kept pace with CCD imaging and offer designs that are CCD friendly.

Start by achieving good focus. First, coarsely adjust focus as described above. Center a moderately bright star in an eyepiece and then replace the eyepiece with your CCD camera. Adjust the focuser until out-of-focus star images can be seen on the PC monitor. As star images begin to form, reduce the exposures (0.5 to 0.25 second) so the CCD camera doesn't oversaturate or bloom. (Bloomed star images have daggerlike spikes at the ends.) Continue making focusing adjustments until sharp star images appear. If your camera has a zoom function, use it to grab a smaller section of the array surrounding the star. This will dramatically reduce download time and also highlight any focusing errors. Once you've reached the best focus possible, take the following steps to reach perfect focus.

The CCD camera that I use (an IMG 1300) has a software feature that indicates the "maximum pixel" value based on the highest photon count as seen by the CCD. This value increases as focus is approached and drops when the image moves away from sharp focus. (Many camera systems, such as the series made by the Santa Barbara Instrument Group, have similar software settings.) Optimum focus is reached once the value is consistently at it highest. Perfect focus is possible by carefully watching the maximum pixel value as the focuser is adjusted. I've used this simple technique in conjunction with a dial indicator to resolve a focuser's location to 0.001 inch, for excellent results.

An equatorial mount, set to the sidereal rate, is required to take deep-sky images. Unlike with astrophotography, many digital deep-sky exposures are brief enough to avoid guiding completely. Many mounts can accurately track the stars for unguided exposures of 2, 3, or even 5 minutes — long enough to capture hundreds of deep-sky objects. Beyond the 5-minute mark however, star trailing can become troublesome as a mount's right ascension and declination errors become noticeable.

Guiding a telescope corrects for these errors. I manually guide deep-sky exposures of 5 to 10 minutes using a separate guidescope and an illuminated-reticle eyepiece. Manually guiding makes sense for these exposures — setup is easy and the exposure is complete before fatigue sets in. For "deep" digital exposures of 15 minutes and longer, I switch to an auto-guider. Long exposures are tedious to guide manually, and justify a larger investment in setup time.

An autoguider is a CCD camera designed to continually monitor and correct for a mount's tracking errors. Even with experience, setup usually takes 10 minutes or longer. The time is well spent, though: autoguiders are accurate and will guide a telescope for hours. Once it's operational, you're free to take a nap, enjoy the night sky, or get a bite to eat.

But why bother guiding for long exposures if a CCD has the ability to capture deep-sky images in a few minutes? The answer to that question lies in an image's signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio. Longer exposures increase the signal (light from a galaxy, nebula, etc.) as the noise level, inherent in every exposure, is left behind. Long exposures show noticeable improvements in image quality as the S/N ratio increases. If the incoming signal isn't strong enough, the final image will be "noisy" and grainy in appearance. An image's S/N ratio ultimately depends on many factors such as the CCD chip architecture (design), its operating temperature, and the length of the exposure.

EIGHT STEPS TO PERFECT DIGITAL FOCUSING

1. Center a moderately bright star in the field of an eyepiece. For accuracy, use an illuminated-reticle eyepiece.
2. Place the CCD camera into the focuser's drawtube.
3. Adjust the focuser until good star images can be seen through the PC's monitor.
4. Use the camera software to zoom into the area surrounding the star.
5. Reduce exposures so that none of the pixels are saturated.
6. Watch the "maximum pixel" values and adjust the focuser in the direction that consistently shows an increase.
7. Once the maximum pixel value drops, optimum focus has been passed.
8. Move the focuser back to the setting that previously provided the best pixel reading.

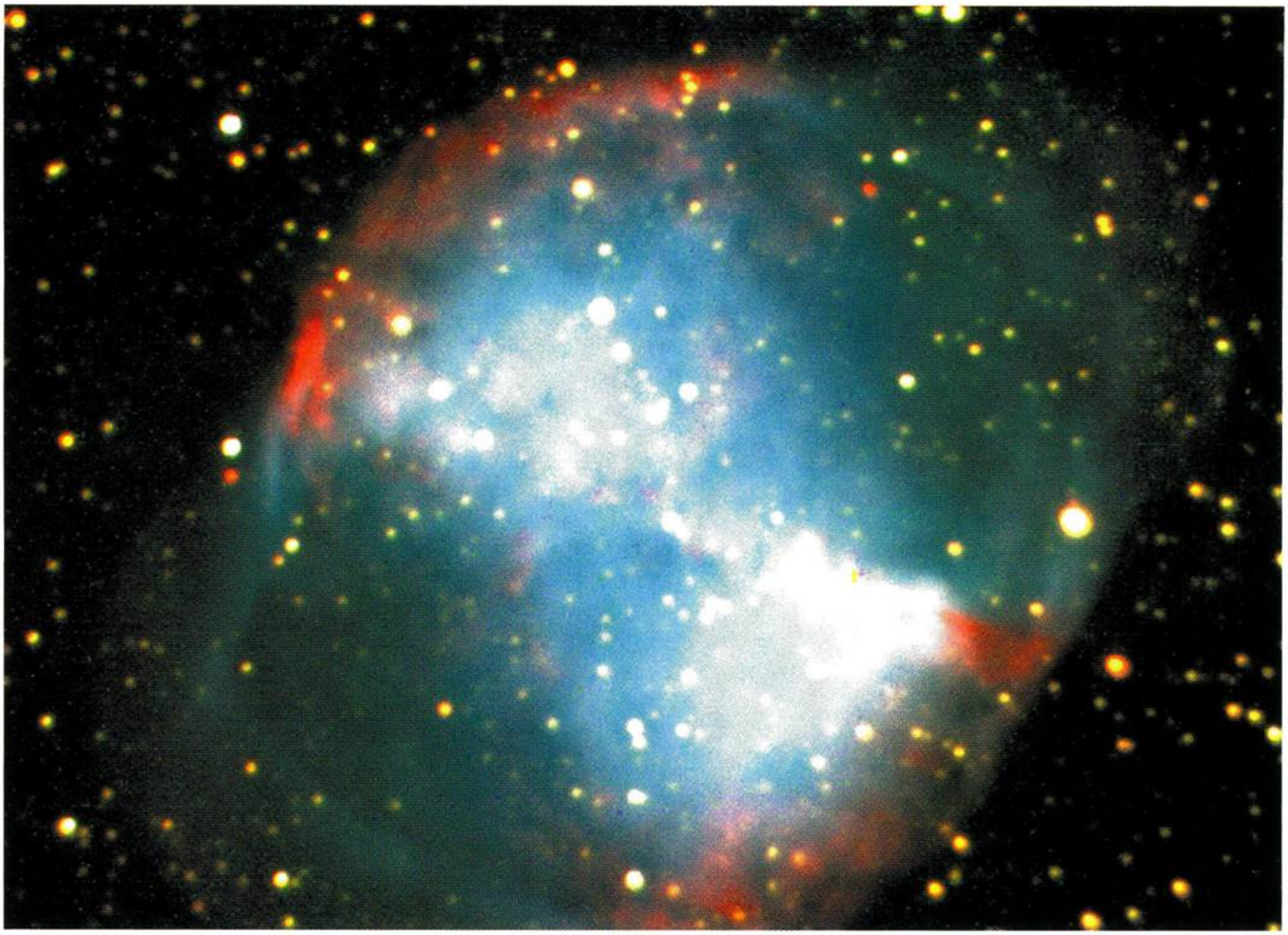
Lunar and Planetary Imaging

The success factors for lunar and planetary imaging are slightly different than those required for deep-sky work. Accurate focus is still paramount, but tracking issues are nearly nonexistent since exposure times are kept brief to minimize atmospheric effects. While most deep-sky imagers try to grab a large section of the sky, lunar and planetary imagers grab small sections of the sky at high power, with eyepiece projection. Finally, a planetary imager must be keenly aware of how steady the evening sky is — something that many deep-sky imagers never consider.

Atmospheric steadiness is a prerequisite for lunar and planetary imaging, without it fine detail is difficult, if not impossible, to record. Before imaging, I check an evening's conditions by observing a planet at moderate power (generally at 150x to 200x). If the views are blurry and difficult to focus, I'll wait until conditions improve before imaging. On the other hand, if there is an abundance of detail visible with very little movement in the eyepiece — that's the time to strap on a CCD camera for planetary imaging.

The planets provide a small target to image, and amateur telescopes need a boost in focal length to properly image them. Increasing a telescope's focal length can be accomplished by eyepiece projection. A camera-to-telescope adapter holds an eyepiece, which in turn projects an enlarged image onto the CCD. The effective focal length of the setup depends on the eyepiece: its distance from the CCD chip and the original telescope focal length.

Fortunately a CCD camera requires much shorter focal



lengths than photography did in the past. The benefits of short focal lengths are short exposures, allowing a CCD camera to capture the planet during brief moments of atmospheric steadiness. In fact, a typical planetary CCD exposure is usually 1/10 that required with film. I normally image Jupiter and Saturn at f/25 with exposures of 1/3 and 1/2 second respectively; Mars requires a longer focal length — typical exposures are 1 second at f/40. Venus is so bright that some type of filtration is needed to image it.

Although longer focal lengths are employed, lunar and planetary focusing techniques are similar to those used for deep-sky imaging. The basic steps are to locate, center, and coarsely adjust focus. Final focus is achieved by using the CCD's maximum pixel values. The trick is to interpret the readings since long focal lengths magnify atmospheric turbulence as well as the subject.

With the planet or lunar crater centered, I place the CCD camera and eyepiece projection system into the focuser and put the software into focus mode. In this mode, images are continually "flashed" on the computer monitor, which makes it a simple matter to adjust and visually focus the camera. I then achieve fine focus as discussed earlier. However, at f/25 to f/40, you can't rely on a single exposure to determine focus; many images will be distorted and fuzzy due to poor seeing while others will be sharp during steady moments. When close to focus, I generally make a small adjustment and watch 10 exposures to see if an improvement occurs. Perseverance is key to success; 10 or 15 minutes are often required to ensure that focus has been achieved.

The Dumbbell Nebula (M27) imaged with a 16-inch SCT at f/6, an SBIG ST-8 camera, and exposures of 20 minutes (red), 30 minutes (green), and 60 minutes (blue). David Healy

Once the camera is focused, the process of exposing, sorting, and saving images begins. A huge advantage of using a CCD camera is the ability to see the images seconds after an exposure. Lunar and planetary imaging is really a process of separating the poor images from the "keepers." Unlike deep-sky imaging, 80 percent to 90 percent of exposures are thrown away, unsaved. Don't let this necessity to toss out images disturb you. You'll soon develop a feel for which images are worth keeping and which are not.

Regardless of the type of astroimaging you pursue, start with a basic approach and refine your techniques to suit your equipment. Although a digital camera is a complex piece of equipment, its power can be realized through simple and effective techniques. While there are many CCD types and designs to choose from, the same principles of operation exist for each. The basic skills of focusing, finding, and exposing can be applied to all. Ultimately, the rewards for attention to detail and continual improvement will be superior digital images. 🅰

Gregory Terrance is a frenetic CCD imager living in New York. This is the second article in a four-part series that describes the whole process of digital astroimaging. Astronomy's *editors invite you to send your best digital images for inclusion in Hot Shots.*

ETXtasy

The new ETX-90EC has built-in motors and an optional Autostar computer system that finds, tracks, and even identifies objects.

By Steve Edberg

Meade Instruments introduced its ETX three years ago. It was a compact, fork-mounted 90mm telescope with a clock drive and legs for tabletop use. At that time, few additional accessories were available from the manufacturer. I reviewed this new telescope enthusiastically, noting its high-quality optics and quick setup, as well as a few minor gripes in the ease-of-observing department (see "Tabletop Star Cruiser," September 1997). In less than a year, after-market manufacturers had gotten into the act by providing a wide range of add-on accessories and refinements to the Meade hardware (see "Make the Most of your Meade ETX," February 1999).

The new ETX-90EC has incorporated some of these accessories and added a few new features into the design, while keeping the same price. The tabletop

ETX and Autostar photos by *Astronomy*: William Zuback

MULTI-COATED OPTICS
U.S.A.
MEADE ETX
MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
MEADE
ETX AUTOSTAR
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
?
AUX
HBX
12V
AUX

legs are no longer included with the telescope, but this is a small loss that can be recovered as an added-cost accessory.

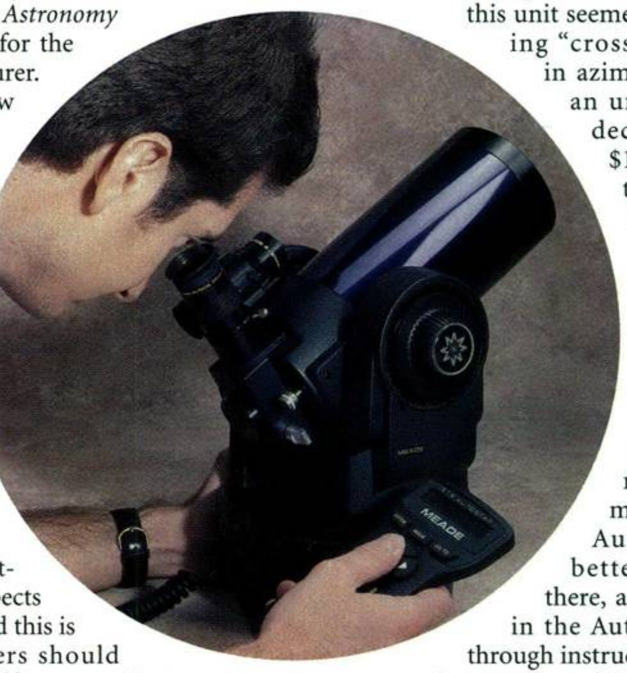
Optically, I get a thrill each time I look through the instrument. The diffraction rings around stars look good and detail on Jupiter is great. The only surprise came during an eclipse expedition to Turkey last August. In some off-center positions, the ETX gave an internal reflection that produced photos with exceptionally bright sources in them (page 97). Yet with a minor change in position, the reflection disappeared. A few ruined photos aside, it was nice to have the electronic controller to make corrections in position.

Something Old, Something New

The old ETX is hard to distinguish from the new. Though the right fork arm is slightly larger, the overall size and shape of the new model is quite similar to that of the old. In twilight or at night, only the drive's power-indicator light and the sound of slewing motors will identify the ETX-90EC from its predecessor. In the light of day, the control panel — with its indicator light, on/off switch, external power receptacle, and remote-control cable receptacles — is in a rectangular area on the side of the cylindrical base of the mount.

One notable change; the base plate has gone from metal to plastic. Access to the eight required AA batteries (five more than before) is now very easy. But for tabletop use, a significant counterweight is gone (not to worry: Meade also offers a counterweight to attach to the tabletop polar leg), and the attachment to a tripod is not as sturdy.

This leads to another concern. *Astronomy* was not sent the accessory tripod for the telescope offered by the manufacturer. It has thumbscrews on its narrow mounting plate to match the two-hole pattern on the base of the drive. For this review, I made a small adapter that allowed me to mount the telescope on an alt-azimuth refractor mount I have. It holds the ETX similar to the way the Meade tripod does. While it wouldn't be a problem when used by most observers in most circumstances, loading the telescope with a piggyback camera or using it for direct photography may, in some positions, flex the base plate enough to influence pointing. One of the most important aspects of a telescope is a sturdy mount, and this is a potential weak point that users should consider. (The home do-it-yourselfer can mitigate this by building a flat plate of ¼" metal or ¾" plywood and carefully affixing it to the tripod and telescope.)



Tripod Tips

If you use a photographic tripod, make sure it has a large mounting surface and minimal flex. Both ¼-20 mounting holes on the bottom of the ETX-90EC are near the edges of the base plate and a rubber footpad is immediately adjacent to one of them. A tripod with a small mounting surface could create uneven loading across the base plate, causing it to flex. With appropriate compensation from the tripod head or legs, the footpad and rim of the cylindrical base may tilt the whole mount slightly.

If a tripod is used to polar align the telescope, be sure to have the telescope's off-center weight over one tripod leg. Otherwise the entire assembly may fall over. To avoid this, buy or build an equatorial wedge. I used a homebuilt wedge (made by Bob Stephens) for the eclipse in Turkey. Though I don't own a Meade wedge, I suspect it would be similar to the Celestron wedge (for an 8-inch telescope) I do own. Both it and the homebuilt wedge support the telescope well.

Using the ETX-90EC is easy. First, plug the hand control box into the telescope base, then turn on the power — reversing this order can damage the electronics. The telescope can be pointed using either the motors or by loosening the locks on the alt-az (R.A.-Dec.) axes, aiming, and then tightening the locks. I recommend this order of operation because the telescope does a self-check when it's first turned on. If the telescope is aimed before the electronics are turned on, the pointing will be off at the completion of the self-check.

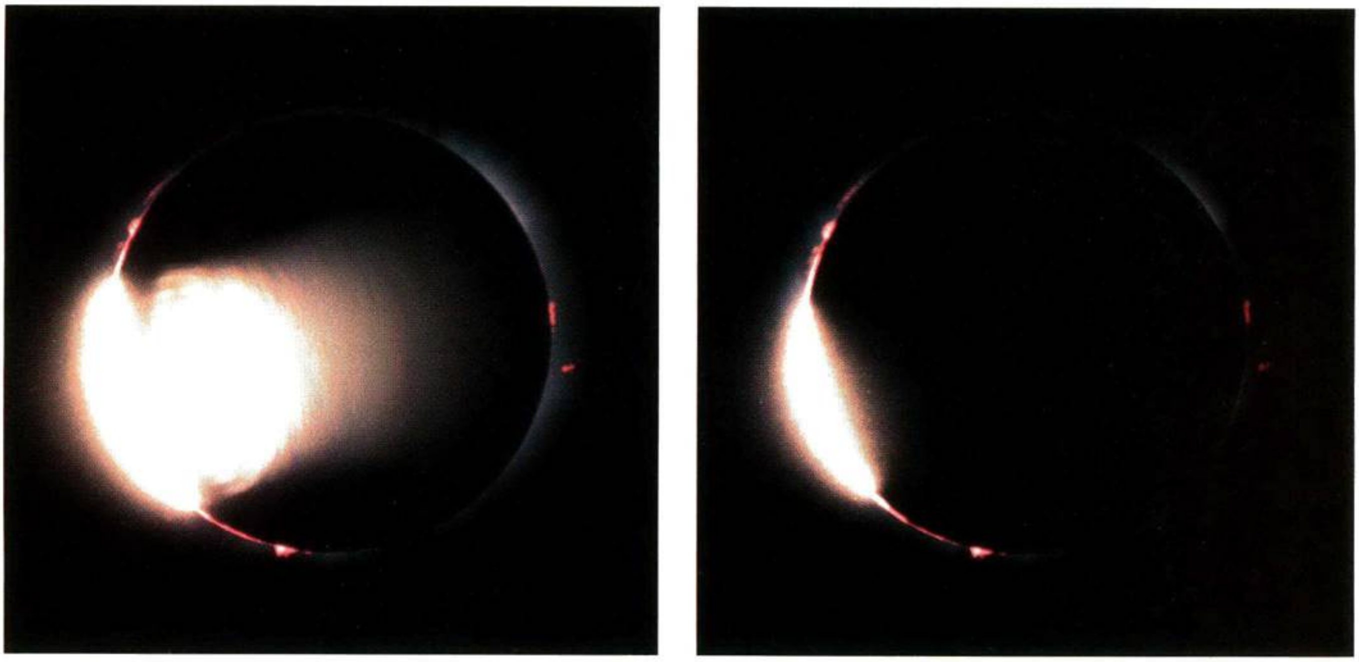
Autostar Automation

With the included electronic remote control, the ETX must be continuously driven in altitude and azimuth to track an object in the sky, but setting it up for equatorial use is easy. Meade provides directions in the manual.

The controller can be adjusted in software (use the "mode" key) or hardware (take out a screw) for use in either alt-az or equatorial mode. The one shipped with this unit seemed to suffer a bit of disconcerting "crosstalk." Making a correction in azimuth/right ascension included an unwanted change in altitude/declination. For an additional $149, an observer can purchase the Autostar computerized hand control.

The Autostar turns the ETX-90EC into the near equivalent of a Meade LX200. The unit is about twice the size of the regular remote control, but smaller, lighter, and rounder than the LX200 controller. It's important to read the small instruction manual that comes with the Autostar. Though it could be better organized, the basics are there, and what isn't in the manual is in the Autostar's help menu or scroll-through instructions.

Getting started is easy. Begin by mounting the telescope on a tripod, level it so the azimuth axis is vertical (use a circular spirit level), set the home position by hand, plug in the Autostar, and turn on the power (remember, the order is important to prevent damage to the electronics). Once on, Autostar's setup instructions will scroll across the screen. Push the Mode button to make the initial settings (some of which are only entered during the first use, provided you observe at the same location). After the date, time, and location are entered, Autostar searches its database for two setup stars. It moves the telescope to the first and asks you to center the star in the field of view. Then it finds the



Internal reflections marred the total solar eclipse image on the left. Slightly repositioning the ETX eliminated this problem. Steve Edberg

second, you center it, Autostar does a quick computation, and you're ready to go. Sometimes the system chooses stars that are named but not widely known. Have an atlas on hand or you'll have to pick the brightest star and assume it's the one Autostar meant to find.

To test Autostar's accuracy, I set up the telescope one afternoon with the sun high in the southwest. I couldn't see the stars to center them but went ahead and pushed "enter" after Autostar had found them. Once the procedure was complete, I went off to find Altair (couldn't see it), Deneb (saw it passing through the main telescope's field of view, but couldn't find it when the telescope stopped moving), and Vega (couldn't find it). The experiment was interesting and characteristic of some of my night experiences. Even with well-centered setup stars and careful leveling, Autostar sometimes missed the target. If I knew where the object was supposed to be, I could make a correction, but someone unfamiliar with the sky won't have that experience and won't know where to look. One thing in Autostar's favor, however, is that it will accept new inputs to refine its pointing algorithm, and it does have a high precision mode that allows observers to help the system find an object.

With the setup complete, you can start selecting objects, take a guided tour, or identify an object you've not seen before. Autostar's extensive catalogs include stars, deep-sky objects (as listed in several catalogs or by category), black holes, planets, and many others. While experimenting with the catalogs, I had two experiences I can't explain. In both (one in alt-az mode, the other in polar mode), Autostar seemed to "lose lock" on itself. Once it told me that a star I wanted to go to, one it had already used for setup, was below the horizon. Then I deliberately asked it to go to another object I knew was below the horizon, and Autostar dutifully motored the telescope to a point on my backyard lawn. These were the only oddities I experienced. On all other occasions, the telescope would get near the target in a low-power field of view, I would correct, and then it would track that object beautifully.

The list of targets in Autostar's database is quite extensive (14,000 objects), but that's not all. Autostar also has utilities for calculating astronomical events such as sunrise/set, moonrise/set and phases, eclipses, and others too numerous to list. And it has telescope utilities and conveniences that make life easier. Clearly, a lot of thought went into the software's design, and updates can be gleaned from Meade's website.

The Meade ETX-90EC with Autostar is a great combination for beginning astronomers and experienced users. The telescope stands alone well, but with Autostar an observer will be more efficient in scanning the sky. Users, especially beginners, should remember that they still need to learn the sky and read star charts. Such knowledge is necessary to make corrections that "train" the computer. After all, Autostar is not as smart as the mind that is both telling it what to do and contemplating the magnificence it presents.

Steve Edberg is a long-time star-hopper being dragged kicking and screaming into the 21st century. He is Executive Director of the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference (www.rtmc-inc.org).

The ETX with AUTOSTAR

List price: ETX-90EC $595
Autostar $149

Meade Instruments Corp.
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92620
949-451-1450
www.meade.com

Pocono Mountain Optics

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO
POCONO

FREE 50 page Catalog. Call, write or visit our New Web Site featuring our complete Catalog and 24 hr. a day Secured On-line Ordering.

www.pocmtnop.com
LOOK FOR WEB SPECIALS!

Visit Our Two Showrooms in Moscow, PA and Las Vegas NV!

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee Newtonian Reflectors

4.5"f/8 & 6"f/5

8" f/ 4

FREE Motor Drive with 6" & 8" Scopes

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.

4.5"f/8	$399.00
6" f/5	$499.00
8"f/4	$599.00

EQUATORIAL MOUNT ALONE......$219.00
DC powered Motor Drive............$105.00
All scopes use parabolic mirrors

SKY/mount by VIRGO

$174.95
(Tripod optional)

- All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Heavy Duty Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00
Sure/Grip Holder for Large Binos	$40.00

ETX ACCESSORIES BY APOGEE

Right Angle Finder Conversion Kit	$39.50
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's.	$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)	$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer	$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR.	$75.00
12 AMP HR	$86.95
17 AMP HR.	$119.00

All come with rechargers

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following FL: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.

Desert Storm Covers

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-
EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard-19 1/4"x13"x7"	$49.95
Deluxe Waterproof-17"x12"x7"	$69.00
Large Deluxe Waterproof-19"x14"x18"	$89.00

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 9 MM $240.,16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View
8, 11 and 15MM $82.
20, 25MM $95. 32, 40MM $110.00, 55MM (2") $228.

As Introduced at TeleVue Day at Pocono!
New 18MM Radian $228.
New 31MM Nagler $595.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONALPanoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in

1 1/4" Image Erect	$925.00
1 1/4" Star Diagonal	$945.00
2" Star Diagonal model	$1085.00

"The little Scope - that could"

TV-85

85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. $1995.

2.5x Powermate	$168.00
5x Powermate	$168.00

New 4x Powermate now avail.

New Bino Vue	$1030.00
8MM to 24MM ZOOM	$210.00
New Everbrite 2" Star Diag.	$255.00

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

All Focal Lengths in Stock

20MM eye relief, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available.3, 4, 5, 6, 8,10,12 & 14MM focal lengths available. **$228.00 ea.!**

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes,finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$69.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25	7/8" - $49	11" - $68
5" - $31	9.25" - $52	12" - $83
6" - $41	10" - $59	14" - $99

CELESTRON *We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories*

NEW NEXSTAR 5

JUST ARRIVED!
Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner! $1199.

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar reg. version $1099.

ULTIMA 2000

Ultra Quiet Motors and Go To Impressive Pointing Accuracy. Runs off 8 AA Batteries. Enhanced Encoder Resolution. Fastar Compatable at F-2 for CCD use. 9X50 Finder. In Stock and Impressively Priced. $2699.

STARHOPPER DOBSONIANS

Available in 4.5", 6"and 8". Diffraction Limited Optics.
4.5" $239.
New Lower Prices!
6"$339. 8"$429.

CM 11/CM 1400

2800 FL. for 11". 3910 for 14". 9X50 Finder, Hand Control, Manual Slo Mo Controls. Dual Axis PEC Electronics with 4 Tracking Rates. Ultra Stable Eq. Mount. Built in Polar Finder and Backlash Compensated. 1100 $3199. 1400 $5299.

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

104 NP 502 PLAZA, MOSCOW,PA 18444
Fax: 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pmo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 570-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade model DS-80EC-80MM 900MM Focal length refractor, mulit-coated, 1.25 /2.0 focuser, 4-speed 8X, 32X sidereal, 6x30 finder, full length tripod includes #482 dual motor electronic control system $449. #495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., 60EC (60MM), DS-70EC (70MM) and DS-90EC (90MM) also available.

NEW ETX-125/EC $895!
Same as World Famous ETX-90 EC but FIVE INCHES OF APERTURE & RA FINDER!

New Meade ETX-90/EC- with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. Available Now. $595. Original ETX-90 RA $495.

Meade Model DS-114EC 114MM(4.5) 910MM F/8 Newtonian system. Complete W/6x30 finder, full-length tripod.
Meade Model DS-114EC-114MM(4.5) Newtonian reflector 910MM focal length F/8, #492 Dual electronic control system $399.
#495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., Also available: DS 127EC (5) 1020MM F/8.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$149.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90 s	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95

DS SERIES ACCESSORIES

07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2 Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25 Ad	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown
Series 4000"Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- Stocking Takahasi Dealer
- Apogee Cameras, AP-7 Call for Price
- Optec Focal Reducers
- Homeyer Flip Mirrors
- Parallax Mounts & Accessories
- Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
- We stock Schuler CCB Filters
- Brandon/Questar eyepieces

NEW ETX DEW SHIELD

Fits all of the Meade ETX models. The Dew Shield is installed by sliding it over the ETX tube, extend the shield when needed for dew and retract when not in use. It also serves as a lens shade. **$35.00**

BINOCULARS!

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy -
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7x50 FMT-SX, 7x50 FMTRSX, 7x50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10x70 FMT-SX and the 16x70 FMT-SX.
7x50 and 10x70 have eye relief of 23MM. 16x70 has eye relief of 12.4MM.

Tripod Adapter Bracket (Available for immediate shipment)	$18.00
Heavy Duty Virgo Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs.	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$85.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--
NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus.......$249.00
Wheeley Bars for all Scopes: $155.
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers...$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11" CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers.....$115.00 Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$99.00

APOGEE 80mm ED-*Best Buy!*

AP-80ED 80mm f/6.25 (500mm) Refractor using ED Glass, Comes with MgF2 Coated Optics, 2" HD Crayford Focuser with focus lock for photography, 2" to 1.25" adapter, 1.25" 45 degree Erecting prism, 1.25" 25mm Plossl eyepiece, tripod adapter (1/4"-20) and carry case. **$699.00**

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

New Price:$1449.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

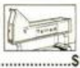
LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT
$1895.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

POCONO EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware..............$595.00

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00



Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

SUPER EASY VIEW Eyepieces by Apogee
Back by Popular Demand
Recommended by Dr. Donald Parker

SUPER EAS
SUPER E
SUP

3.6MM	$125.00
5.5MM	$125.00
9.5MM	$125.00
Set of three	$350.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

CCD Soft	$219.00
Starry Night Deluxe	$89.95
Star Chart 3	$39.95

The Sky, Level 4 Version 5 Now Available.
Max DL Imaging Software..$365.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT
with
STAR-BOUND
VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95

Pocono gladly accepts:
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
with no surcharge

Visit our website at: www.pocmtnop.com

$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

POCONO WEST OPTICS

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pwo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-7 Mon.-Fri.,
10-5 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Prices and specifications subject to change.

ask Astro

Size of the Universe, Moons of Mars

Q: If the universe is 12 billion years old, does that mean it is 12 billion light-years in radius?
— Chris Finlay, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

The faintest blips in this Hubble deep field are among the most distant objects ever seen.

Robert Williams (STScI), the HDF-South Team, and NASA

A: No. If the universe's radius in light-years was the same as its age, that would imply that the universe is expanding at the speed of light. But in reality, the universe's expansion rate changes with time because of the influence of gravity, and possibly a cosmological constant that causes the expansion to accelerate (see "An Inconstant Constant," page 54).

In addition, many astronomers and physicists think the universe experienced a fleeting period moments after the Big Bang when it expanded much faster than the speed of light. During this so-called inflationary epoch, the universe might have expanded so fast that today's universe is hundreds of billions of light-years (or larger) in radius. But since the end of the inflationary epoch, the universe has been expanding much slower than the speed of light. Because of all the uncertainties about the universe's past expansion rate, astronomers don't know the universe's physical radius.

The observed radius of the universe, however, is about 12 billion light-years if the universe is about 12 billion years old and if inflation actually happened. That's because we couldn't see an object whose light takes more than 12 billion years to get here. But even this is misleading, because an object whose light has taken 12 billion years to get here was much closer than 12 billion light-years when it emitted the light and is much farther away now. — *Robert Naeye, associate editor*

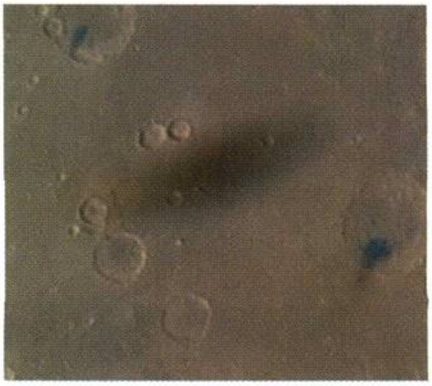
Q: From the surface of Mars, would either of the planet's two moons be visible to the naked eye?
— Lee Pickett, Olympia, Washington

A: The appearance of the two moons in the martian sky is very different from the appearance of Earth's moon in our sky. Some artistic representations assume that "moon" means a big, round disk in the sky, like our moon. But Deimos, Mars's outer moon, is so small and far from Mars that it would look like a bright star drifting very slowly among the background stars.

Phobos, the inner and larger moon of Mars, is also very small (only 17 miles across at its widest point). But Phobos is much closer to Mars. As a result, it would appear about one-third the angular size of Earth's moon in our sky. It is not round so it would have a visibly lumpy shape. Because its surface reflectivity is very low — a blackish color — and sunlight at Mars's distance is dimmer to start with, it would be much dimmer than our moon. Phobos moves almost directly over the equator. Like artificial satellites moving quickly around Earth in low-Earth orbit, Phobos would be seen at dusk and dawn rising not in the east, but in the west, drifting eastward across the sky in a few minutes, and setting in the east. Because of its tight equatorial orbit, it is never visible from the north and south pole.

Future Mars explorers will be disappointed to learn that Mars's two diminutive moons aren't large enough to block the sun's entire disk. As a result, there are no total solar eclipses on Mars. — *William K. Hartmann, Planetary Science Institute; Dr. Hartmann's website is www.psi.edu/hartmann/index.html*

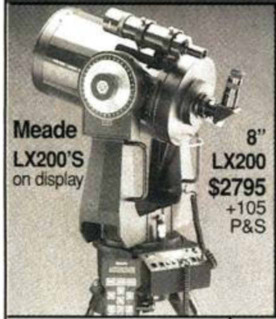
Mars Global Surveyor captures the shadow of Phobos on Mars. Malin Space Science Systems/NASA



Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P&S

Meade DS-127EC

$499.95 +30 P&S

Meade ETX-90/EC
$595.00
+20 P&S

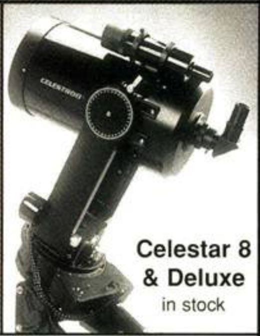
ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Most Meade Products In Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

NEW Nexstar 5 in stock **$1199.95** +20 P&S



Celestar 8 & Deluxe in stock

Most Celestron Products In Stock!

- Celestron Star Hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- LED flash lights
- Ultima Series Eyepieces
- First Scope 60's, 70's, 80's & 114's in stock
- Accessories in stock

Brite Sky Optic Cleaner & Photo Clear Cloth Package $11.95

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30
www.riverscamera.com

OBSERVER ASTRONOMY TENT

ZIP OUT ROOF
EASY SETUP
DURABLE
PORTABLE
RAINFLY
ROOMY

$390.00

VOTED ONE OF THE "HOT NEW PRODUCTS OF 98" BY S&T EDITORS !!!

SHELTER-DOME TENT

4 ZIP OUT SLOTS
LIGHTPROOF
FAST SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
ROOMY

$375.00

Optional rain fly $95.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

ULTIMATE......$125.00 ULTIMATE II...$160.00

Ultimate II has a folding accessory tray for eyepieces filters, charts etc.

Made from Baltic Birch Plywood.

Seat is adjustable from 9" to32"

KWIK FOCUS

BEFORE
AFTER

ETX............$30.00	AP 155mm..$35.00	10" SCT........$45.00
C5..ETX 125....$30.00	7" Mak........$40.00	11" SCT........$50.00
AP 105mm..$30.00	8" SCT........$40.00	12" SCT........$55.00
AP 130mm..$30.00	9.25" SCT.....$45.00	14" SCT........$60.00

LASER COLLIMATORS

Collimators for Schmidt Cassegraines and Newtonians

1.25" $100.00
2" $110.00
SCT.......$160.00

Face of collimator angled at 45° for easy reading.

SUN FINDER

Fits over your Telrad. Find and center the sun in your eyepiece in seconds!!...................$30.00

CORONADO INSTRUMENT GROUP H-ALPHA SOLAR FILTERS AND TELESCOPES - COMPLETE LINE

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller	$70.00	Telrad heater	$23.00
.965"	$33.00	Telescope computer control heater	$35.00
1.25"	$35.00		
2"	$38.00	**Felt lined Flexible Dewcaps**	
3"	$40.00	ETX	$25.00
4"	$43.00	C5 / ETX 125	$32.00
5"	$45.00	6"	$42.00
6"	$48.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
7/8"	$50.00	C9.25	$55.00
9/10"	$60.00	10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00	C11"	$70.00
12"	$70.00	12"	$85.00
14/16"	$80.00	C14"	$105.00

DEWCAPS

Flexible, Felt lined, Durable.
Save up to 85% vs Brand Name.

BATTERIES

12V 17 AMP HOUR
Comes with float charger, carry bag, built in fused cigarette lighter power socket. **$125.00**

33 AMP HOUR BATTERY
4 fused power plugs, LCD for state of charge, 1 amp float charger, carry bag
Comes in two configurations
12 volt......$290.00
18 volt......$390.00
18 volt version is for LX 200 owners.
One plug has a built in inverter for 18 volt output.

We accept all major credit cards

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
2775 Dundas St. West, Toronto, Ont M6P 1Y4, Canada
Tel 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
www.kendrick-ai.com email: kendrick@kendrick-ai.com

STAR STUFF

A PRODUCTS

A Musical Space Tour

▶ Try filling time on your next family road trip with *Space Songs*. This delightful audio CD features four schoolchildren talking and singing about the Milky Way, constellations, planets, and more. It holds 30 minutes of dialog and songs followed by 16 instrumental tracks that let your children sing along in Karaoke style. Melodies include such titles as "The Sun," "Trip to the Moon," "Jungle in the Sky," "The Recycle Song," "The Teamwork Song," and others. A full-color poster maps the journey with cartoons of the students at each stop, NASA images, and each song's lyrics. Recommended for children four through eight years old.

Harrison Music Corporation, 3808 Riverside Drive, Suite 502, Burbank, CA 91505; phone, (818) 238-9343; fax, (818) 238-9749; website, http://www.spacesongs.com. Space Songs: *$14.99.*

The Sun
The Earth

Tele Vue® 3mm Radian
4mm Radian
Tele Vue® 5mm Radian
6mm
Tele Vue® 8mm Radian
Tele Vue® 10mm Radian
Tele Vue® 12mm Radian
14mm Radian

A New View

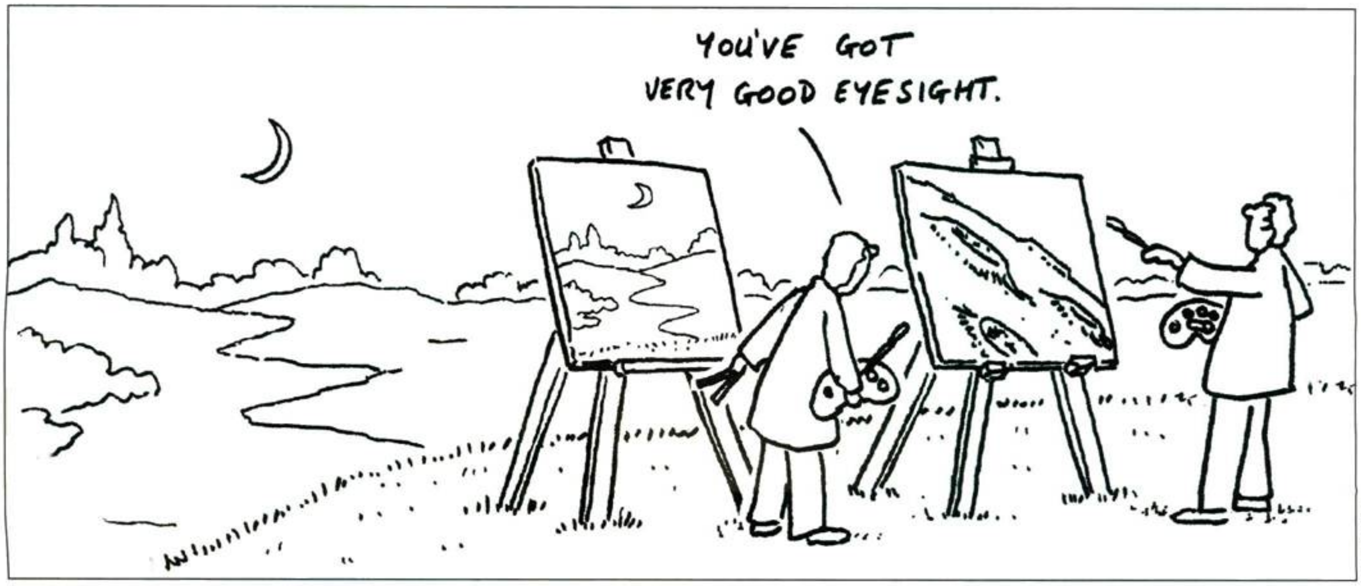
▶ Tele Vue Optics of Suffern, New York, has added an 18mm model to its line of long eye-relief Radian eyepieces. Eyeglass wearers will enjoy the standard 20mm eye relief and a 60° field of view.

Radians feature a click-stop adjustable housing with rubber grip ring, fold-down eyeguard, and a snap-in pupil guide. Their optics include the latest high-index glasses in six or seven element configurations. Radians are compact, relatively light weight, parfocal, and can be used with Tele Vue Barlows or Powermates. The addition of an 18mm eyepiece brings the selection of Radian focal lengths to nine. They include 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, and 3mm models.

Tele Vue Optics, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901; phone (914) 357-9522; website, http://www.televue.com. Radian Eyepieces: *$295 (3mm-18mm).*

The APO-Eater

▶ The resurgence of high-resolution, high-contrast planetary and double-star observing has prompted Starsplitter Telescopes to develop a long-focus Newtonian. Dubbed the APO-Eater, the new design features

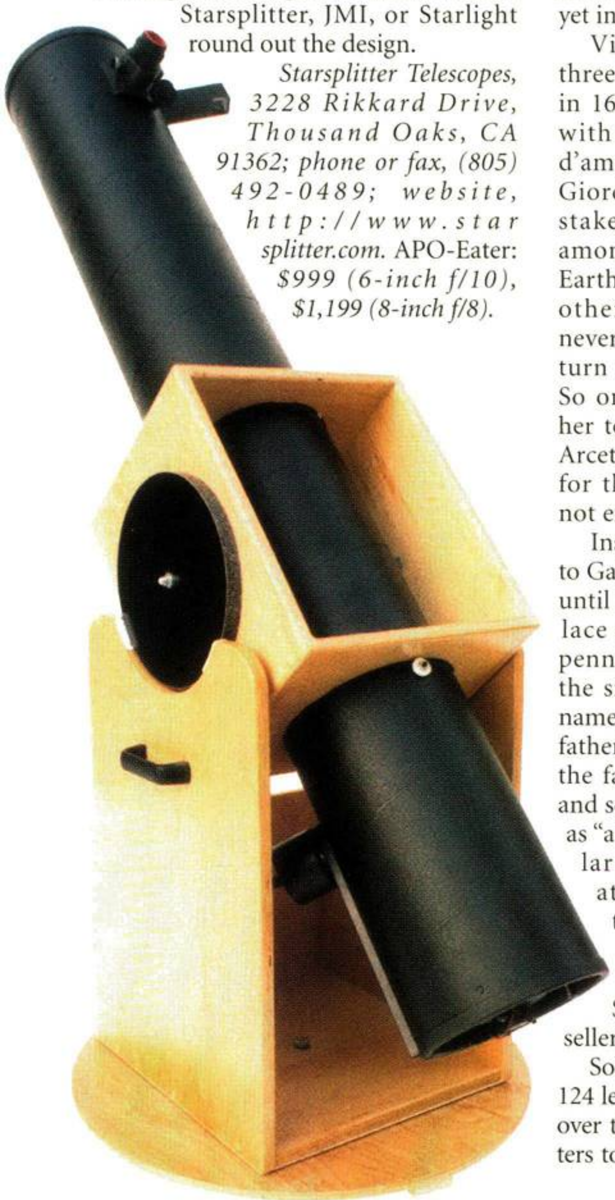

YOU'VE GOT VERY GOOD EYESIGHT.

Chris Madden

Starsplitter optics (1/10 wave) or, with an added cost, Zambuto optics (1/20 wave). The primary mirror rests in a nine-point, cast-aluminum cell, while the secondary mirror is held in place by a ProtoStar diagonal.

The standard telescope mount is constructed of Appleply plywood with virgin Teflon bearings and Ebony Star running surfaces. The tube assembly rotates in the mount on four nylon rollers to allow repositioning of the eyepiece for comfortable viewing. Another convenient feature is an adjustable cradle assembly that permits the user to rebalance the telescope when heavy eyepieces or finderscopes are added. Tube baffling and low-profile focusers from Starsplitter, JMI, or Starlight round out the design.

Starsplitter Telescopes, 3228 Rikkard Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362; phone or fax, (805) 492-0489; website, http://www.starsplitter.com. APO-Eater: $999 (6-inch f/10), $1,199 (8-inch f/8).



BOOKS

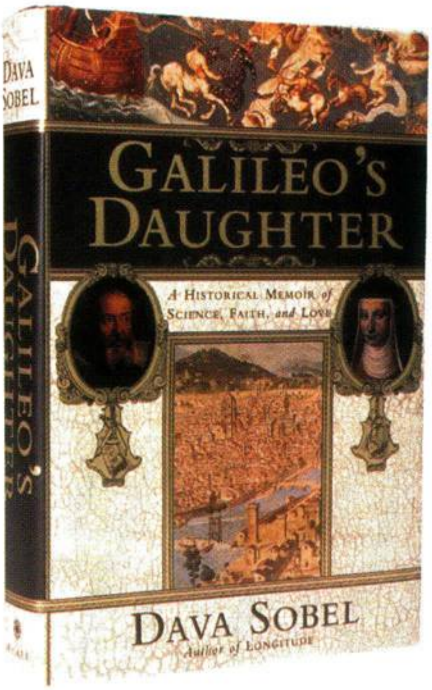
Galileo's Daughter

Dava Sobel, 420 pages, Walker and Company, New York, 1999; ISBN 0-8027-1343-2; hardcover, $27.

▶ The remains of Galileo Galilei lay entombed in the magnificent Church of Santa Croce, in Florence, Italy. Here inscriptions read, "He gave his all to geometry, astronomy and philosophy," and "No others of his time were comparable." His daughter Virginia, however, is not mentioned. "But still she is there," writes Dava Sobel in her new book *Galileo's Daughter*. In death as in life, Virginia remains a constant yet invisible companion.

Virginia, the oldest of Galileo's three illegitimate children, was born in 1600 to Marina Gamba of Venice, with whom Galileo had an affaire d'amour. Ironically, Dominican friar Giordano Bruno was burned at the stake in Rome that same year for, among other heresies, insisting that Earth traveled around the sun like the other planets. Regardless, Galileo never wed Virginia's mother, which in turn made Virginia unmarriageable. So once she turned 13, Galileo took her to the Convent of San Matteo in Arcetri. Here she remained cloistered for the rest of her life. But this did not end their communication.

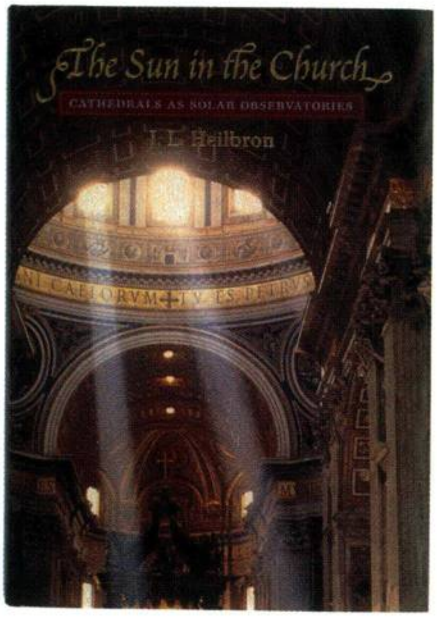
Instead, Virginia remained devoted to Galileo "as though to a patron saint" until her death in 1634. She wove his lace collars, baked him cakes, and penned his writings. Upon entering the sisterhood she even adopted the name Suor Maria Celeste to honor her father's love of stars. Galileo returned the favors, sending her money, food, and sewing materials. He described her as "a woman of exquisite mind, singular goodness, and most tenderly attached to me." So in the end, theirs is not a bitter tale of rejection or abuse but "a love story, a tragedy, and a mystery," writes Sobel, author of the 1995 best-seller *Longitude*.



Sobel found this story in a group of 124 letters that Virginia wrote to Galileo over the course of her life (Galileo's letters to Virginia have never been found). These letters, which were carefully translated by Sobel herself, portray the harsh daily life of a 17th-century convent — a place ridden with poverty, disease, and mental illness. They also go far to modify "the personality and conflict of a mythic figure, whose clash with the Catholic doctrine continues to define the schism between science and religion," Sobel writes. The Galileo of Suor Maria Celeste's letters was not, as popular lore has it, a renegade scientist "who scoffed at the Bible and drew fire from a Church blind to reason." Instead, her Galileo was a devout Catholic who believed in the power of prayer and who always tried to reconcile his duty as a scientist with his religion.

Sobel further embroiders this notion with insightful commentary and forgotten bits of history. She reminds us, for example, that Galileo was happy to submit his writings to the Holy Office for approval — and he sometimes dedicated text to influential members. He was well liked and protected by more than one Cardinal, even after he was condemned for teaching the sun-centered theory of Copernicus. He was also friendly with Pope Urban, who oversaw Galileo's demise, during the early days of his powerful rule.

In fact, the strength and focus of this book is Sobel's retelling of Galileo's story. For while his biography has been written many times, this arduously researched narrative works hard to set the record straight. It takes readers behind the scenes, into his workshop, home, and conversations, to eavesdrop on important events. And though the narrative may slow at times to accommodate a plethora of original documents and quotes, aficionados will delight in the florid, sometimes comical, quality of authentic language. Indeed, *Galileo's Daughter*, like Galileo's telescope, provides fresh perspective on an endlessly fascinating subject. — *Beth Livermore, contributing editor*

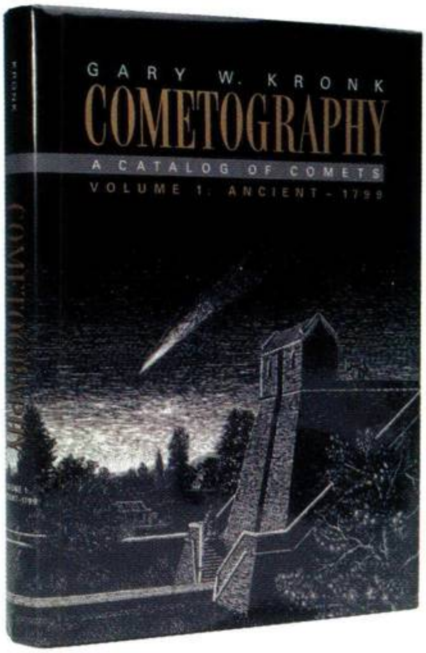


The Sun in the Church: Cathedrals as Solar Observatories

J. L. Heilbron, 366 pages, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1999; ISBN 0-674-85433-0; hardcover, $35.

▶ Drawing upon his encyclopedic knowledge and dry wit, science historian J. L. Heilbron argues convincingly, and entertainingly, that despite its condemnation of Galileo for championing the heliocentric theory of the solar system, the Catholic Church was perhaps the strongest supporter of astronomy throughout the 17th and 18th centuries. From 1650 to 1750, the Church invested vast amounts of money in the construction of cathedrals that doubled as solar observatories. The Church also hired the best astronomers of the day to work in them. Although this massive project accomplished its stated goal of firmly establishing the date for Easter, it also provided the detailed picture of the sun's seasonal motion that ultimately vindicated Galileo.

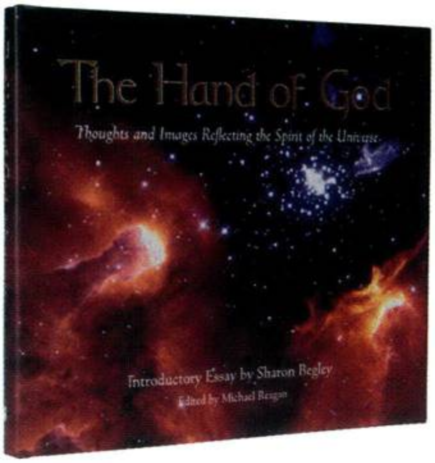
Even though he doesn't skimp on the technical details, Heilbron's deft touch and sly sense of humor enliven this tale of political intrigue, religious belief, and scientific debate. — *Mark Sincell*



Cometography: A Catalog of Comets, Volume 1: Ancient – 1799

Gary W. Kronk, 563 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1999; ISBN 0-521-58504-X; hardcover, $90.

▶ This is the first in a series of four sequential volumes that will serve as the ultimate reference guide for comet lovers. In *Volume 1*, comet authority Gary Kronk lists comets observed in a wide variety of cultures from 674 B.C. to A.D. 1799. He includes references to original sources and uses the most reliable data to determine the key orbital parameters for many of the comets. Historical information is included to help the reader better understand how comet apparitions may have influenced various cultures. *Volume 2* will be published in late 2000 or early 2001.


The Hand of God
Thoughts and Images Reflecting the Spirit of the Universe
Introductory Essay by Sharon Begley
Edited by Michael Reagan

The Hand of God

Michael Reagan, ed., 160 pages, Andrews McMeel Publishing, Kansas City, Missouri, 1999; ISBN 0-7407-0343-4; hardcover, $24.95.

▶ Despite its title, this book will appeal to religious and nonreligious people alike. *The Hand of God* is essentially a compilation of the most beautiful astrophotos ever taken. The 100 or so images are from the Hubble Space Telescope, Europe's Very Large Telescope, the Anglo-Australian Observatory, NASA spacecraft, amateur astronomers, and many other sources. A short quote and a caption accompany each photo. The quotes are from scientists such as Albert Einstein and Stephen Hawking, philosophers such as Johann Wolfgang von Goethe and Søren Kierkegaard, writers such as Mark Twain and Timothy Ferris, theologians, poets, and artists. *Newsweek* magazine science writer Sharon Begley contributes an introductory essay.

God's Equation: Einstein, Relativity, and the Expanding Universe

Amir D. Aczel, 236 pages, Four Walls Eight Windows, New York, 1999; ISBN 1-56858-137-8; hardcover, $22.

▶ Amir Aczel, author of *Fermat's Last Theorem*, has produced another work about mathematics and a man. In easy-to-read prose, he renews the subject of Albert Einstein and his famous "blunder." The story tells us that Einstein's blunder — the cosmological constant — returns not to solve the mystery of a steady-state universe but to understand "strange energy" and the nonstop expansion of our universe. With newly translated letters, background on other key scientific players, and the context of Einstein's time period, the story makes for an entertaining and educational read.

COST PLUS PRICING

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

MEADE

S/C 8 f/6.3 computerized	$1995
SN6	$595
SN8	$695
ETX OTA	$299
EC BASE	$299

SPECIALS

Inventory Clearance

Obsolete, Demo, & "One of a Kind"

CELESTRON

8" SCH/CASS f/10 optical tube only TELESCOPE $595

CD Rom $15 • LED Lite $9

6" NEW 8"

ALL METAL DOBS

$295 $395

4 1/2" 500 mm $179

BAUSCH & LOMB

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK
E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (4lbs.) $10 (REFUNDABLE)
CALL (860) 355-3132

Bushnell Voyager Telescopes

BUSHNELL VOYAGER DOBSONIANS

Available in 6" and 8", these models feature all metal tubes with finder scope and deluxe cradle. Both models have a 1200mm f.l. and include a 25mm 1.25" Kellner ocular (48X), 6 X 30 finder scope and a rack & pinion focuser.

Bushnell 6" 1200mm f/8 Dobsonian

List Price $563.95
Our Price 298.00

Bushnell 4.5", 400mm f.l. Compact Reflector

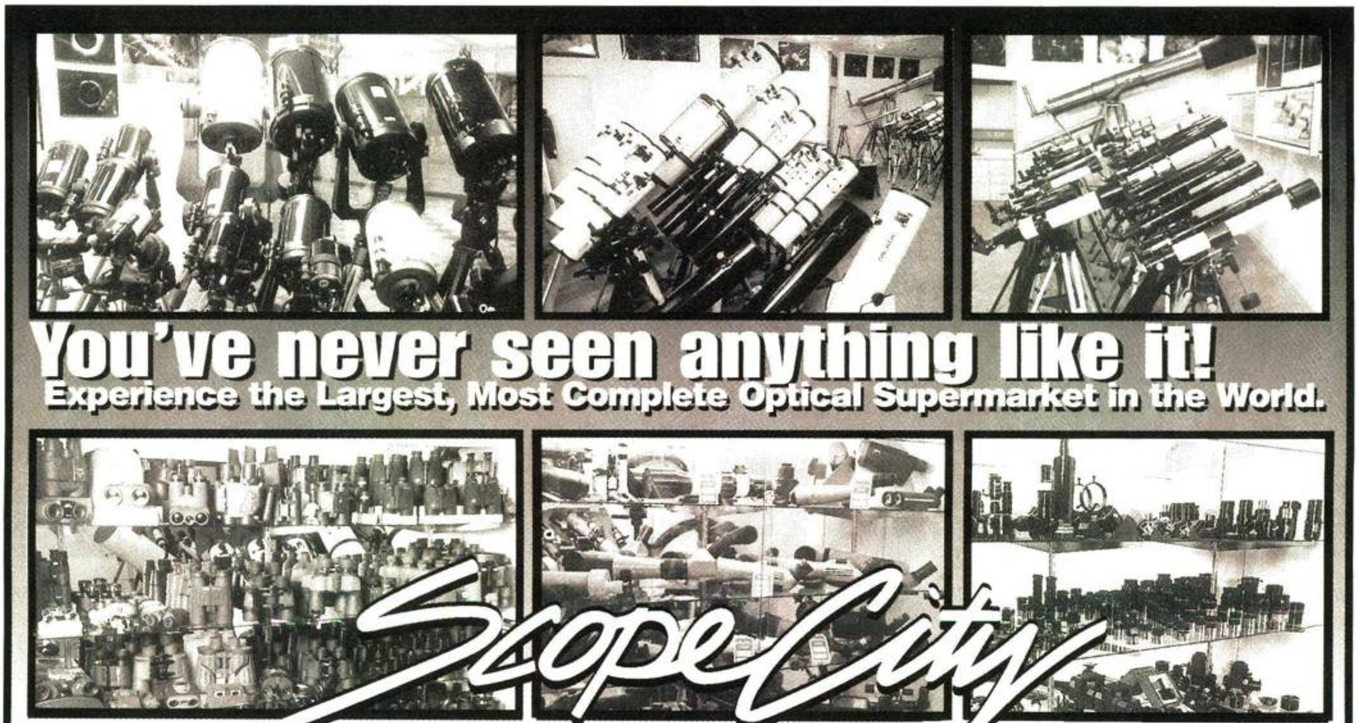
List Price $331.95
Our Price $178.00

COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

Extremely easy to use and transport, this compact reflector has a unique cradle mount and shoulder strap. Includes a 5mm and a 27mm 1.25" Kellner ocular (15X, 80X) and rack & pinion focuser. Tripod adaptable.

Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
☎(800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562

www.eagleoptics.com


You've never seen anything like it!
Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.
Scope City

Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (619) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%

All Major Brands at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

BYTES

Deep Space CCD Atlas

Those familiar with the *Deep Space CCD Atlas North* and *Deep Space CCD Atlas South* will delight in the release of a CD-ROM version of these popular observing aids.

The original print *CCD Atlas* was the brainchild of John C. Vickers. In the early 1990s, he spent nearly two years gathering images of galaxies and nebulae with a computer-driven 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. With digital photos in hand, he published the *Deep Space CCD Atlas North*. Its popularity spurred the publication of a southern sky version. Vickers's partner in this venture, New Zealander Alex Wassilieff, used his 14-inch Newtonian to gather the images.

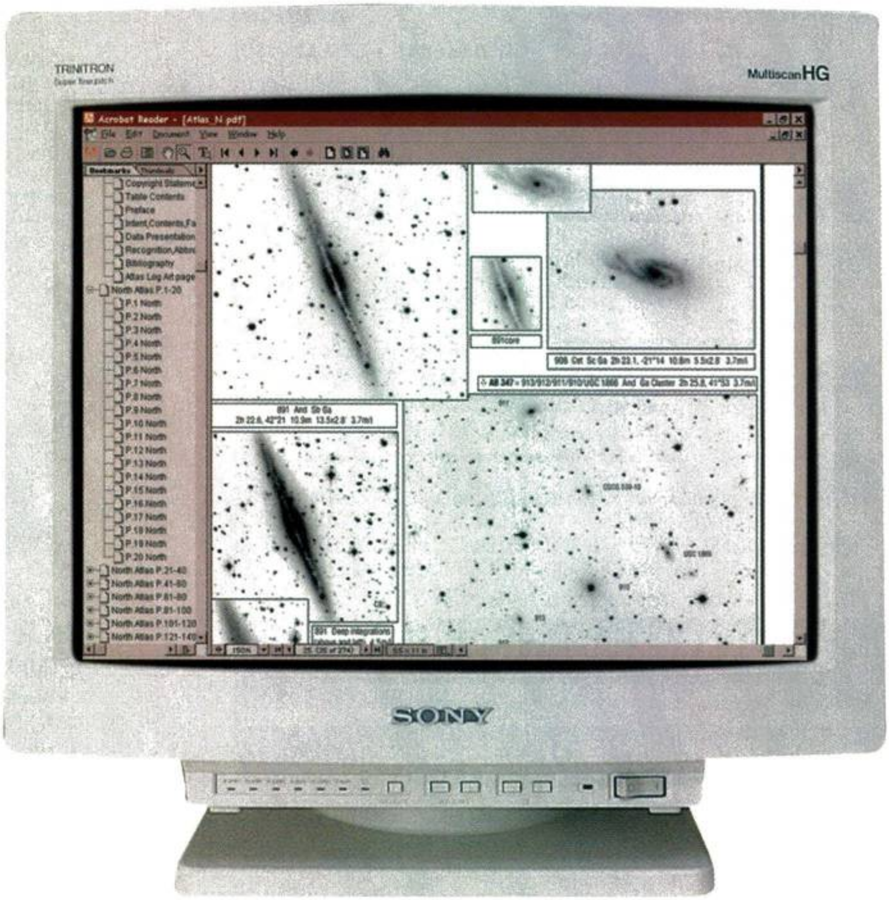
Today, the recently updated north atlas holds some 2,500 CCD images of objects that sit between the North Celestial Pole to 30° below the celestial equator. The south atlas has also undergone a "major tune-up." The imagery and presentation have been improved and roughly 1,600 images from the South Celestial Pole to 30° above the celestial equator, overlapping the north atlas, are included.

The CD-ROM holds the updated versions of both the north and south atlases, as well as a South Addendum of 500 objects. They are presented in Adobe Acrobat's Portable Document Format (PDF), which preserves the print version's original appearance.

The images are organized by right ascension. Information such as the object's class, catalog designation, angular size, and brightness are all held in a text box that accompanies each photo. Image scale in arcminutes per inch is also included.

Deep-sky observers will find this atlas invaluable. Its photographic field of view guides you to the features you hope to see.

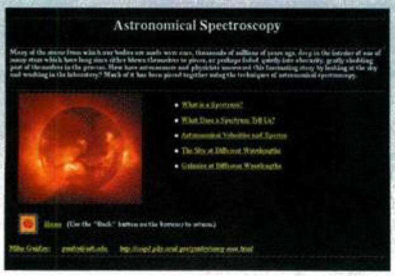
Back River Observatory, P.O. Box 1292, Duxbury, MA 02331; phone, (781) 934-6909; e-mail, vickers@gis.net; website, http://www.gis.net/~vickers/BROpg.html. Deep Space CCD Atlas North and South CD-ROM: *$37 (plus shipping and handling).*



The Webweaver Picks

History of Astronomical Spectroscopy

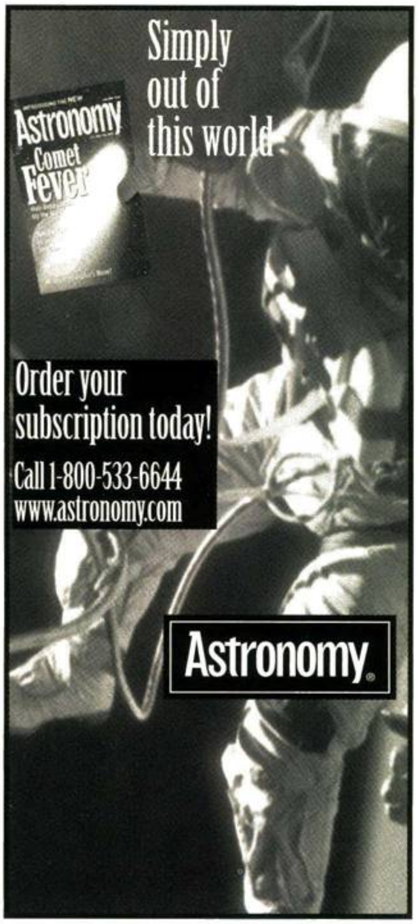
The History of Astronomical Spectroscopy
From the Balmer series to Wolf-Rayet stars, this site is packed with information and historic images.
http://www.achilles.net/~jtalbot/spectra/


Astronomical Spectroscopy

Astronomical Spectroscopy
A novice's guide to astronomical spectroscopy and the information it yields.
http://csep10.phys.utk.edu/guidry/violence/spectroscopy.html

PRODUCT INFO

Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com



Miss the 1999 Leonids storm?

See a better storm (> 5,000 meteors/hr) in 2001 !!
Sites in Western Pacific Ocean area now being selected.
Expedition led by astronomer Tom Van Flandern.
Eclipse Edge Expeditions | P.O. Box 15186 | Chevy Chase, MD 20825
Recording: 800/898-3343 | Web: <metaresearch.org/edge/leonids>

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

☆ Celestron
☆ Meade
☆ Tele Vue
☆ Takahashi
☆ Questar
☆ Miyauchi
☆ Fujinon
☆ Nikon
☆ Swift
☆ Bushnell
☆ Used Equipment
☆ Repair Service
☆ Large Showroom
☆ Worldwide Shipping
☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees!

Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test!

The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design!

The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging

Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals

We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . .
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00

The Klee. Not just another Barlow!

The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling
Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99.	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99 . .	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99. . .	$7.95
$300.00 and up.	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.– Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!

Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera!

University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . . . .
Metal parts set **$89.95**

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!
Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
www.telescope.com

Our 25th Year!

TELESCOPES

Orion SkyQuest™ XT 6" and 8" Dobsonians

ENAMELED STEEL TUBE!

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance over standard Dobs. They boast a durable, enameled-steel optical tube (not spiral-wound paper), which houses expertly crafted parabolic optics guaranteed to be diffraction-limited, for jaw-dropping views of solar system and deep-sky objects. CorrecTension Friction Optimization provides smoother motion and eliminates nagging balance problems. A Teflon-lined aluminum focuser (not plastic), 3-vane secondary mirror holder, improved altitude hub design, and a strengthened, rock-stable base are just a few of many notable features.

Plus, all these great accessories are INCLUDED: 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 achromatic finder, eyepiece rack, Moon filter, protective dust cap, and Astronomy CD-ROM! Compare to the competition!

Orion SkyQuest Dobsonian telescopes offer absolutely the best value in easy-to-use, mid-aperture telescopes for the serious beginner or intermediate amateur astronomer.

SkyQuest XT6 (6", f/8)	**$369**
SkyQuest XT8 (8", f/6)	**$499**

New!
New!
SKY & TELESCOPE HOT PRODUCTS 1999
SkyQuest
SkyQuest
ORION

- ***Parabolic Optics***
- ***Metal Enameled Tube***
- ***CorrecTension™ Friction Optimization***
- ***Awesome Accessories***
  - *6x30 Finder Scope*
  - *Two Plössl Eyepieces*
  - *Eyepiece Rack*
  - *Moon Filter, & More!*

Orion ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Super-portable 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. Ideal for celestial and terestrial viewing. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

Was $229 **NOW $199**

Glass Solar Filter	$59.95

Orion ShortTube™ 90mm Rich-Field Refractor

NOW WITH PLÖSSL EYEPIECE!

Not an expensive techno-toy, just the most portable 90mm refractor ever. Less than 20" long, but packs 27% more light-gathering capability than an 80mm refractor. Its 500mm focal length (f/5.5) provides gorgeous wide-field views. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (19x) Plössl eyepiece, 1.25" star diagonal, rack-and-pinion focuser, 1/4"-20 baseplate. Tripod/mount sold separately.

ONLY $329

AZ-3 Altazimuth Mount	$169
EQ-2 Equatorial Mount	$149

Orion Explorer™ 90mm Altazimuth

NEW LOWER PRICE!

For scenic viewing in daylight or casual evening starwatching, you can't beat it! Nor can you beat its price. Precision 90mm multi-coated achromatic refractor on new AZ-3 altazimuth mount, featuring dual slow-motion cables and adjustable aluminum tripod. Complete with 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"), 45° correct-image diagonal, 6x30 finder, and accessory tray. Focal length 910mm (f/10).

Was $359 **NOW $339**

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

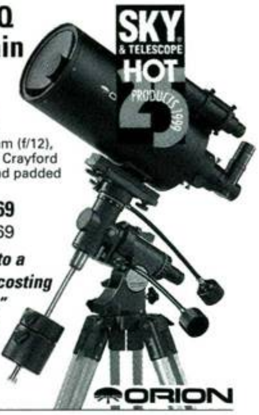
Was $1099 **NOW $1069**

Tube Assembly only ~~$899~~ $869

"... visual performance similar to a 4-inch apochromatic refractor costing more than 2-1/2 times as much."

Sky & Telescope (4/99)

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.



Orion Skywatcher™ 120mm (4.7") EQ Refractor

Big-aperture refractor that excels for lunar and planetary viewing, and for deep-space targets too dim for smaller refractors. Multi-coated 120mm achromatic objective lens. The 2"-diameter drawtube accepts 2" or 1.25" accessories. Includes 6x30 finder, 90° mirror diagonal, multi-coated 20mm (50x) and 10mm (100x) Plössls (1.25"). Beefy EQ-3 equatorial mount with aluminum tripod. FREE polar-alignment scope! Dual-axis motor drive optional. Focal length 1000mm (f/8.3).

$599

New VX Refractors! VX114-ED, VX130, VX130-ED, VX140

Full descriptions and prices at www.telescope.com

Where The Stars Are

FREE CD-ROM

with any Orion® astronomical telescope!

An $89 Value

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 98, 95, or 3.1x operating system.

Orion® SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

The "Gold Standard" of Performance and Value

SkyView™ Deluxe 8" EQ Newtonian

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big, diffraction-limited 8" parabolic primary mirror of 800mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid, wide-field views of nebulas, clusters, and galaxies. Gathers 77% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable. Enameled steel tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

$659

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Enameled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$529

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 920mm focal length (f/8).

$388

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$488

NEW 8" EQ!
Motor Drive Compatible!

ORION

Look What's Included

- ***New heavy-duty EQ mount***
- ***TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces***
- ***6x30 achromatic finder scope***
- ***Moon filter (1.25")***
- ***Gold-anodized aluminum tripod***

FREE!

A $49.95 Value!

Polar-Alignment Scope

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.telescope.com

BINOCULARS

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 4.5° field	$259
15x70 4.0° field	$259
20x70 3.0° field	$259

NOW WITH BAK-4 PRISMS!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable. Terrific price! Great gift.

7x50 7.1° field
Was $89.95 Now $79.95

10x50 WA 7.0° field
Was $89.95 Now $79.95

NEW TWIST-LOCK EYECUPS!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	$169
10x50 WA 6.5° field	$169

9x63 IMPROVED OPTICS!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field	$159
9x63 5.0° field	$189

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

Giant 80mm

Stunning resolution of clusters, nebulas, and lunar surface detail. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included. Long 15mm-16mm eye relief.

11x80 4.5° field	$379
16x80 3.5° field	$379
20x80 3.5° field	$379

SuperGiant™ 100mm

ORION

SALE!

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type 1/4"-20 mounting plate included. Comes with foam-lined aluminum case.

14x100
Individual focus. 3.3° field,
~~$1249~~ $999

25x100
Center focus. 2.6° field,
~~$1249~~ $1149

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

An unforgettable visual experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.
$899

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Shown here.
$469

Altaz Fork Mount with Cradle
$588

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

ORION

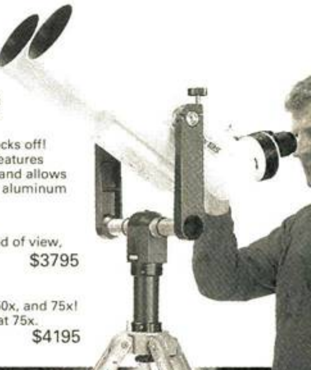
The most powerful truly portable binocular you can buy! Whopping 4.9" multi-coated front lenses of 625mm focal length (f/5). High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount features friction control on both axes, and allows pointing to zenith. Adjustable aluminum tripod. Weighs 24 lbs.

20x125 BT

Fixed 20x power, nice 3.0° field of view, 20mm eye relief.
$3795

Variable-Power BT

Four fixed powers: 25x, 38x, 50x, and 75x! Field of view 1.6° at 25x, 0.8° at 75x.
$4195



EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each
32mm, 40mm $59.95 each

.965"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

Explorer II™ Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$33.50 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$27.95 each

Optiluxe™ 2" FMC Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated 2" deep-sky eyepieces that render magnificent scenes of deep-space objects framed in a generously wide swath of starry backdrop. The 50mm is a modified Plössl design with 45° apparent field; the 32mm and 40mm are four-element designs with fields of 58° and 62°, respectively.

Manufactured in Japan. Threaded for filters. For use in 2" holders.

50mm	$119
40mm	$139
32mm	$129

New!

Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm
$109 each

2.3mm, 21mm, 25mm
$119 each

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

3.5mm, 5mm, 8mm, 13mm
$214 each

17mm, 22mm $222 each

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965" $44.95,
1.25" $59.95,
2" $109, SCT Rear Cell $89.95

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

.965" $79.95, 1.25" $99.95
2" $139, SCT Rear Cell $129

Moon Filters

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail.

.965", 1.25" $15.95 each

Ultrascopic™ 3-Element 2x FMC Barlow

Our most advanced barlow employs 3-element, fully multi-coated lens system with 27mm clear aperture. Renders images of high fidelity with superior color correction. Provides 2x power boost to any 1.25" eyepiece.
$69.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece. Just 2-7/8" long.

.965", 1.25"
$44.50 each

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Aluminum Accessory Cases

Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

Medium Case Was $39.95	NOW $34.95
Large Case	$49.95

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
$34.95

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.
$239

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive
$99

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Far less expensive than laser collimators, yet just as effective. Anodized aluminum.
$37.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

ORION
WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT STUFF

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-A, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog
www.telescope.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7024.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Delivery in U.S. and Canada only. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code TMA

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

T&T SPRING MOUNT!

New! Flexible parallelogram
Will hold 63mm binos
with **NO** counter weights!
Price $90.00 + S&H

T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT 06512
Call (203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

Andromeda Astronomy Mall
A galaxy full of online vendors
CLICK HERE
www.M31MALL.com

CELESTRON · Starlight Xpress Ltd.
Now Carrying · **MEADE** · **ORION** · **Local Sales Only**

- **Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.**
- **Astronomy Books & Supplies.**
- **Amateur & Shortwave Radio**

Radio City Inc.
2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

Howie Glatter's 2" Holographic Laser Collimator
Optimized for SCTs!
Engraved Face Index - Crosshair Holographic target
Stabilized, Shock Tested Laser Alignment
(adjustable if ever necessary)
Lighter and Shorter - 11 Oz. & 3".
40 Hour Full Brightness Lithium Battery
650nm Model $185 - 635nm $210
High Accuracy 2" Threaded Adapter Tubes
available for SCT Back

Other Laser Collimators from $100

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax 718 796 3203
www.collimator.com Revised & Expanded Dec.'99
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on recent publishers' overstocks. Plus, save on current books and best sellers! Hundreds of new arrivals monthly.
- **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Biography—over 60 subject areas.
- America's *biggest* bargain book selection!

Free Catalog
1-800-677-3483

HAMILTON 6123 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

Starsplitter Telescopes

Quality Focused on the Customer!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"
Compacts
8"-15"

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog.
Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Tube
6"-10"
APO - Eater
6" f/10 & 8" f/8

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT

MORE THAN 6 YEARS EXPERIENCE!

ACCU-FOCUS™ FOR SHARP COLLIMATED IMAGING!

SBIG CAMERAS
ADAPTIVE OPTICS
MEADE CAMERAS
CELESTRON CAMERAS
ADVANCED APOGEE
CCD DEALER

M1 IMAGED WITH SBIG ST8, AO-07, 12.5" R-C TELESCOPE, BYERS MOUNT & ACCU-FOCUS™
© R.BELL, 1998

WHAT IN THE WORLD

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
(888) 942-8967
ON LINE CATALOG
www.whatintheworld.com
P.O. Box 1767 28200 Hwy. 189 #E200
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
PH: (909) 337-5080 • FX: (909) 336-9708

STAR SPECTROSCOPES

FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS
See something NEW with your telescope!
Visual Star Spectroscope $179
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $229
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Catalogue and Mailings
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

Looking for a Telescope?

Then log on and we will help you find the right telescope for your observing needs.

www.starsafaris.com
No hype, just help.

Star Safaris
1950 E. 20th St. Ste. 801
Chico, CA 95928
(530) 345 6939

Telescopes
Binoculars
Books
Travel Agency

Star Safaris .com

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our '3 N 1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com
888-416-9480

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351 ***800 330-8339*** 661 298-0098 fax 661 298-7776.
www.foundation-i.com/scopesaver

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $30.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

CELESTRON®
Astronomical Telescopes

In Stock –
Low Prices!
UPS
Shippable

11015	Celestar 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1,099.95**
11031	Nexstar 5, shown above	**1,199.95**
11051	G5 Ultra Portable with motor drive	**749.95**
21072	Firstscope 80-EQ WA Wide Angle	**299.95**
31031	Firstscope 76-EQ, for the beginner	**159.95**
31034	Tabletop 76 Ultra Portable Reflector	**99.95**
31052	Firstscope 114 Premium	**349.95**
31056	C150HD Reflector, CG-4 mount	**499.95**

Order Toll Free: **1-800-558-0411**
Secure Web site: www.aesham.com

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Rd • Milwaukee, WI 53223
Ph: (414) 358-0333 • e-mail: help@aesham.com
Over 42 Years in the Amateur Radio hobby. Call or E-mail us for catalog of Ham Radio • Shortwave • Family Radio & More

Star Hill Inn
an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts.
Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

www.novaspace.com

TEC

MAKs, APOs and other precision optics for sophisticated observers.

Telescope Engineering Company
15730 W 6th Av. Golden, CO 80401
E-mail tec@telescopengineering.com
Ph. 303 273 9322 • Fax 303 273 9322

www.telescopengineering.com

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

MEGASTAR
Sky Atlas for Windows 31 95 & NT

*"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from **MegaStar** owners.*

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more.

Willmann-Bell, Inc.

Download the demo today* at www.willbell.com.

*You'll need a 486 PC or better, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM.

$129.95 postage paid in the U.S.

☎(800) 825-STAR
☎(804) 320-7016

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA

PLEASE JOIN
Dr. Thomas Bopp
For 7 days in Hawaii
As we cruise aboard American Hawaii's S.S. Independence
In search of
"The Green Flash"
and
The Treasures of the Southern Sky!
September 9, 2000
Sail from Honolulu to Kauai, Maui, and Hawaii.
Dr. Bopp, co-discoverer of the Comet Hale Bopp, will lead a nighttime shore excursion to Hakeakala Crater on Maui with telescope viewing as well as on-board seminars and slide presentations.
Inside Stateroom from $1412
Outside Stateroom from $1797
$395 airfare available from select gateways!

CRUISE HOLIDAYS® OF TUCSON
Call Jennifer For Details
800-955-5769
AMERICAN HAWAII CRUISES®

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B Tucson, AZ 85712
Prices are pp. based on dbl occ. availability and subject to change. Hawaii state tax and fees addt. Restrictions apply.

Astronomy's

Marketplace

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

NEW! FIND YOUR LUCKY STAR or anything else with the SKY SCOUT™. Now ***anyone*** can find galaxies or planets on the First Try! A MUST for astronomy teachers, students and beginners. The SKY SCOUT will match the stars on a chart to those in the sky showing the exact positions. No more guess work. Find more objects Instantly! 4 fully adjustable pointers retract into a hand held case. Fits in any pocket or budget. Save time & money. Group/Teacher Discounts! FREE software to print your own charts. Visit us on-line at: **WWW.MYSKY.COM** My Sky, Inc.
$27.00 To order call or fax 1-877-SCOUT-IT VISA/MC

Win A Telescope!

Visit our website for details.
www.hardin-optical.com

Hardin Optical Company

Serving amateur astronomers.
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue

Call: 1-877-447-4847
Showroom: 1450 Oregon Ave.
Bandon, OR 97411

Search for Vendors of
Astronomical Equipment

on the PRODUCT INFO PAGE at:
www.astronomy.com

8" f/6
10" f/5
12.5" f/5
SEE
It Spin
Online!

Take It For A Spin!

Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

TryOrbit and TryOrbit Lunar

Both run on:

Win95 or Win98 or NT 4.0

Try a hands-on approach. Explore and learn as you make cislunar orbits.

- Makes a 2-D simulation for each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- over 80 equations documented.
- over 60 graphic illustrations.

Discover exciting insights and applications for high school algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

TryOrbit Lunar lets you coax transfers from Earth to Moon into lunar orbits. Extends navigational skills beyond Earth orbiting satellites. Covers methods and relative costs of space activities proposed for the next century.

TryOrbit v. 4.00	**$29.98**
TryOrbit Lunar v. 4.50	**$49.98**

Write for more info (order form):
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069
Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

E-mail: timer@axionet.com

OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS

Rare & out-of-print
books and ephemera on
Astronomy
and related subjects
bought & sold.
Write for free catalogue to:
KNOLLWOOD BOOKS
P.O. Box 197
Oregon, WI 53575
or call: (608) 835-8861
Fax: (608) 835-8421
E-Mail: books@tdsnet.com

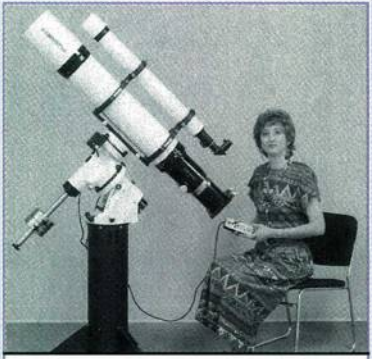
TelescopeAuction.Com

Buy & Sell Astronomy Equipment
List your items for free!!!
The only Astronomy Auction site!
www.TelescopeAuction.Com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser, 900 German Equatorial 80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

CELESTRON

SCHMIDTS

G3 Maksutov	$499.00
G5 SCT	699.00
G8 SCT	999.00
Celestar 8	1099.00
Computerized	1599.00
Deluxe	1699.00
Computerized Deluxe	2199.00
Ultima 8 2000	2699.00
G9	1299.00
CM 1100	3199.00
CM 1400	5299.00
Nexstar	1199.00

REFRACTORS

60 Altazimuth	$99.00
60 EQ Deluxe	179.00
80 Altazimuth	299.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	299.00
80 Equatorial	349.00
C 80-HD	399.00
C102 HD	499.00
CR-150 HD	1199.00

REFLECTORS

Table Top 76	$99.00
4-1/2" Short	199.00
4-1/2" Firstscope	199.00
4-1/2" Deluxe	299.00
4-1/2" Premium	349.00
C114-HD	399.00
6" Star Hopper	349.00
8" Star Hopper	449.00

ACCESSORIES

2x Short Barlow	$45.00
2x Ultima Barlow	75.00
6x30 Finderscope	29.00
9x50 Finderscope	60.00
SCT Piggyback Mt.	34.00
C8 Hand Controller	69.00
SCT T-Adapter	26.00
T-Rings	11.00
45° Erect Diagonal	39.00
90° Erect Diagonal	49.00
Color Filters	14.00
Moon Filter	14.00
6.3 Focal Reducer	129.00
CG4 SA Drive	129.00

EYEPIECES

Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10mm	$39.00
Plossl 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40mm	59.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42mm	109.00
LV 6, 10mm	112.00
LV 5, 9, 15mm	115.00
LV 4, 12mm	120.00
LV 2-5, 20, 25mm	124.00

OTHER

80mm f/5 OTA	$149.00
80mm f/11 OTA	149.00
102mm f/10 OTA	299.00

ASTRO STUFF

VISA ORDER TOLL FREE 1-877-REX ASTRO MasterCard
www.astrostuff.com
TEL: (501) 331-3773 FAX: (501) 331-3131
SHOWROOM HOURS: Mon-Sat 9-6
1903 East Main Street, Russellville, Arkansas 72801

MEADE • ORION • JMI • BINOCULARS

SKY/mount **by Virgo**
A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
SKY/mount/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com
Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

new mexico skies

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point Observatory
home of The Sloan Sky Survey
Near: National Solar Observatory

☆ *Great Equipment*
16" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron FASTAR
Super fast ST-237 CCD imaging on Bisque GT-1100 PARAMOUNT
NEW 7" Astro Physics APO
12" Meade LX 200
30"/25"/15" BIG DOBS
SBIG CCD Cameras
ST-6, ST-8, ST-9, ST-237, CFW
Private Domes *by Astro Haven*

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
New Private Apartments
Full modern kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

New Mexico Skies Guest Observatory
Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
http://www.nmskies.com
nmskies@pvtnetworks.net
Phone: 505-687-2429 / Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

KITES, FLAGS & WINDSOCKS
Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Call for our FREE 80-page catalog today!
Into The Wind 1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
800-541-0314 **www.intothewind.com**

It will change the way you look at the stars.
The truly portable observatory
- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several sizes (model shown $1795)

Sky Tent
www.skytent.com
toll free: 1-877-SkyTent

SINGLES IN SCIENCE
and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection*
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

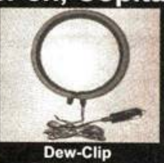
THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II
Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.
New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $599
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!
TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000

We Carry Quality Products from: Celestron, ScopeTronix, Rigel, Astele/LOMO, StarBound, LensPen, Copitar, and More!

LX50 Dec Fix Kit

LX10/50 Deluxe Latitude Adjuster

24 HOUR
ONLINE ORDERING
Visa - MC - Amex
ScopeTronix is a CELESTRON *Showcase Dealer*



Dew-Clip Dew Heaters

ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters

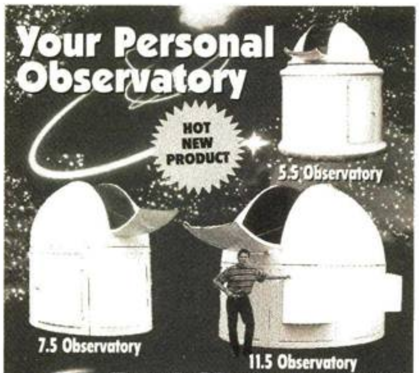
Universal Digital Camera Adapter

NexStar & ETX Piggyback Mounts

Joy Stick for LX200/Magellan II

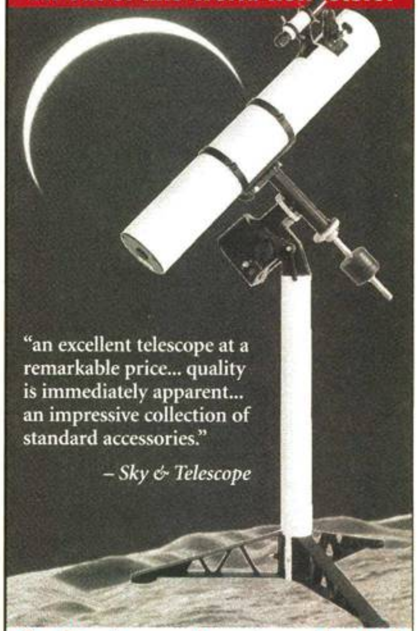
Flexi-Focus* for the ETX

Tripod Leg Clamps Fits ETX & Others
www.scopetronix.com **(941) 573-8198**



Your Personal Observatory
HOT NEW PRODUCT
5.5 Observatory
7.5 Observatory
11.5 Observatory
Boyd Observatories
Finest Astronomical Observatories Available
www.boydobservatories.com or call (810) 749-9525

SAVE $50 to $100
On Out of this World Reflectors!



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."
– Sky & Telescope

Quality at a very down to earth price!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn. Spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of free accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Precision-machined German equatorial mount. U.S.-made R.A. clock drive. Solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Six glass filters. Tongue and groove wooden storage case. One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
110mm Reg. ~~$499~~ **Now $449!***
150mm Reg. ~~$749~~ **Now $649!***
Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.
SOVIETSKI★COLLECTION™
TREASURES FROM A BYGONE ERA™
CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3473 Kurtz St., San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: info@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

Being in the right place at the right time poses a challenge when viewing astronomical wonders. *Astronomy*'s ten-day **Northern Lights Tour, March 3–12,** will place you in the heart of Alaska during solar maximum, a time when increased solar activity will occur, enhancing your chances to see bright auroral displays in all their glory.

We'll be spending four nights at The Resort at Chena Hot Springs, far from light pollution — an ideal place to view the sky. Then it's on to Fairbanks at Ice Festival time where you can watch world-class ice carvers create crystal-like sculptures from arctic ice, shop for Alaskan products and handicrafts, and visit the University of Alaska for a presentation on aurorae.

For more information, contact Specialty Tours, 2701 Sunset Point Road, Clearwater, Florida 33759; (800) 677–9412; (727) 796–7555; or e-mail, GS@a1specialtytours.com.

John Flinn

The aurora borealis dances over the moonlit mountains of Denali National Park, Alaska.

MARCH 1; APRIL 12; MAY 3

The Silicon Valley Astronomy Lecture Series

▶ Smithwick Theater, Foothill College, Los Altos Hills, California. March 1 — Mission to Mars: Exploring the Red Planet; April 12 — The Changing Sun and the Climate of the Earth; May 3 — Cold Hard Worlds at the Edge of the Solar System. 7 P.M. Free. Sponsored by NASA's Ames Research Center, Foothill College, Astronomical Society of the Pacific, and the SETI Institute. Call (650) 949–7888 for more information.

MARCH 2–5

Highlands Stargaze

▶ Nine Mile Grade Campground, Highlands County, Florida. Events include a swap meet, speakers, vendors, a free barbeque, and door prizes. Sponsored by the Highlands Stargazers Astronomy Group. Contact Richard Lindblom, (941) 655–0131; e-mail, lindblom@ct.net; website, http://www.cris.com/~Suz1/Index.shtml.

MARCH 13–17

Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

▶ The NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. The meeting will focus on new results in planetary science among researchers in astronomy, geology, geophysics, geochemistry, and petrology. Contact the Conference Administrator, LeBecca Simmons, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058; (281) 486–2158; e-mail, simmons@lpi.jsc.nasa.gov.

MARCH 25

Astronomical Association of Northern California (AANC) Symposium — A Date with the Universe

▶ California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. For more information, visit the AANC website, http://www.lhs.berkeley.edu/sii/aanc/aanc.html; contact AANC president Jane Houston, 167 Dominican Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901; (415) 453–2885; or e-mail, jane@whiteoaks.com.

MARCH 31–APRIL 2

Telescope Optics Workshop

▶ Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington. The theme this year is Maksutov-Newtonian Telescopes. Contact Kreig McBride, 402 East Horton Road, Bellingham, WA 98226; e-mail, kmcbride@memes.com; website, http://www.wwu.edu/~skywise/optics.html.

APRIL 2–4

Messier Marathon/Star Party

▶ Kalar Kahar, Pakistan. Sponsored by Lahore Astronomical Society. For more information, contact Omer Bin Abdul Aziz by telephone at 092–42–583–1727 or 092–42–583–3838; e-mail, pulsar@brain.net.pk; or view the Lahore Astronomical Society website, http://www.geocities.com/Broadway/8701/.

APRIL 6–9

Peach State Star Gaze

▶ Camp McIntosh, Indian Springs State Park, Georgia. Featuring Antonín Rükl of Prague, Czech Republic, author of *Atlas of the Moon.* For information, contact Ken Poshedly, 1741 Bruckner Court, Snellville, GA 30078; (770) 979–9842; e-mail, ken.poshedly@mindspring.com; website, http://aac.cjb.net.

APRIL 16

Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show

▶ Rockland Community College, Suffern, New York. Sponsored by the Rockland Astronomy Club. Contact Don Urban, 73 Haring Street, Closter, NJ 07624; (201) 768–6575; e-mail, DonaldUrban@Juno.com.

APRIL 26–29

Mid-South Star Gaze

▶ The Rainwater Observatory and

Planetarium, near French Camp, Mississippi. For more information or to register, phone (601) 547–6865 or you may visit the observatory's website, http://rainwater.astronomers.org.

APRIL 30–MAY 7

Texas Star Party

▶ The Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas, twelve miles from the McDonald Observatory. Contact the Texas Star Party Registrar, 1326 Mistywood Lane, Allen, TX 75002; e-mail, kastro@aol.com; website, http://www.metronet.com/~tsp/index1.html.

MAY 4

Space Day/Cyber Space Day — Living and Working in Space

▶ National Air and Space Museum, Washington, D.C. This day-long event celebrates the extraordinary achievements and opportunities of space exploration. This special day encourages people of all ages from around the globe to advance science, math, and technology education with the goal of inspiring future generations to continue the vision of our space pioneers. For more information, visit the website, http://www.spaceday.com.

MAY 5–8

Astronomy Camp for Adults

▶ Mount Lemmon and Bigelow Observatories, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. Contact Don McCarthy, 933 North Cherry Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85721-0065; (520) 621–4079, e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; website, http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astro_camp.

MAY 6

STARCONN 2000

▶ Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. For more information, contact the Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford, P.O. Box 2271, Hartford, CT 06145-2271; (860) 521–0474; e-mail, vega154@aol.com; website, www.cshore.com/royce/asgh. ◼

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

$99.95

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com

TELEKIT

Beauty and Performance

- ★ Easily assembled with hand tools
- ★ Precision computer cut Baltic Birch plywood
- ★ Upper Cage stores in Mirror Box
- ★ Cabinet quality finger jointed boxes
- ★ QuickSwitch 5 position 2" filter holder(14"-22")

TELEKIT sizes: 12.5"- 22" Starting at $900
(Optics not included)

AstroSystems
124 N. Second Street
LaSalle, CO 80645 USA
970.284.9471
www.ezlink.com/~astrosys/ **Fax 970.284.9473**

MASTER THE UNIVERSE

University of Western Sydney Nepean
Astronomy Internet Master

AIM

An exciting new international degree from Australia, suitable for those without formal training in Astronomy or Physics.

http://www.nepean.uws.edu.au/astronomy/
Phone: + 61 2 9678 7502
Fax: + 61 2 9678 7202
E-mail: a.hons@uws.edu.au

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $179.95

synctime sport black leather band, sport bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $159.95

atomic digital alarm sport watch 2nd UTC 24hr time display, lap etc. • $99.95

a new millenium!
time to be on time ....
.... atomic time!

with the world's most accurate timepieces, atomic clocks & watches from

ATOMIC TIME

- reliable convenient timepieces
- synchronized to the U.S. atomic clock, Fort Collins/CO
- accurate to one second in one million years
- engineered in Germany

choose from our wide variety:
casual & sport watches
travel alarms • wall clocks
desk clocks • wood clocks
radios • weather stations
computer UTC clocks
industrial & commercial clocks

20% off second item

call for our free brochure:
(630) 472-9999
or go to **www.atomictime.com**
credit card orders call toll free
1-800-985-8463
send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $7.00 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD. , #332
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

atomic dual alarm clock w. 2nd world time, 5x4x21/2" black arch design $59.95

jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & humidity, wall or desk 8"x11"x1" • $99.95

black Arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $69.95 (wood $89.95)

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
• Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
• Fri. 9-1:45
• Sunday 9:30-6 EST

STORE HOURS:
• Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
• Fri to 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

web:
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes & Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**2699.95**
CG-9¼ (No Tripod)	**1299.95**
CM-1100	**3199.95**
Celestar 8	**1199.95**
Celestar 8 computerized	**1699.**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**1699.95**
8" S.C. Tube only	**649.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**

New Celestron Nexstar 5"

Call

Celestron Reducer/Correct or f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

109.95

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**99.95**
Megapod Tripod w/Wedge	**214.95**
Piggy Back Camera Mount	**69.95**
Carry Case	**149.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**24.95**
MOTORS	
DEC Motor C5	**64.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**29.95**
S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3	**99.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-4	**64.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**114.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**219.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**34.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**39.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**129.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**34.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**44.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**84.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**144.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**149.95**
CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**299.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**399.95**
CZ-700 Mount	**1850.00**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**39.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**49.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**109.95**
4mm	**109.95**
6mm	**94.95**
12mm	**109.95**
25mm	**109.95**
5mm	**94.95**
9mm	**94.95**
15mm	**94.95**
10mm	**94.95**
20mm	**109.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**159.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the New Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

8" Reflector	**699.95**
C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**499.95**
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

REFRACTORS

New C-150 6" *Equatorial Reflector,*	**1199.00**
C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**499.95**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**399.95**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**299.**
Firstscope 70	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**139.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**159.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**124.95**

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**239.95**
6"	**339.95**
8"	**429.95**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**39.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65	**129.95**
Ultima 80	**209.95**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**249.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

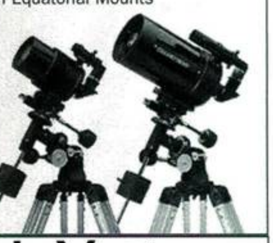
COMPACT G3 3.5" & G5 5" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5"
$499.95

G-5 5"
$699.95

Free 10mm Eyepicec w/ purchase of G3/G5 Telescopes



Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE
of Tele Vue Plossls, panoptics, Naglers, Radians, Barlows & Powermates

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass..... 925.00

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS

101mm	**2760.00**
85mm	**1995.00**

BUSHNELL

60mm Zoom Refractor	**99.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**104.95**

Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector ***$174.95***

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view

- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **279.95**

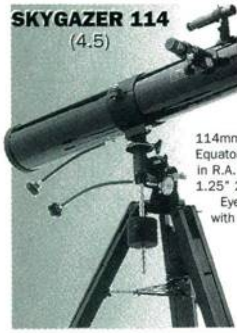
SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **99.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) Equatorial Deluxe Reflector Telescope



$239.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod with Accessory Tray

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER $499.95

Close Outs

Sky Software Ver. 1.12 (PC)	**24.95**
Meade	
16mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**
20mm Super Plossl 1.25"	**64.95**
25mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-DX3	**139.**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

Made ETX

for Celestron C90/G3	**59.95**
for Televue Genesis/101	**59.95**
for Pronto/Ranger	**49.95**
for Celestron 5"	**69.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	**89.95**
for Meade 10"	**109.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Mar. 10, 00 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-675-8715

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

- BAK-4 glass porro prisms.
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long Eye Relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups
- Supplied with Deluxe Hard Carrying Case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

PROVIS Binocular	Eye Relief	Field of View	Near Focus	Size HxW	Weight oz.	Price
8x42	16mm	6.5°	16'	4.92" x 6.85"	22.2	**139.95**
7x50	23mm	6°	26'	6.42" x 7.24"	27.8	**124.95**
10x50	16mm	5.3°	26'	6.22" x 7.24"	27.8	**139.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 4X Magnification **399.95**
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag. **399.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9" **574.95**

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification **279.95**
Ultra Compact 2X (15000X) **219.95**

TASCO

NV-360 **Monocular** **294.95**
Camera Adapter for 360 .... **49.95**

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

164.95

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light. • Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide ... **24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide **18.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II **18.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book **29.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide **29.95**
City Astronomy **18.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set **39.95**

Binocular Observing

Exploring the Sky by Moeschel **19.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars **32.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. ... **29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed. **44.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition **64.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000 ...... **10.95**
Celestron Sky Map **16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition **24.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000 .... **49.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope **19.95**
Starware by "Harrington" . **19.95**
Making your own Telescope **9.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape ... **39.95**

Night Navigator *$79.95*
The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constelations Quickly.

- Scientific patentedcomputer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RED SHIFT 3

(PC) **44.95**

(MAC) **46.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Version 5.0
Sky Level 2 or 3 .... **Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 .. **Call**

PRO OPTIC BINOCULARS

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs... **159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant....... **849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant **899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

New 14x40
Techno Stabi .... **1099.**
7x50 FMT-SX .... **Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX .... **Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass .... **Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C. .... **Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case .... **Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case .... **Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large **19.95**
8x42 BFL . **229.95** **10x42** BFL .. **234.95**

CD WATERPROOF

7x42 ... **Call** **8x42** .... **Call** **10x42** . **Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM .... **Call**
25x150 EM .... **Call**
40x150 ED MT .... **Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X .... **Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X .... **Call**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30 .... **Call** 12x36 ..... **Call**
15x45 .... **Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50 .... **Call** 8x40. .... **Call**
10x50 .... **Call** 12x50. ..... **Call**
16x50 .... **Call** 20x50. ..... **Call**

LEICA

w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA. **Call** 8x50 BA...... **Call**
12x50 BA .... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA .... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD .... **Call**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821 ..... **399.95** TSN-822 . **364.95**
TSN-823 ..... **814.95** TSN-824 . **769.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom... **639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom... **609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom **1039.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom... **999.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic... **Call** 20x80 Dlx .. **Call**

REGAL

8x42 .... **Call** 10x50....... **Call**
6.5x44 **ED** **289.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50 .... **Call** 8x40. .... **Call**
10x50 .... **Call** 8x56 .... **Call**
New 9x63 ..... **Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21 .... **39.95**
10x25 .... **46.95** 7-16x25 **64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25 .... **34.95**
Telescope/Monocular **34.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60 ...... **179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer **14.95**
Spacemaster **149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized **163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case **247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom **Call**
Elite 77mm **269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories .... **Call**

PRO OPTIC
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

NEW Reduced Prices!

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm.... **39.95** 32mm **39.95**
25mm.... **29.95** 17mm **29.95**
12.5mm. **34.95** 10mm **29.95**
7.5mm... **29.95** 6.3mm ... **39.95**

Fully coated Plössl

20mm Plössl 1.25" **19.95**

Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces **2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens **209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6) **49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6 .... **74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod **149.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control *29.95*

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

45° Erect 1.25" **34.95**
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") **34.95**
90° Star Diagonal 1.25" **34.95**
New Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) **64.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" ......@. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) **11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") .... for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters .... for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**

Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Telescopes (Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®,
Orion, Takahashi) • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eyepieces & Accessories • Maps • Books • Sky Tours
We welcome mail orders. Visa/MasterCard accepted.
astroshop@earthlink.net
www.darkskyinc.com

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (888) 999-6396

Say you saw their Directory Ad in Astronomy.

FLORIDA - Tampa 33612

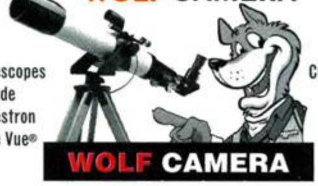
THE FAMILY ASTRONOMER

Telescopes • Binoculars • Eyepieces • Accessories
Specializing in "Family" Astronomy! Celestron • Meade
CCD • Software Expert help in choosing the right
telescope. www.thefamilyastronomer.com
hjastro@gte.net Fax: 813-936-1734 Info: 813-909-7689

1206 East Busch Blvd. (Orders Only): 800-537-2866

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA



Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast!
New & used telescopes, CCD equipment &
accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and
binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer
with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278

1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509

1799 Briarcliff Rd (404) 873-4513

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL

In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com

Phone: (516) 264-4160 Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

RETAIL SHOPS

TEXAS - DALLAS 75252

THE OBSERVATORY, INC.

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas
TELESCOPES * MICROSCOPES * BINOCULARS
In the field set-up & instruction with every
Astronomical Telescope purchase
Astronomical Telescopes * Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars * Sky Charts
Atlases, Books * Computer Controlled Telescopes
Astronomy Software
Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®
Nikon, Swift, Takahashi, Fujinon
Home-Dome by Technical Innovations
www.TheObservatoryInc.com

19009 Preston Rd, Suite 114 (972) 248–1450

TEXAS - Fort Worth 72126

SKYWATCH PRODUCTS

North Texas' Most Affordable
Telescope and Accessories Source
Look Through (day or night) before buying.
Knowledgeable and friendly staff. Extensive showroom
inventory. Astronomy classes available.
Shipping available. Fax (817) 249-5762.
http://members.aol.com/skywatchpr/home.html

7600 Benbrook Pkwy #5 (817) 249-3767

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of
telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®.
Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes,
accessories, books, charts, posters.
Science, nature and educational items.
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax: (210) 520-3344

11049 Bandera Rd. (800) 701–STAR (7827)

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

www.khanscope.com

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 14th Year!

RETAIL &
MAIL ORDER
NEW & USED
TRADE-INS!!

Celestron • Antares • Apogee
Fujinon • JMI • Kendrick • Kwik Focus
Losmandy • Lumicon • Premiere • Canon
SBIG • Rigel • Starlight Express • Software
Tele Vue ® • Telrad • Thousand Oaks
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
E-mail: khan@khanscope.com

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE Ph. (416) 783-4140
3243 Dufferin St. Fax (416) 783-7697

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience

SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant
telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140

3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

CANADA- Ontario - Burlington L7L 2A4

SKY OPTICS

Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's, & accessories.
Lowest prices, expert advice, Canada delivery.
Meade, Tele Vue®, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon,
Kendrick, Software Bique, & more!
www.skyoptics.com

4031 Fairview St. (905) 631-9944

TRAVEL

CALIFORNIA - Ridgecrest 93555

Mayhugh Travel's Astronomy Vacations

2001 ECLIPSE CRUISE
2001 ECLIPSE SAFARI

This summer's vacations include:
Aurora Cruise Tour
Maya Equinox Cruise
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!
http://www.mayhugh.com
cst# 2049910-40

701 Perdew Ave. (888) 412–5317

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in the Retail & Travel Directory.

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call Michelle Geib at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396.

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.53 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-800-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-AmEx-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Altazimuth platform kits for large dobsonians up to 250 lbs. Serial EZtracker finds faint objects. Equatorial platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Personalized Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free Catalog of Full Color gifts. T-shirts, Sweat Shirts, Mouse Pads, Coasters, Wall & Desk Clocks, etc. www.galaxymall.com/gift/cups-n-caps or write to Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

Astrosights. The amateur astronomy web directory and product listings. http://www.astrosights.com

COSMIC magazine has arrived! $13.00 sample issue. $72.00 one year. Cosmic, 722 Larch St, Inglewood, CA 90301.

EMPLOYMENT

Astronomy Instructor. Santa Monica Community College is accepting applications for the full time, tenure-track position of Astronomy Instructor for the Fall, 2000 semester. The selected candidate will teach lecture and lab courses in both planetary and stellar astronomy and conduct laboratory classes in both planetary and stellar astronomy; teach evening classes and /or Saturday classes as needed; conduct field work for students; maintain technological currency in the field of astronomy and learn to use the Digistar Planetarium and incorporate its utilization in teaching as appropriate. Master's in physics, astronomy or astrophysics or Bachelor's in physics or astronomy and Master's in engineering, mathematics, meteorology, or geophysics or the equivalent. $34,148-$70,330. Deadline to apply: February 25, 2000. For a complete job description and district application, please contact: Santa Monica College, Academic Personnel, 1900 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (310) 434-4336 (24 hour employment infomation). AA/EOE

Position Wanted: Successful outside sales representative and manager desires to change from investment industry sales to science related sales. Prefer outside sales or sales manager role. Amateur astronomer, public speaker, willing to travel and will consider relocation. Ron Collins, 710-3 E. Ponce de Leon Ave. Decatur, GA 30030. (404) 370-1767 or acetest@bellsouth.net

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Mountaintop Cabins for Rent. Located in the heart of the Davis Mountains of Texas. Hiking, birdwatching, stargazing. Phone (915) 426-2538; Fax (915) 426-2655; E-mail LLL@overland.net; mobile (915) 425-0542.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTED

Wanted: Vintage globes and photographs of the moon, Mars, etc. Randy Liebermann, 2820 Leeoaks, #102, Falls Church, VA 22046-7339, (703) 560–5790 Lunarcity@aol.com

ORGANIZATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Combine the astronomy tour of Tucson, Arizona with the International Space Development Conference, May 25-29, 2000. www.tucson2000.org

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: used telescopes and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046.

Use the
Retail & Travel Directory
as your guide.

Astronomy Magazine

Add your ad to the Internet!

Reach your potential customers on the World Wide Web, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

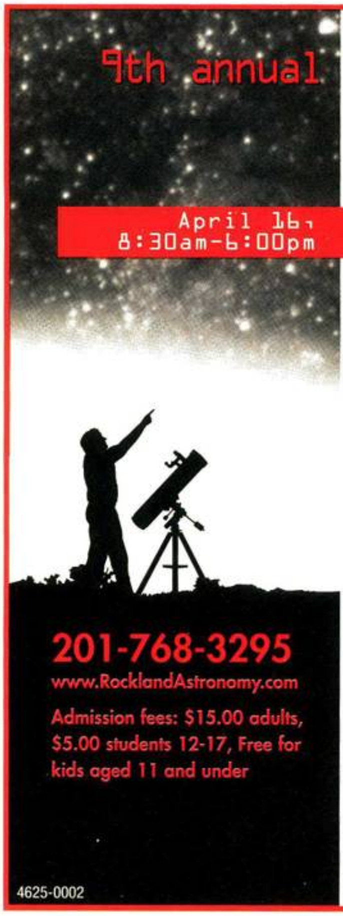
Advertise online with Astronomy classifieds.

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact M. Geib at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 396
E-mail: mgeib@kalmbach.com
http://www.astronomy.com

http://www.astronomy.com



9th annual
Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show

April 16,
8:30am-6:00pm

Rockland Community College
Suffern, New York

This year's forum includes seven speakers and more than 40 exhibitors! Exhibitors include:

Absolute Astronomy
Adirondack Video Astronomy
Amateur Astronomer's Assn.
Apogee Inc.
Arunah Hill Science Center
Astronomy Delite
Astronomy To Go
Bergen County Camera
Celestron International
Coronado Instruments
D&G Optics
FC Meichsner Co.
Hands On Optics
Highland Rock and Fossil
Howie Glatter Laser Collimators
Jensan Scientifics
Kalmbach Publishing
Kendrick's Astro Instruments
Knollwood Books
LaserMax
Mag One Instruments
Malco Precision Instruments
Meade Instruments
NISUR Systems
Pocono Mountain Optics
Project Pluto
Questar
Rainman Software
Rex's Astro Stuff
Rivers Camera Shop
Roger Tuthill Inc.
Science & Hobby
Sivo Scientific
Sky Publishing
Software Bisque
Star Stuff
T&T Binocular Mounts
Taurus Technologies
Technical Innovations
Tele Vue Optics
The Sky Plus
The Telescope Store
United Astronomy Clubs of NJ
Universal Astronomics
VERNONscope
Virgo Astronomics
Westchester Amateur Astronomers
Wholesale Optics
Wolf Camera
Yeier Optics

201-768-3295
www.RocklandAstronomy.com

Admission fees: $15.00 adults, $5.00 students 12-17, Free for kids aged 11 and under

Or write to: Rockland Astronomy Club
Dept. AST
73 Haring Street
Closter, NJ 07624-1709
E-mail don_urban@juno.com

Rockland Astronomy Club New York

Astronomy Magazine is proud to support the Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show.

4625-0002

JOIN **Astronomy** MAGAZINE ON A

Northern Lights Tour

Alaska
March 3-12, 2000

Space is limited – don't delay!

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our adventure begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2000. During the day, you can take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, and ice skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot springs.

The trip concludes with five nights in Fairbanks, one of Alaska's major urban centers that still maintains a pioneering spirit. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join *Astronomy* on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
E-mail: gs@alspecialtytours.com

AD INDEX

AES Amateur Electronic Supply 111
Adirondack Video Astronomy 38
Adorama 116, 117, 122
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird 122
Andromeda Astronomy Mall 110
Arcron Zeit 115
Astro-Physics 38, 112
Astro Stuff 112
Astronomics 40, 41
Astronomy Book Club 19
Astrosystems, Inc. 115
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 111
Bethany Sciences 113
Boyd Observatories 113
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc 122
Captain's Nautical Supplies 122
Casper, Michael I Meteorites 110
Celestron International 20, 21, 22, 23, 25
Centre For Astronomy 115
Computer System Science 35
Cruise Holidays 111
Davis Instruments 18
Discovery Telescopes, Inc 69
Eagle Optics 105, 122
Edmund Scientific Company 27
Edward R Hamilton Bookseller 110
F C Meichsner Company 107, 122
Focus Camera 86, 87, 122
Glatter, Howard 110
Hardin Optical Co. 112
Into The Wind/The Kite Source 113
JMB, Inc 69
Jim's Mobile Industries 75
Kalmbach Publishing Co 119, 120, 121
Kendrick Astro Instruments 38, 101
Knollwood Books 112
Le Sueur Manufacturing Co. 18
Lumicon 36, 37
Mag One Instruments 112
Marketplace Pages 110, 111, 112, 113
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 130
Meta Research 107
Minerva Press 112
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 111
Murnaghan Instruments 115
My Sky, Inc. 112
New England Meteoritical 110
New Mexico Skies 113
Novagraphics 111
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 35, 122
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 31, 39, 108, 109
Pocono West Optics 98, 99, 122
Psignologic Services 112
Radio City 110
Rainbow Optics 110
Rainbow Symphony 111
Retail & Travel Directory 118, 119
Rivers Camera Shop 101, 122
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 69
SCS Astro 112
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 33
Science Connection, Inc. 113
Scope City 105, 122
ScopeTronix 113
Shutan Camera & Video 60
Skytent International 113
Software Bisque 29
Sovietski Collection 113
Star Hill Inn 111
Star Tek Industries 111
Starsafaris.com 110
Starsplitter Telescopes 110
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC 110
Tech 2000 113
Technical Innovations 38
Tele Vue Dealer Page 122
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 129
TelescopeAuction.com 112
Telescope Engineering 111
Thousand Oaks Optical 27
University Optics, Inc 107
Vernonscope/Division of Gould Precision Optics 35
Virgo Astronomics 113
What in the World 110
Wholesale Optics 105
Willmann-Bell, Inc. 111
Woodland Hills Photo Images 122

NEXT month in Astronomy

NASA/STScI

ON THE TRAIL OF DYING SUNS

Planetary nebulae have nothing to do with planets — they are death shrouds for sunlike stars. Astronomers are finally learning how these intricate and colorful gas clouds come to be.

GALAXIES GALORE

Thousands of bright galaxies await backyard observers in spring's preeminent deep-sky target, the Virgo Cluster.

A STRANGE MATTER

Strange seems an appropriate word to describe this exotic form of matter, which physicists think could dominate some pulsars.

CAPTURE THE CONSTELLATIONS

Beautiful portraits of the starry realm can be yours — if you know the right technique.

To get your copy of the April issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

Tele Vue® Dealers

CALIFORNIA

TeleVue®
Optics Specialists!
Eyepieces, Telescopes & Accessories

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287
(760) 722-3348
email: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality Products
TeleVue®
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

BUY • SELL
TRADE • SERVICE
www.scopecity.com

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA
FEATURING TeleVue®
Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
BUY SELL TRADE

MASSACHUSETTS

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced TeleVue dealer, you've found it. **TeleVue®**

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE
TeleVue®
LINE ON DISPLAY !

We display and stock **Tele Vue**-*101*, **Nagler™**, **Plössl**, and **Ranger**.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✱Two showrooms to better serve you.✱

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

poconowest@bigplanet.com
Specials of the month: 2.5x and 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 98 & 99

NEW HAMPSHIRE

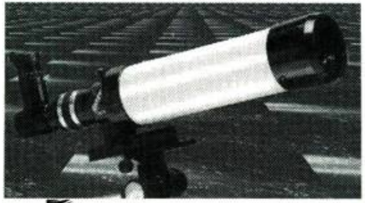
All **TeleVue®**
Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820 • (800) 245-7963

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®**
dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462 • Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-463-7223
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new **Ranger**
ADORAMA

TeleVue®
Visionary
www.televue.com

NEW YORK

TeleVue®
"Tops in the Field"
focus Camera&Video
905 McDonald Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218
Toll Free: 888-221-0828
Orders & Info: 718-437-8810
Fax: 718-437-8811
E-Mail: orders@focuscamera.com
www.focuscamera.com
THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES & EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

Pronto™
70mm ED SCOPE
Ranger
70mm ED SCOPE
Ivory, Brass or Green.
Many Packages Available!
www.focuscamera.com

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope
ANACORTES
Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000 • FX (360) 588-9100
www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every **Tele Vue®** product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of **Tele Vue®**
telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W. (1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278 • FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
telescopes, eyepieces & accessories
shipping nationwide
Eagle Optics
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562 (608) 836-7172
Order Line: (800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com
EAGLE OPTICS

METEORS

Leonids Were a Hit-or-Miss Show

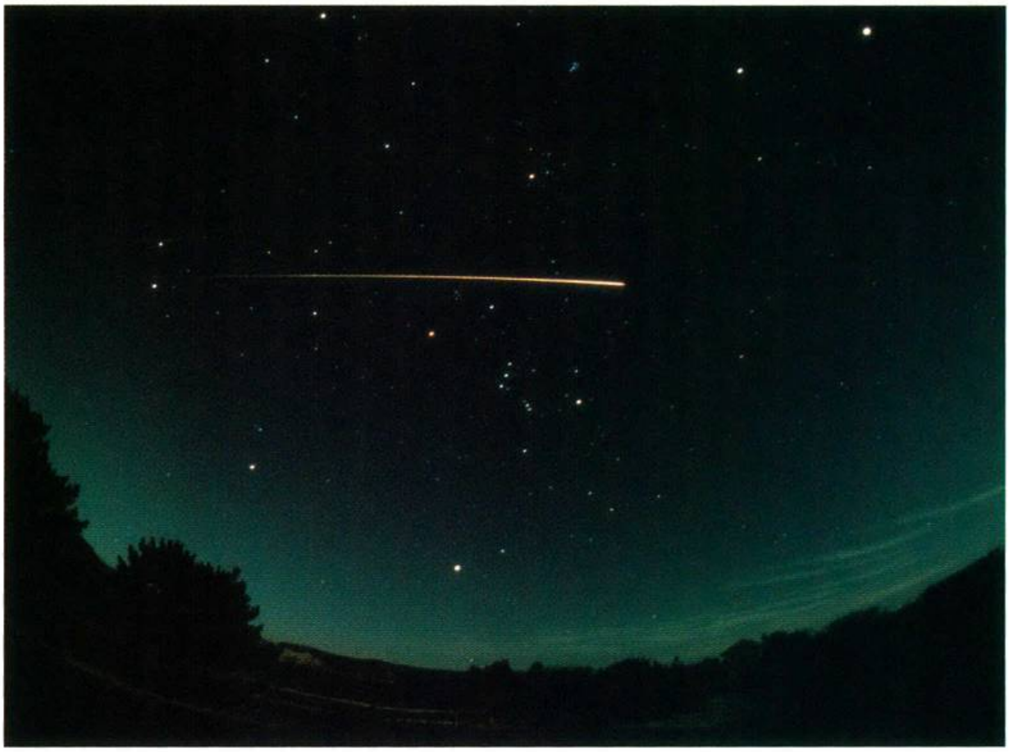
▶ *The International Astronomical Union reported the peak of the 1999 Leonid shower to have been on November 18, at 2:05 UT. The greatest activity was around the Mediterranean Sea, where astronomers tallied 50 meteors a minute. The prediction of David Asher of Armagh Observatory and Rob McNaught of the Australian National University of a strong shower peaking at around 2:08 A.M. UT was therefore quite accurate. Their forecast for faint meteors as opposed to the bright fireballs of last year also proved true. The duo's prognostications call for strong activity in 2001.*

As for my viewing experience . . . I didn't dare go back to bed (again). My dad got me out of bed for the 1966 shower. I was eleven. We stood in the frost at 3:30 A.M. until maybe 4 A.M. We saw no meteors in a deep black, crystal-clear sky. We gave up and went back to bed. Half an hour later, the sky began to fall.

This time, every time I saw a meteor, I thought, "Is it beginning?" But nope, it wasn't.

On the bright side, the model of Leonid performance by McNaught and Asher seems well supported by the behavior of this year's show, abysmal as it was for North America. That model promises a good display in 2001.

— David Cortner,
North Carolina



Long Leonid

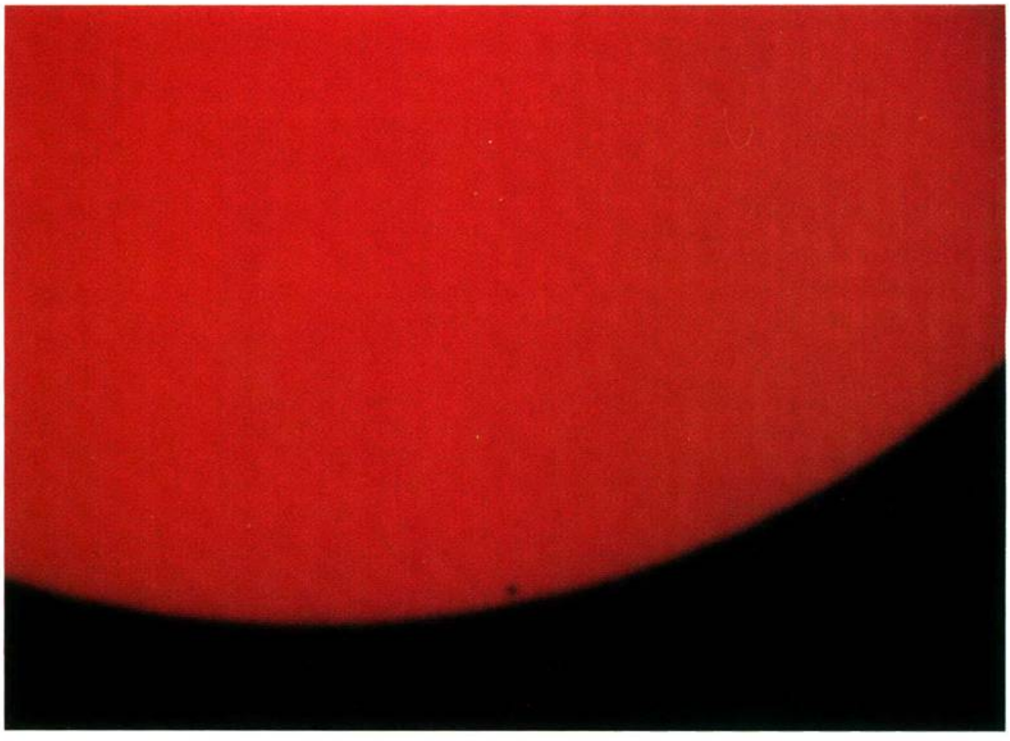
JOHN COSTELLO

(16mm lens at f/4, 3-minute exposure taken 12:30 A.M. EST, November 18, 1999, from New Jersey)

Mercurial Interloper

ROBERT SLOBINS

(8-inch f/10 SCT, Hα filter, taken November 15, 1999)



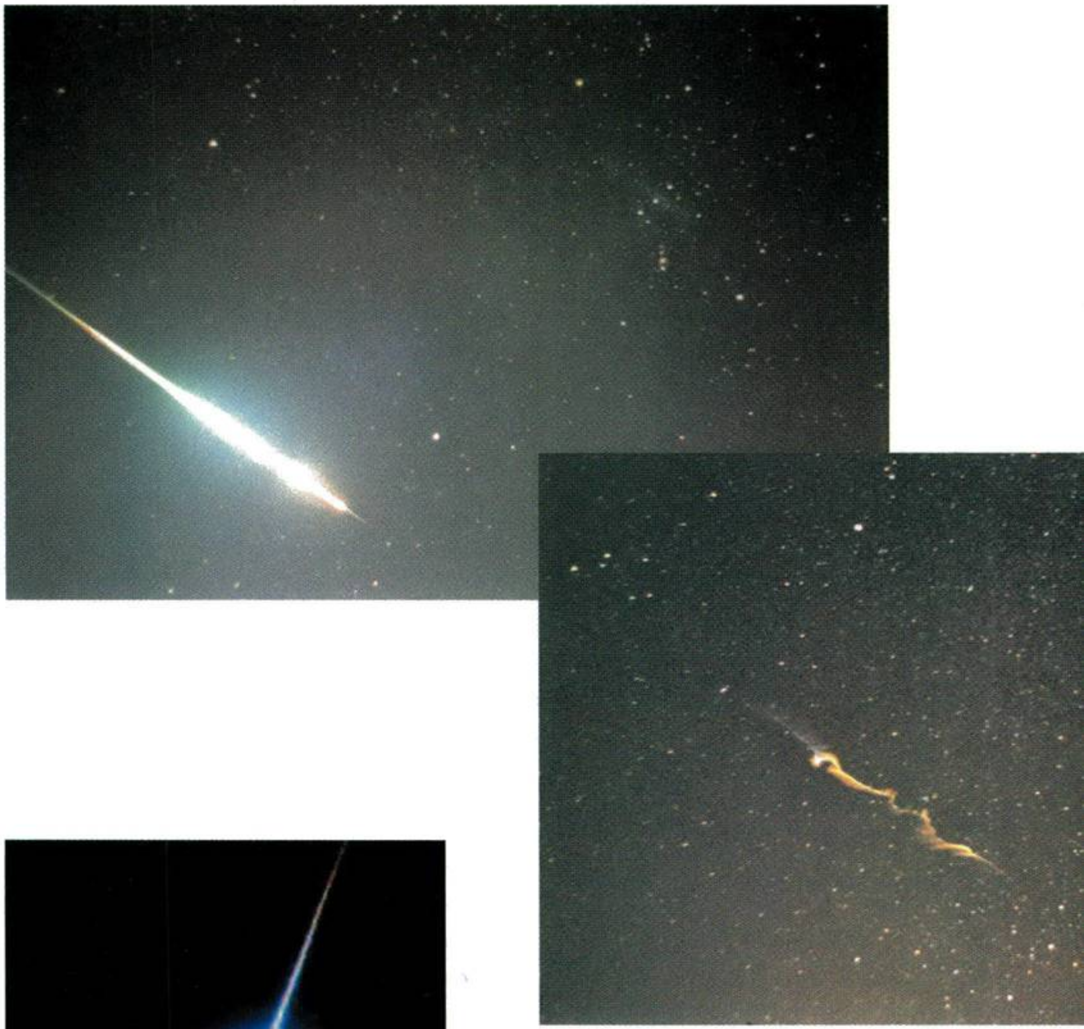
I was one of about 20 people who gathered in Southold, New York, to view the event from Peconic Dunes County Park, a reasonably dark site with a naked-eye limiting magnitude of 6. Half of my fellow meteor watchers were members of the undergraduate astronomy course that I teach at Suffolk Community College. I had assigned class members to observe the Leonid Meteor shower for at least one hour.

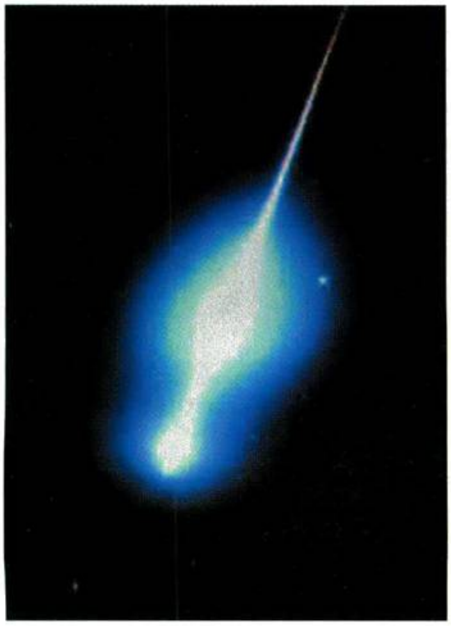
As people began to trickle in, clouds moved rapidly across the sky, with little relief in sight. But things began to clear out around 11:15 P.M. EST, and by midnight the sky was completely cloudless. The temperature also dropped, bottoming out at about 28° F.

The greatest activity that I witnessed was outbursts of eight meteors over 10-minute spans, which is certainly far better than the Leonids normally produce.

The Zenithal Hourly Rate figures seem to agree with reports from Europe and the Middle East that the Leonids peaked before the radiant had risen above the horizon from North America (and, in my case, above the clouds). By the time the United States and Canada had our turn, the event was on the downturn.
— Phil Harrington,
New York

The show started around 1:00 UT with a big fireball low above the sea. At the maximum, around 2:00, the meteors came at a rate of about one every two seconds, often in pairs. Orion was showered with them, along with Ursa Major, to a lesser extent. Our estimate was around 1,200 to 1,800 for the hour of maximum.

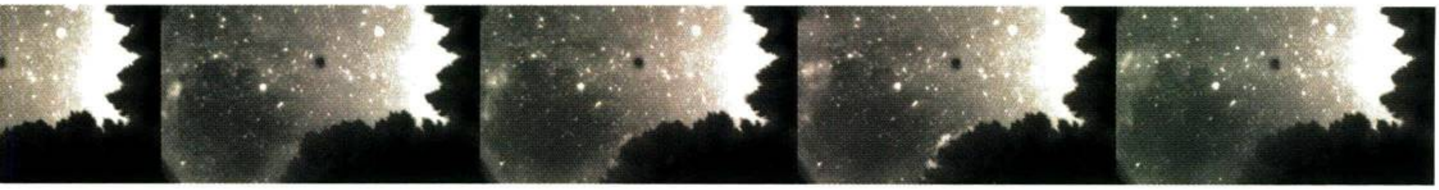




Bolide Scratches the Pole Star

HAMID BARZEGAR

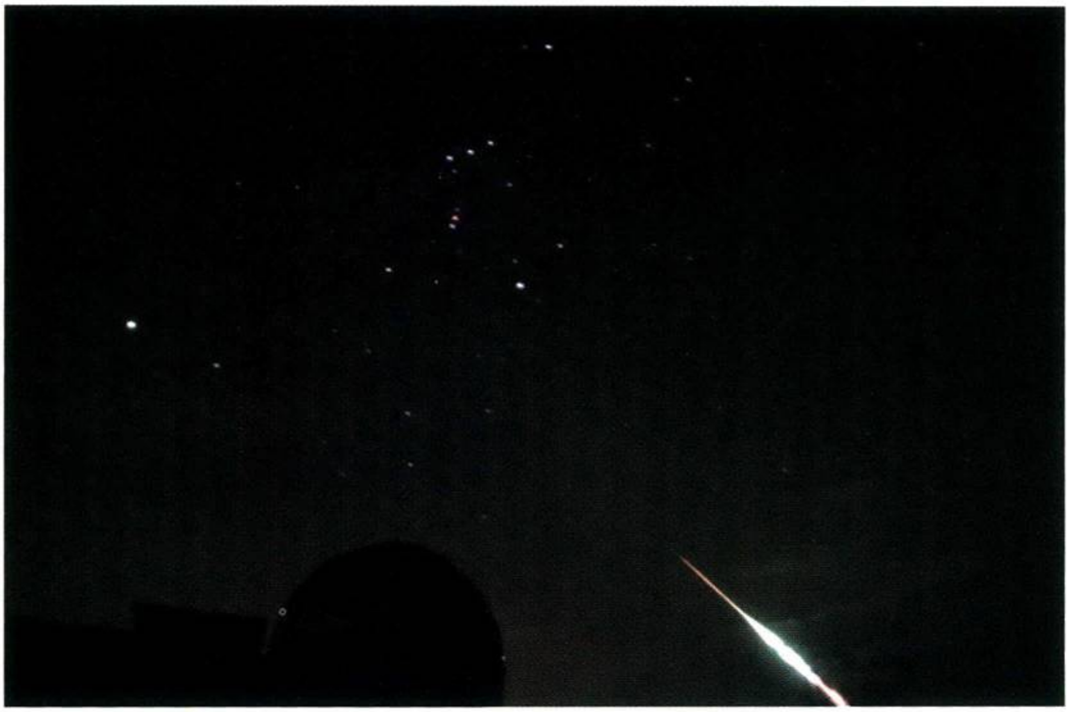
(28mm lens, Fuji 100 film,
30-second exposure taken 1:30 A.M. UT
November 18, 1999, from central Iran)



Fading Fireball

RICHARD BERRY

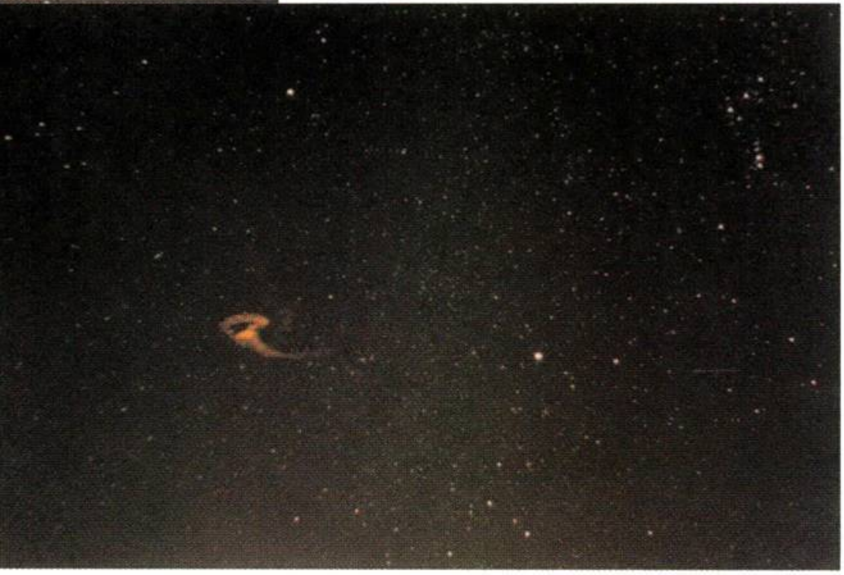
Cookbook 245 CCD camera, 35mm fisheye lens at f/1.5, 120-second intervals. To view the entire video, go to: http://wvi.com/~rberry/Leonids.htm.



Meteor Diving into Clouds

FABIO FALCHI

(24mm lens at f/2.8, Fujichrome 800 film, 2-minute exposure taken 1h 57m UT on November 18, 1999, from Italy)



Leonid Breakup

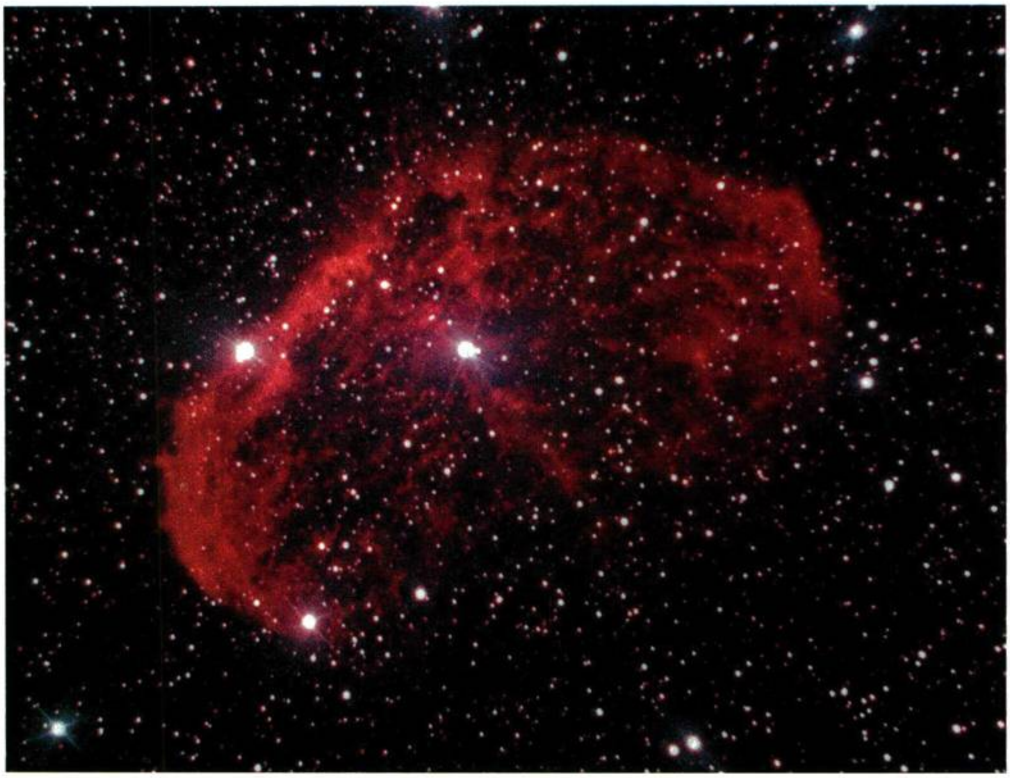
MASSIMO CHIANESE AND CLAIRE ARBONNIER

(29mm lens at f/2.8, Fujicolor Superia 800 film, taken 1h 56m UT on November 18, 1999, from Italy)

A bright fireball soared across Alkaid and left a trail that lasted a few minutes. But the biggest event was a blinding fireball about 2:00 UT [captured by three photographers on pages 124–5]. It illuminated the landscape and left a cloud that lasted more than 30 minutes.

We were lucky to be able to witness such a grand show despite the light pollution from Nice and the neighboring towns.
— Antoine Gerhardt and Michel Benvenuto, France

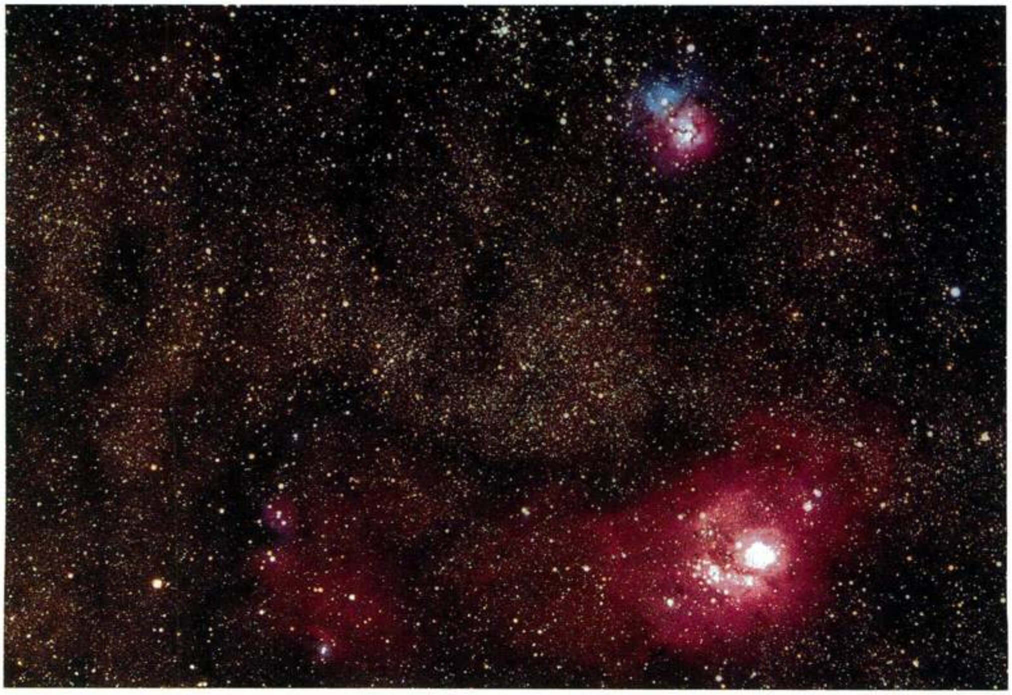
I witnessed a once-in-a-lifetime event with the 1999 Leonid meteor shower. I was in the Saudi Arabian desert dunes near the Persian Gulf. It was a gloriously clear sky. I planned my observing for after 1 A.M. — after moonset. The expected shower seemed to be a fizzle, but I was enjoying scanning some favorite clusters and nebulae with binoculars. At 2:30 A.M., after seeing only 10 to 20 meteors per hour, I went back to my 4x4 to take a short nap. I awoke at 4 A.M. and noticed that the shower had picked up to about 60 per hour. The Leonids were extremely swift and left a good ion trail. At about 4:25 A.M. the floodgates opened, and I began counting 100 meteors per 3-minute interval until I left at dawn. They ranged from barely visible 6th magnitude to a couple of fireballs rivaling Venus (on the eastern horizon) at magnitude –4. The fireballs each ended with a flash explosion. I saw as many as eight meteors in one second and as many as four simultaneously. I am estimating that the rate got up to 5,000 per hour if one could count them all. I can't wait for another event like it.
— Doug Cook, Saudi Arabia



The Crescent Nebula (NGC 6888)

KEN BLANKENSHIP AND DENNIS BATIS

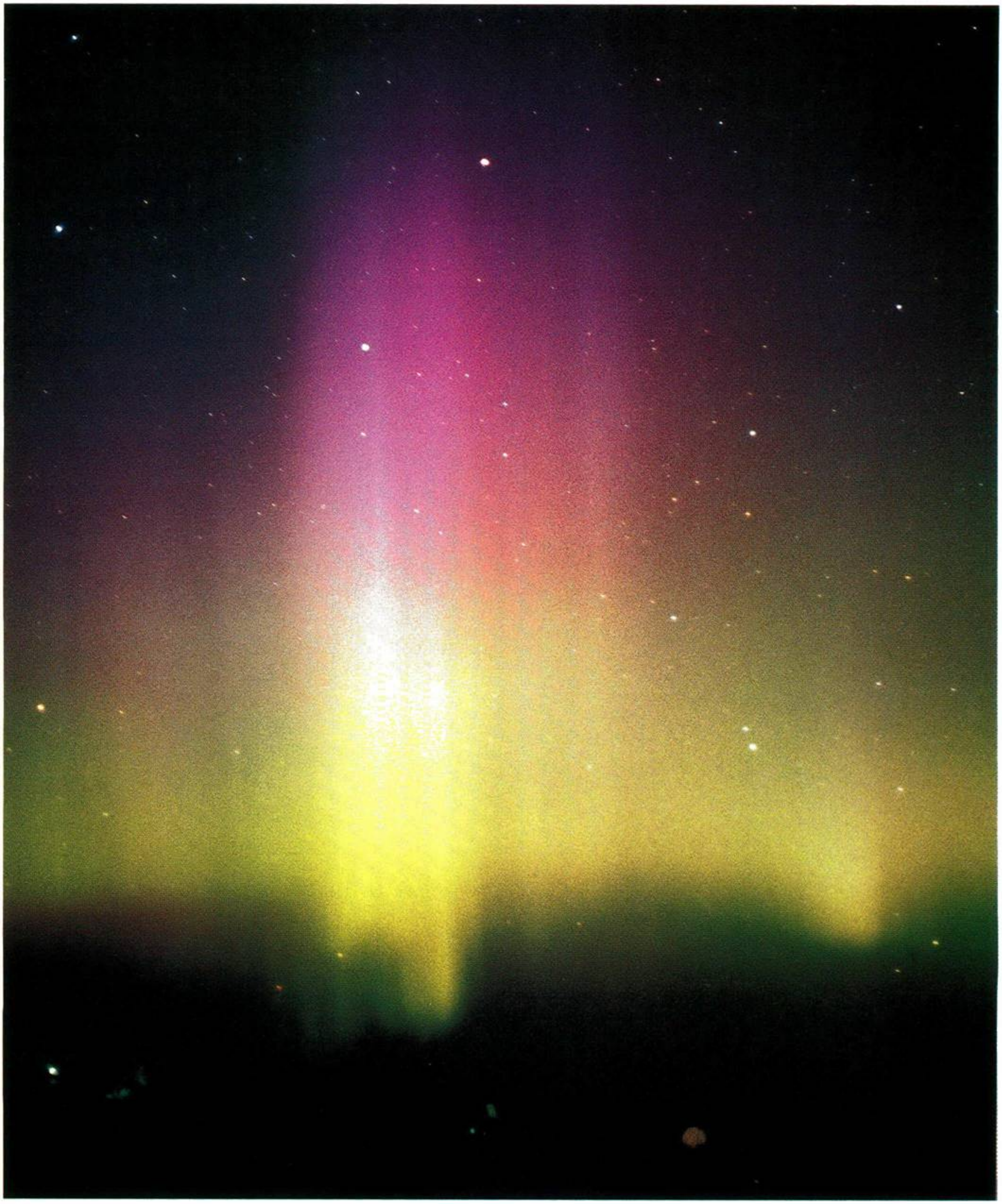
(14-inch SCT at f/7.5, Lumicon Skyfilter, Kodak PJ-400 hypered film, 180-minute exposure)



The Lagoon Triangle (M8, M20, NGC 6559, IC 4685, IC 1274–5, NGC 6546, and M21)

CHRIS COOK

(85mm refractor at f/5.6, unhypered 35mm Kodak Pro PPF 400 film, composite of three 30-minute exposures)

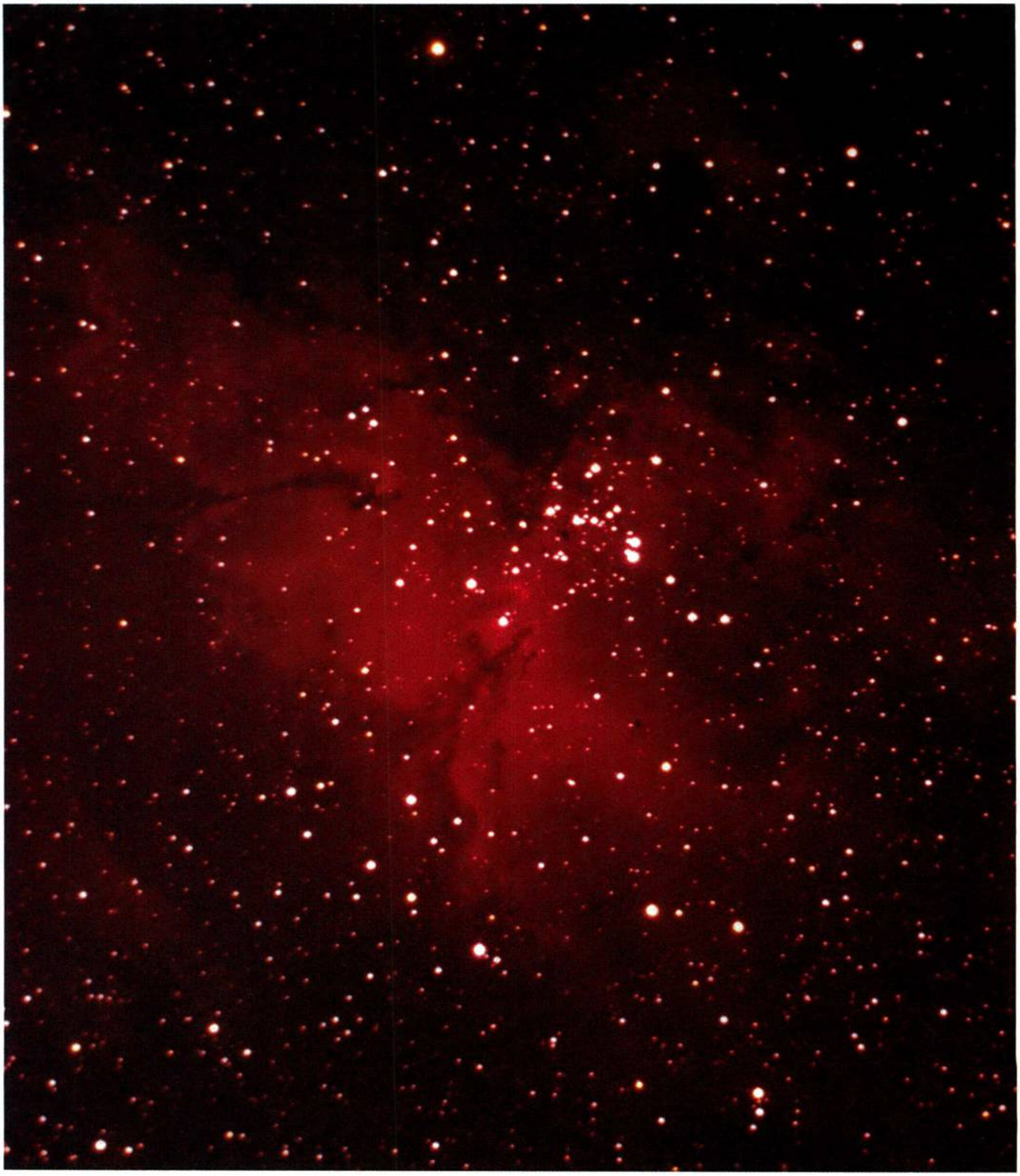


Summer Aurora

JAY BRAUSCH

(50mm lens, Fuji film, taken July 12, 1999)

This month's best astrophoto



The Eagle Nebula (M16)

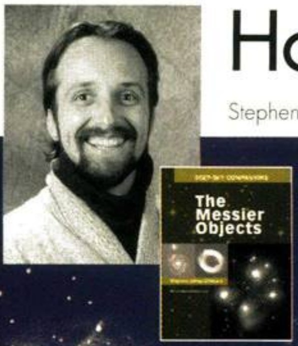
COLT AND PEGGY BEDNORZ

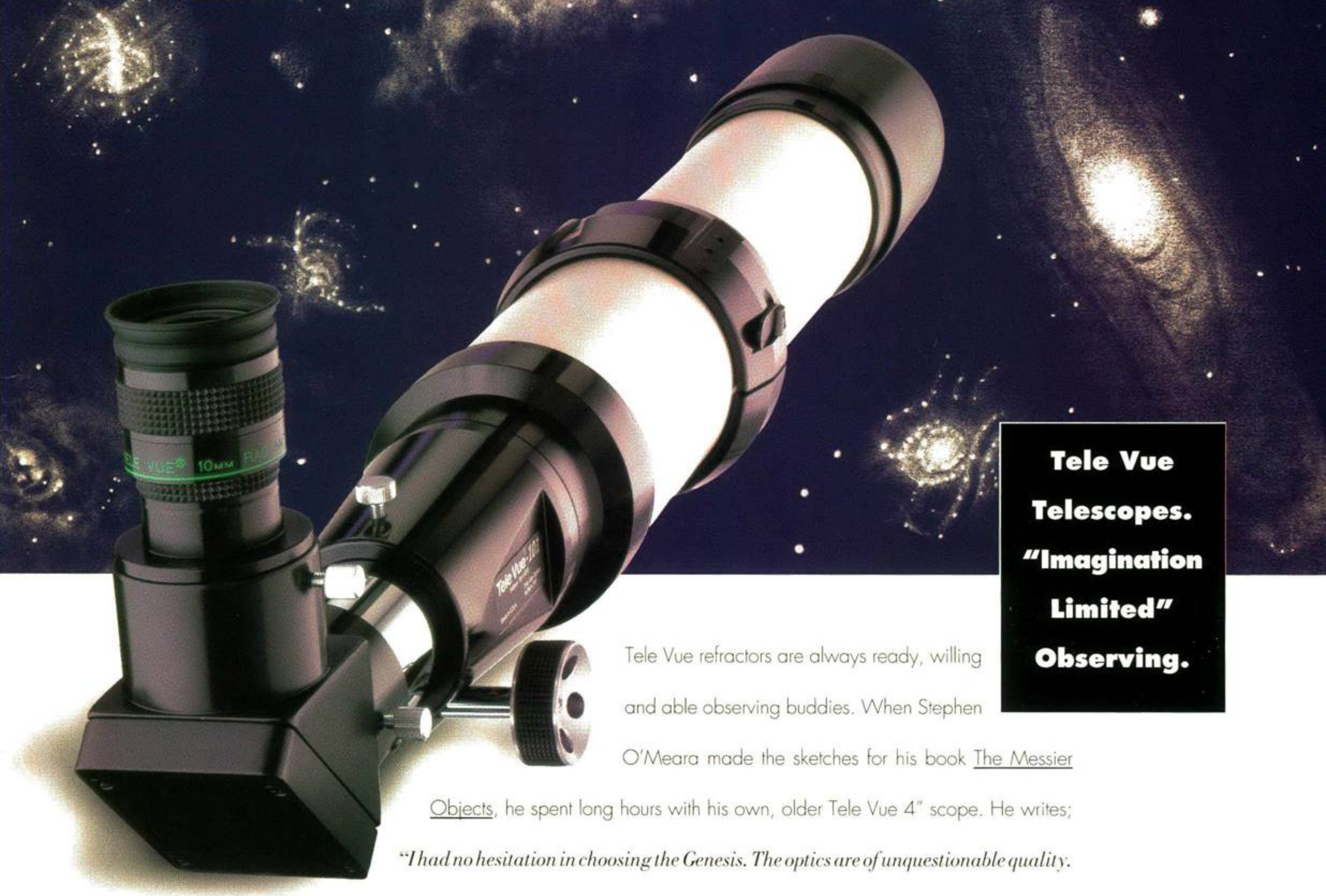
(11-inch SCT at f/6.5, hypered PPF 400 film, 55-minute exposure)

The Eagle Nebula is an emission nebula, a cloud of gas and dust producing a star cluster in Serpens.

How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Meara





Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.

Tele Vue 101: flat field APO, f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com

Located near the northern border of Sagittarius, the Swan (or Omega) Nebula is one of the most prominent of the diffuse nebulae. Discovered by Charles Messier in 1764 and placed into his catalog as its seventeenth object, the Swan Nebula was determined spectroscopically to be a mass of glowing gas, and not simply an unresolved cluster of stars, by Sir William Huggins in 1866. This image, one of the most detailed ever obtained of M17 with any telescope, amateur or professional, is by Jason Ware with a Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain. Two 60-minute exposures on hypered Kodak PPF 400 film were scanned, digitally combined, and processed to obtain the final image shown here.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 2000